A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 9 Number 2 April 1991 £1.50

HEAD TO HEAD

Cure the problems of sticky printer pins

EXILE CHEAT

Definitive solutions to the ultimate game

STRANGENESS

Create amazing graphics from very simple maths

PROTECTION

Stop unauthorised disc accesses

REVIEWS

Toby by the SeaSide
Freddy Teddy
Control on the Archimedes
File handling for all
Impression II
Key Plus
Zillion
...Plus all the latest games

Viruses

CAN THEY BE LETHAL?

9 770265 404004 04

For ALL users of the BBC Micro, Master, Electron, Archimedes series and A3000

MORLEY E.L.E.C.T.R.

SPECIAL OFFER

Phone for details of our latest special offers.
We will match or better any advertised offer.

Archimedes

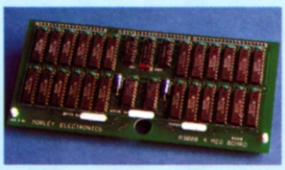
THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£599
410/1	£1099
420/1	£1299
440/1	£1699
The Learning Curve	£699
Arc. Learning Curve	£1299
Jet Set Pack	£649

MEMORY EXPANSION

THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

Unlike most other cards, our upgradeable card can be upgraded from 1MB to 3MB at a later date for maximum flexibility.



- Fully compatible with all Acorn software.
- A must for all serious Archimedes owners.
- Make full use of powerful RISC-OS packages.

A3000 1MB Expandable	£89
A3000 1MB Non-Exp.	£65
A3000 3MB Upgrade	£179
A3000 1MB to 3MB	£140
305/310 2MB Expandable	£245
305/310 4MB	£375
400 Series 1MB	£50

*** NEW PRODUCT ***

JET SET PACK

A3000 with "monitor quality" adaptor eliminates the need to purchase a dedicated monitor. Comes with four games - Interdictor, Superior Golf, Trivial Pursuit and Euclid - as well as the usual A3000 bundled software. £649

No Monitor Needed! TV Modulator Included

A3000 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- Easy to install - simply plug in and run.
- High quality japanese drive.
- Includes full fitting kit and instructions

£125

A3000 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

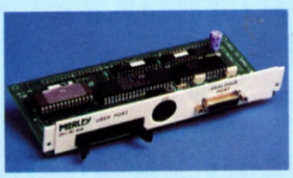
Kit includes:
- 5.25" Teac 80 track drive
- Case
- Power supply
- Interface and leads

£169

ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Microvitec CUB3000	£189
Acorn Colour Monitor	£199
Philips 8833	£219
Mono Monitor	£73
Monitor Stand	£19
A3000 User Port & Midi	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49
Acorn Rom Podule	£56
300 2 Slot Backplane	£37
300 4 Slot Backplane	£59
300/400 I/O Podule	£85
300/400 Midi Podule	£69
300/400 3.5" Drive	£115

A3000 BBC ANALOGUE & USER PORT PODULE



Full specification BBC analogue and user port. The analogue port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC5 with all BBC OSbyte calls supported.

£69

Interface software written by Acorn for maximum compatibility with the BBC.

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE

Arch SCART Monitor Lead	£8
Arch 9 Way Msync Lead	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer	£115
256k Printer Buffer	£199
80 col Printer Stand	£15
132 col Printer Stand	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand Tilt & Swivel	£29
Monitor Stand	£11
Eprom Eraser	£18
Eraser with Timer	£23
5.25" Floppy Discs x10	£5
3.5" Floppy Discs x10	£10
27128 Blank Eproms	£3

TELETEXT

The Morley Teletext Adapter is now available for the Archimedes. Advanced specifications, include digital tuning, screen dumps etc. Connects via the external podule socket or our Analogue/User Port. £125

Existing users of our BBC Teletext Adapter can have the unit converted to an Archimedes version. £35

ST506 HARD DISK DRIVE UNIT

Faster and cheaper than 8 bit SCSI.

INTERFACE

ST506 Podule Kit £169

A3000 DISK DRIVES

Including ST506 Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£379
40MB	£459
55MB	£559

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

SCSI HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 SCSI Podule	£149
300/400 SCSI Podule	£149

A3000 DISK DRIVES

Including SCSI Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£399
40MB	£459
60MB	£559

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

SOFTWARE

This is a small selection of the software that we can supply at competitive prices. Please call for any item you require.

ARCHIMEDES

Pipedream3	£119
1st Word +	£65
Minerva Home Accounts	£79
Acorn Desktop Pub	£121
Clares ProArtisan	£82
Clares Artisan 2	£49

M/B 8 BIT SOFTWARE

Design 7 +	£8.60
Desfax	£17.40
Masterfax	£26.00
Mastercopy	£11.20

MASTER ROM EXPANSION BOARD

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.

With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.

Allows an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS to be installed in the Master and still leaves the cartridge slots free.

Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice-versa. £40

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

Built-in features include:

-Freeze program at any point.
-Screen dump (any mode).
-Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc. £30

CARE MASTER CARTRIDGES

Dual 2 x 16k	£10
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Dual 2 x 32k	£12

32K NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary) £33

BBC / MASTER SCSI HARD DISC DRIVES

Don't be fooled by price, these units are among the fastest on the market.

Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS. Free utility disc incl: Format, Verify, Archive and Park.

20meg	£399
30meg	£449
40meg	£499
Larger Drives	POA

TELETEXT

***THE* MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTER**

BBC/Master	£104
Compact	£120
RML Nimbus	£104
Archimedes	£125
Optional PSU	£9.50

BBC / MASTER EPROM PROGRAMMER

The fastest, best value programmer in the market.

Totally software controlled.

Programmes 27128/2764/ 27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.

Includes full ROM management software with numerous features £30

Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. £5.25

BBC / MASTER DISC DRIVES

All drives are 40/80 switchable with TEAC mechanisms

Single	£79
Dual	£169
Power supply	£40

MORLEY
E.L.E.C.T.R.O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

Morley House
West Chirton
North Shields
Tyne & Wear
NE29 7TY

Tel (091) 257 6355
Fax (091) 257 6373

Shop hours:
9am to 5:30pm (Mon-Fri)

Acorn

We are an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/ Morley product please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

If there is anything you require which isn't advertised, please ring for a competitive quote.

How To Order....

BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.

CARRIAGE: £1 on most orders. £3 on larger items. Hard Disks, Computers + Monitors £10 (carrier).

VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.

GOODS USUALLY DESPATCHED BY RETURN.

Government and Education orders welcome.

Acorn and Archimedes are trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd.

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor Derek Meakin

Features Editor Steve Turnbull

Art Editor Tym Leckey

Production Editor Peter Glover

Reviews Editor Pam Turnbull

Technical Editor Mike Cook

Group Advertisement Manager John Snowden

Advertising Sales Yvonne Johnson

John Wier Marketing Manager

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)

Telex: 94081191
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 24,365 January-June 1990
ISSN 0265-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disc or tape and printed. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1991 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution:
Comag Magazine Marketing,
Tavistock Road, West Drayton,
Middlesex UB7 7QE.
Tel: 0895 444 055.

Database Publications is a division of Europress Ltd

SPECIALS

COVER STORY

IN this complete report we reveal the truth about computer viruses and how they can affect you. Turn to Page 64.

35 **Print head**
Having trouble with clogged pins on your printer? Find out how you can fix it – safely.

48 **Strange Attractors**
Start of a new series on a fascinating branch of mathematics that produces some very pretty pictures.

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro.

Get it right

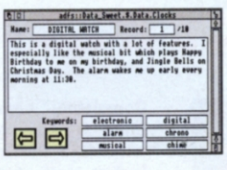
All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. For full details of how to use them see the article on page 56 of the February 1991 issue.

Education

21 **Update**
Up-to-the-minute news of the Acorn range of micros in use in the world of education

27 **Reviews**
Catch up on the latest software for the BBC Micro series in schools, including:

- Toby at the Seaside
- Freddy Teddy
- Data Sweet
- Key Plus
- Zillion



MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of all Acorn micros come from fellow readers of The Micro User. Turn to Page 46 to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

REGULARS: News 9 ● Problem solved

SPECIALS

53 **Got it wrong**
The concluding part of our series on how to get those pesky bugs out of your programs.

60 **Game Diary**
The continuing saga of how a commercial game was brought to your screen – as told by the author.

89 **Return from Exile**
At last, the definitive work to free all disc users from the trials of this arcade adventure.

105 **Disc protection**
Get an early warning of any program that tries to tamper with your 32 bit Archimedes or BBC A3000.

Newcomers

17 **Impression II**
With features added and bugs removed how does this version of Impression fare?

25 **I-image**
The first colour scanner for the Archimedes and BBC A3000 is put through its paces.

62 **DTP Seeds**
A book without a words? Not quite, but this one's crammed with ideas to improve your layouts.

MASTERBREAK COMPETITION

Your chance to win great prizes in this fun competition courtesy of Superior Software. Turn to Page 101 to find out what you have to do.

FREE Software

Subscribers to *The Micro User* will receive the following software on disc or tape wth this month's magazine:

- Three Exile cheats
- Strange Attractors
- Multiple label spotter

In addition, those readers with a BBC A3000 or Archimedes series machine will also get:

- Disc Protector
- Virus Killer
- Sparkplug
- Plus 735k of PD software

For new subscribers there's a special gift: A free binder to keep your copies of The Micro User.

Find out how to subscribe on Page 56

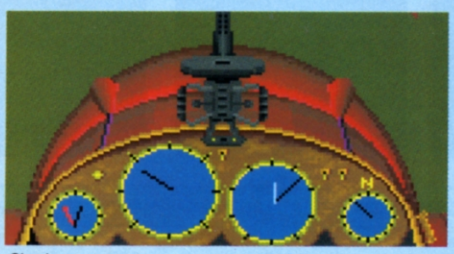
16 **Our experts reveal what's new among the latest games releases**

SOFTWARE SCENE

PREVIEW

Karma

Crisis



Chocks away

Mah Jong Patience

Key to which micro articles are suitable for

- Electron
- BBC B
- BBC B+
- Master 128
- Master Compact
- Archimedes series and BBC A3000

NEXT MONTH IN **THE MICRO USER**

We have a special programmers issue full ot utilities and ideas to help you whatever Acorn machine you use. Not forgetting all our regular features plus our PD section full of great money-saving ideas.

Mad Hatter 86 ● Letters 97 ● Body Building 102

A3000 ARCHIMEDES BBC B/MASTER ELECTRON

THE 4TH

Chocks away

This new upgraded Mark II Chocks Away with supersmooth animation really is flight simulation the way you've always wanted it. It has everything for the beginner and the expert:

- Beautiful 256 colour graphics and 'nerve shattering' digitised sound effects
- Easy to fly, yet highly manoeuvrable bi-plane - ideal for all ages/skill levels
- Revolutionary 2 Player Option using split screen display. This allows 2 players to each fly their own planes simultaneously in practice, dogfights or missions
- Full joystick, dual joysticks, mouse and keyboard control options
- Amazing "Black Box Flight Recorder" included so that you can record your own flights and then save and replay them. 90 minutes of totally absorbing pre-recorded training flights are included with the game
- Internal/External views of your plane can be selected from front/rear/left/right
- Powerful 30mm cannon capable of very rapid fire and long range destruction
- Easy to read instrument panel and simple controls
- 3 very varied immense maps to explore - approximately 18000 km² in total
- 20 fascinating and varied missions of increasing complexity are included with a promotion system from Cadet right through to Marshal of the RAF
- Superb range of targets/enemies including bombers, triplanes, fighters, tanks, control towers, anti-aircraft guns, head quarters and patrol boats

Chocks Away Mark I Version was awarded GAME OF THE YEAR 1990 by Acorn User, A&B Computing (now Archimedes World), Risc User & Micronet

"Graphics in the game are superb, smooth and with plenty of ground detail..... this is a really enthralling flight simulator with plenty of variation and features to ensure longevity." **Risc User, Dec '90**

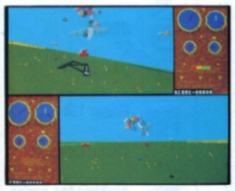
"Chocks Away is a delightful game." **Archive, Jan '91**

"Chocks Away is a brilliant game." **BBC Acorn User, Dec '90**

"...it's a really great game. Playability 10. Value 10." **The Micro User, Jan '91**

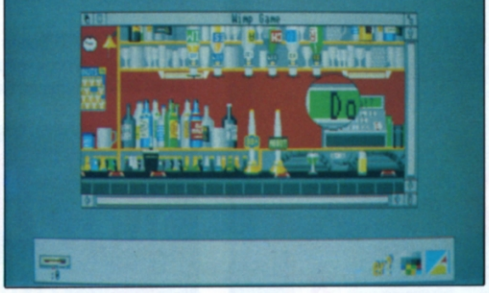
"(Chocks Away Mark II Version)... The increased speed obviously makes the game more responsive and fun to play, well and truly overtaking Interdictor II as the best Archimedes plane game." **New Computer Express, Feb '91**

Price: A3000/Archimedes £24.95



The Wimp Game

Windows - Icons - Mouse - Pointer



The Wimp Game is a brilliant pointer driven graphic adventure celebrating over 10 years of Acorn Home Computers. This revolutionary multi-tasking game is unlike any other game produced for the Archimedes and even allows you to run other programs in Desktop whilst you play it.

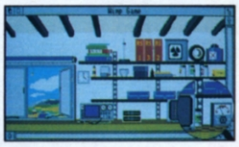
Work your way through the very different and very detailed locations using your pointer to 'try out/use' the many objects and your magnifying glass to examine them.

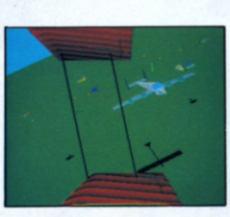
The Wimp Game has no time limit, no help, no hints, no score, no little green men, no space ships, no bombs and no guns. No keys on the keyboard are used. Your aim is to progress from being the owner of an Acorn Atom to being the owner of an Acorn R200 - who said they'd already got one?

"This is a splendid piece of games software and I am sure it will be a great success. It has that all-important element of addictiveness, and once you start you won't be able to leave it alone." **Risc User, Feb '91**

"I only have one complaint about this game - it prevents you from getting any other work done!" **Archive, Dec '90**

Price: A3000/Archimedes £19.95



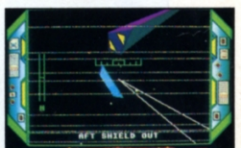


This 4 game collection really is The Real McCoy. These are genuine top games in their original format with full instructions. The games have been carefully selected for variety and include a thinking game, a sports game, a role playing adventure and an arcade game. Bought individually they would cost £81.80p making this a very prestigious special edition collection.

U.I.M. (RRP £29.95)

U.I.M. (Ultra Intelligent Machine) is a futuristic action adventure set in the oceans. It is a huge game featuring solid 3 dimensional graphics and digitised sound effects. You must travel the oceans in your highly expandible submarine visiting the numerous ports throughout the ocean networks. As well as gaining combat skills you'll need to learn to trade in commodities, shares and currencies. There are over 250 missions to complete before you will find your goal - the U.I.M. - created to be almost a god.

Price: A3000/Arc



A3000/Archimedes Games and Prices

Chocks Away	24.95	UIM (3D Action Adventure)	29.95
The Wimp Game	19.95	E-Type (3D Car Racing)	19.95
The Real McCoy	29.95	E-Type Designer	16.95
Dropship	19.95	E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95
Break 147	24.95	White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	19.95
Nevryon (Pure Arcade Action)	19.95	White Magic 2 + Designer	19.95
Pysanki (Arcade Adventure)	19.95	Arcade Soccer	19.95
Inertia (Isometric Action)	19.95	Holed Out (3D Golf)	19.95
Apocalypse (3D Mega Game)	29.95	Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.65
The Olympics (6 Events)	19.95	Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95
Man-At-Arms (Arcade Adventure)	19.95	Holed Out Designer	19.95

All the above Archimedes games will work on the Archimedes A3000, 310 and 400 series

BBC & Electron Games

	BBC B and Master 51/4" Disc	BBC and Electron Cassette	Master Compact 31/2" Disc
UIM (3D Action Adventure)	19.95	-	21.95
E-Type (3D Car Racing)	14.95	9.95	15.95
Inertia (Isometric Action)	12.95	9.95	13.95
Nevryon (Arcade Action)	14.95	-	15.95
White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2 + Designer	12.95	9.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf)	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	11.95	9.95	12.95

All the above BBC games are compatible with BBC B, B+ & Master Series Computers

DIMENSION

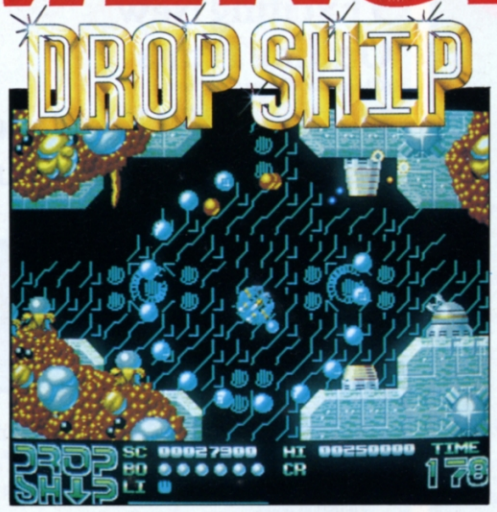
A3000
ARCHIMEDES
BBC B/MASTER
ELECTRON

ARCADE SOCCER (RRP £19.95)
Arcade Soccer really is WORLD CUP FOOTBALL ACTION at its very best. Using an overhead view to make gameplay as exciting as possible it features everything that you could want in a football game.

WHITE MAGIC (RRP £19.95)
White Magic is a unique arcade adventure in which you control 4 varied adventurers:- A Leprechaun, Titan, Warrior and Enchanter.
You can transform between all 4 characters at will and use their much needed special abilities. White Magic is not a game for the faint-hearted; it is a fast-action game which requires fierce hand-to-hand combat and frantic weapon fire.

QUAZER (RRP £11.95)
Quazer is a fast action arcade style game with excellent music, sound effects and graphics. It has 11 incredibly detailed and varied vertically scrolling levels filled with the most amazing assortment of baddies you are ever likely to see.

DROP SHIP



Drop Ship is one of the smoothest and fastest arcade games you are likely to see. It features superb 256 colour graphics, 15 increasingly large diverse stages and an excellent stereo soundtrack.

The Year is 2020... The government proudly announces that the new fast breeder farm on the Mars colony is completely computer managed and totally safe, defended from attack at all times by a fully automated tactical defence system.

The Year is 2030... Earth receives a transmission from the Mars colony. The radiation seems to have affected the management software at the fast breeder farm. The defence systems have gone haywire and the whole farm is rapidly approaching meltdown. If all the reactors are not shut down the Mars colony will be wiped out. The defences include gun emplacements, artificial gravity generators, sporers and hoards of deadly aliens. What is needed is a craft which is supremely manoeuvrable, capable of great speed and possessing awesome fire power, and a pilot of extraordinary bravery to fly it. The craft is the Drop Ship. The pilot is you.

"A brilliantly addictive game which really makes you want to barricade yourself into a room for a week in order to finish it... The graphics and animation are really superb." **BBC Acorn User, Jan '91**
"Compared to both Rotor and Caverns, this game has to be tops. The gameplay is even more difficult than both and the graphics and sound far better." **Risc User, Dec '90**
"Drop Ship is very arcade-like, with excellent graphics, the smoothest movements in town, nice sound effects and a good short demo." **Archive, Jan '91**

Price: A3000/Archimedes £19.95

BREAK 147

By any measure snooker is one the most popular sports in the world today. Break 147 has been precisely designed exclusively for the A3000 and Archimedes computers to be as close as is possible to the real game itself.

Break 147 is a full 3D snooker simulation with superb solid graphics and brilliant digitised sound effects, speech and music. The game is controlled exclusively with the mouse.

It features incredibly realistic interaction between the balls and precise control of the cue ball - topspin, backspin, stun, screw, drag, swerve and masse shots. You can view the table from ANY angle or distance even as the balls are moving.

All the rules are fully implemented and you can play matches against friends or computer players, trick shots or just practice. You will not only be able to replay your last shot but you can also replay whole frames and move in and around the table as you watch it. Highest breaks are saved automatically to disc.

You can even create and edit your own tables so you can design your own trick shots or set up your preferred practice positions. A manual is supplied with each game which gives the fascinating history of snooker and all the rules and instructions required to play BREAK 147.

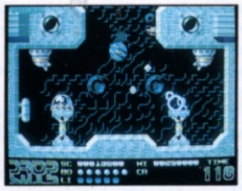
You will find that the game plays as if you were on a real snooker table with all the attendant features to take care of, but with a lot of the tedious parts - such as resetting the table, respotting the balls, and scoring - maintained by your computer.

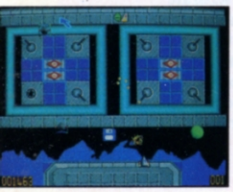
Win a Superb Engraved Trophy
This unique competition allows everyone who obtains a break of 100 or more to win a superb engraved snooker figurine on a solid marble base.

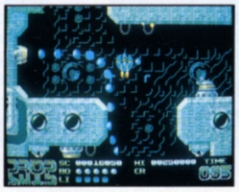
There's also a superb 16" trophy (to be engraved with the winners name) which will be awarded to the first entrant to achieve the maximum break of 147. Full details and entry coupon are included with the game.

RELEASE
Expected next
May '91

Price: A3000/Archimedes £24.95
Anticipated Release Date: Mid November '90







Screen shots from early development version

... HOW TO ORDER... HOW TO ORDER... HOW TO ORDER...

Dealers
Most of our games are available from most good dealers. If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

Superfast mail order

Letter
Simply send us a quick letter telling us the versions of the game(s) you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or Access Card or Visa details.

Telephone
(0742) 700661 or 769950
Telephone orders welcome
Access and Visa accepted, 24 hour service, 7 days a week.

- **We pay the postage and packing. (UK only). Overseas add £2 per item.**
- **All orders are despatched by 1st Class Post on the SAME day we receive your order!**

The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU

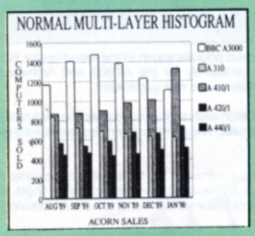
The Fourth Dimension

A selection of 12 multi-tasking Desktop Applications

for only £12.95 + VAT

mARC ONE

- **DataSheet** — Data Presentation Package for creating annotated graphs in a variety of formats for display or printing.
- **Calc_570** — Scientific Calculator, a Desktop Implementation of the Casio FX570.
- **CharDes** — Character Designer for creating new system fonts.
- **Diary** — A multi-tasking Desktop Diary and calendar.
- **B_to_T** — Application Handler which allows programs to be edited without leaving the Desktop.
- **FileFind** — File-find utility which performs hierarchical search for a given file, application or directory.
- **SetType** — Filetype Setter which you can use to change the filetype of any file by dragging it to the icon bar.
- **HotKeys** — A Desktop hotkeys utility that allows single key presses to perform a wide range of functions.
- **Mouse** — Mouse-speed Controller for changing the mouse speed merely by clicking on an icon.



- **Print** — Multi-format Print Utility — allows text and program files to be printed just by dragging them to the icon bar.
- **NotePad** — A Desktop Notepad application which provides for up to eight pages of jottings.
- **Dustbin** — Desktop Dustbin which sits on the icon bar and allows files to be deleted by simply dragging them to its icon.

mARC THREE

for only £12.95 + VAT

3 Exciting New Outline Fonts

(Chancellor, Katiyo and Chinese)

Desktop PC Disc Reader and Background Text Printer

plus:

- **Sticky BackDrop** — places icons anywhere on the desktop.
- **Application Shell Generator** for creating application directories, sprites and !Run files.
- Wimp Front End for the **Basic Editor.**
- **Watchdog Anti-Virus** — protect your hard and floppy discs from viruses.
- **Keystrip Generator** (both 9- and 24- pin matrix printer versions).
- **Encode** — a file encryption utility
- **CMOS RAM Manager**
- **Ovation Clip-art** — from Beebug's highly successful DTP package Ovation.
- **Amaze** — a graphically superb and entertaining game.
- A selection of the best **Maestro music files.**
- **Advanced Desktop Presentation Creator** — screen display with a choice of different fades.
- **Palette Files for Colour Printers.**
- A complete set of **ArcScan** index data for RISC User Magazine Volume 3.

Outstanding Value

A collection of 7 Original Archimedes Games

ARCOMNIBUS

for only £12.95 + VAT

- **Amaze** — a graphically superb sliding block game with a difference.
- **Cribbage** — an excellent implementation of the well known card game.
- **Moric** — a colourful 'ladders and levels' game.
- **Ogre's Lair** — a highly entertaining arcade type game, providing hours of fun.
- **Pick a Pair** — a colourful game testing your skills of observation and memory.
- **BalloonMan** — burst the balloon — a Pacman style of game.
- **Dominoes** — a Desktop version of the classic game of dominoes.

File Handling for All

£9.95

by
David Spencer and Mike Williams

File Handling for All is a comprehensive book which covers all the requirements of data storage and processing by computer, using the popular BBC Basic programming language for the examples. It is aimed at anybody interested in File Handling and Databases, whether beginners or more advanced users, and will appeal to all who want to learn more of this important subject.

The book starts with an introduction to the rudiments of file handling, and in the following chapters develops an in-depth look at the different types of files e.g. serial files, indexed files, direct access files, and searching and sorting. A separate chapter is devoted to hierarchical and relational database design, and the book concludes with practical advice on developing file handling programs.

The associated disc (£4.75) contains complete working programs based on the routines described in the book and a copy of Filer, a full-feature Database program.

BEEBUG LIMITED

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans,
Herts AL1 4JS
Telephone: 0727 40303
Fax: 0727 860263

Order Form

Desktop Applications Disc and documentation £14.90 + 60p p&p(UK) Stock Code PDA1	☐
mArc Three Disc 3 £14.90 + 60p p&p(UK) Stock Code 1406	☐
ArcOmnibus Games Disc and documentation £14.90 + 60p p&p(UK) Stock Code PAOM	☐
File Handling for All £9.95 + £1.50 p&p Stock Code BKO2b	☐
Disc supporting the book £4.75 + 60p p&p Stock Code BKO3a	☐

Please note postage for the discs is £1 for Europe and £2.40 elsewhere; the book is £1.60 Europe and £4.80 elsewhere.

I enclose a cheque for £ _____ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK Bank) or, Please debit my Access/Visa account No.

Card Expiry Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

A3 _____ Post Code _____

News BEAT

Blues for the Arc?

FRANK Furillo, Joyce Davenport and Andy Renko could be making an appearance on Archimedes screens. Krisalis Software (0709 372790) hints that it may be launching an Arc version of cult American cop series Hill Street Blues.

If plans go ahead it will be one to look out for. To be launched over the next couple of months, the 16 bit versions recreate the Hill Street precinct featuring up to 600 vehicles and more than 600 pedestrians.

The player becomes Captain Furillo with all the characters of the TV series at his disposal to combat crime.

"We are hoping to bring this out for the Archimedes, but before we make the final decision we are waiting to see how it will go on 16 bit and how it will convert", said Allison Key of Krisalis.

Also possibles for the Archimedes are Jahangir Khan Squash and Manchester United European Championship Boxing Manager. Completely repackaged and tweaked, it's a multilingual game where the player becomes a boxing manager striving to make the best decisions for his stable of fighters. Price, £24.99.

Edition. Meanwhile Krisalis has just released an Archimedes version of the Goliath Games title World

Acorn extends

DESPITE determined attempts by other companies to move into the education market, Acorn Computers not only retains its grip on its traditional sector but is also tightening the hold. Latest independent market research confirms that Acorn are still by far the major suppliers of computers to UK schools at all levels.

Findings by MaS show that in the first eight months of the current financial year, Acorn sold more computers into UK education than all their competitors combined, cornering 53 per cent of the market.

Star of the show is the BBC A3000 which research confirms as the largest selling computer in schools. The A3000 and Archimedes now outsell the Master 128 by a factor of two to one.

Acorn's lead is even greater if the primary sector is taken individually. They sold more than two thirds of all computers bought by primary schools. Forty per cent of machines bought by secondary schools also came from them.

Acorn systems are now installed in 85 per cent of UK schools and the MaS data shows that since April last year, 73 per cent of schools buying computers chose Acorn. Their nearest competitor sold to less than a quarter of all schools.

Dataquest figures have confirmed the BBC A3000 as the fourth largest selling computer across all markets and put Acorn at number eight in the manufacturers' league for the UK.

"These figures once again ➤

Indian fonts taking shape

THE Electronic Font Foundry (0344 28698) have added a number of foreign texts to their range of fonts for use on Archimedes machines.

Launched in January were Cyrillic, Greek and Hebrew and due out soon are a series of Indian fonts including six styles of Bengali, ten of Devangari, five Farsi fonts, 10 Gujarati, nine Punjabi and six Tamil.

All font packs are supplied with the outline font manager as a matter of course and it also comes with individual fonts if requested. In both cases it is free of charge.

The Indian fonts have been bought from another company and transferred to Archimedes standard by Electronic Font Foundry. They include hinting and come in standard, italic, condensed, condensed italic, extended and extended italic faces.

Price of individual fonts is £75 and full sets range up to £199.

Dabhand Computing Ltd.

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800 yds north of J17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

Dabhand Computing Ltd, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. This advert was produced using Impression from Computer Concepts.

Archimedes Computers

A 3000 2Mb Ram £599
A 3000 LC 2Mb Ram * £699
A 410/1 ..... £1099
A 420/1 LC ** £1299
A 440/1 ..... £1699
A 540 ..... £2995

We can match or improve on prices advertised or quoted in or from this magazine please phone for the best deals.

We operate the Acorn Schools, University, teachers schemes.

* Pack includes PC Emulator, 1st Word Plus, Genesis. ** + Acorn DTP.

Oak SCSI Devices

20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£345
45 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£449
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£592
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£783
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1125
20 Mb External Hard Disc	£485
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£565
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£727
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£919
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1235
300 Mb External Hard Disc	£2010
512 Mb External Hard Disc	£2535
560 Mb Magneto Optical Drive	£3220
42 Mb Ext. Removable Hard Disc	£999
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£860
Tape for above	£22
150 Mb Tape Streamer	£1249
Tape for above	£25
1 Gb Tape Drive	£2535
Tape for above	£30
for additional devices deduct	£100

Archimedes A400

5.25" Ext. floppy disc interface	£30
A 540 4Mb Ram Upgrade	£449
Additional 3.5" Floppy Disc	£119
ARM 3 Upgrade (30 MHZ)	£449
ArVis S-VHS Video Cont. Board	£295
ArVis S-VHS Encoder Board	£145
ArVis Video Graphics Board	£877
Atomwide 8 Mb Memory Upgrade	£850
Chroma 345 Overlay Board	£389
Dongle Dangle (Impression/Oak)	£6
Econet Module	£46
Ethernet Expansion Card	£249
Floating Point Expansion Card	£449
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£339
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Keyboard Extender	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Midi Upgrade Rom	£14
Mouse (New Style)	£40
Scanlight Junior Scanner A6 (CC)	£179
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4 (CC)	£389
Sheet Feeder for above A4 (CC)	£95
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£229
TCP/IP Ethernet	£199
VIDC Enhancer	£29

Dabhand 410/1 to 420/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification using only the highest quality Samsung Ram and a 20 Mb Seagate ST 125-1 28ms drive or Acorn drive formatted and tested for guaranteed trouble free use.

A410/2 20 Mb £1099
Colour System £1289
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1542

Dabhand 410/1 to 440/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A440/1 specification using a Branded 40 Mb 28ms drive formatted and tested as above.

A440/1 specification £1299
Colour System £1488
Eizo 9060 SZ System £1742

Dabhand ST506 Hard Disc Drives

Archimedes A410 Internal Hard Disc Drives for use with 'on-board' ST506 winchester controller. Comes complete with mounting chassis, screws, connecting cables and easy to follow fitting instructions.

20 Mb 28ms £169
40 Mb 28ms £285
47 Mb 24ms £345

A3000 SCSI Devices

Please refer to Oak External SCSI prices in the opposite column as prices for A3000 external units are the same.

A3000 Ram Upgrade

Atomwide Ram Upgrades
1 Mb Ram Upgrade £79
4Mb upgrade to above board £200
4 Mb Ram Upgrade £245

A3000 Upgrades

5.25" External floppy disc cable	£15
5.25" External floppy disc buffer (Pres)	£46
Dust cover (Keyboard + Monitor)	£12
Monitor Stand (Oak)	£21
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
Mouse Extender (No more fiddling)	£8
Serial Upgrade	£19
Serial Link Kit (BBC-Arc)	£14
User & Midi Podule	£46
VIDC Enhancer	£29

A400 Series Ram Upgrades

Fast Samsung Ram complete with step by step fitting instructions.

1 Mb Ram £50
2 Mb Ram £95
3 Mb Ram £140

A410/1 Series Ram and Drive Upgrades

Up to 2 Mb Ram + 20 Mb £215
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £330
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £390
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 20 Mb £305
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £420
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £480

Additional upgrades for Dabhand Packs

Up to 4 Mb Ram £95
Up to 40 Mb Hard Disc £116
Up to 47 Mb Hard Disc £176
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb £236
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb £296

Please add these prices to the base system prices quoted above.

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199
3.5" Single with psu	£85
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 no psu	£185
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209

Printers

Citizen 120D+ (Serial add £20)	£129
Citizen Swift 9	£179
Star LC10	£139
STAR LC200 COLOUR (9 pin)	£199
CANON Bubblejet BJ-10e	£289
Canon Bubblejet BJ-130e	£449
Sheetfeeder for BJ-10e	£59
Citizen Swift 24	£249
Colour Kit for above (also Swift 9)	£39
STAR LC24 - 200	£239
STAR LC24 - 200 COLOUR	£289
Sheetfeeder for LC24 - 200	£69
Integrex Colourjet 132	£519
HP Paintjet	£795
LASER DIRECT (Qume)	£899
LASER DIRECT (LPB8 Hi Res.)	£1349

Midnight Graphics Products

Midnight Tracer

!Paint to !Draw conversion, turn your sprite files into fully editable object orientated draw files which can be scaled, rotated and manipulated without any loss of detail.

Ideal for users of all Desktop Publishing and Scanning packages. Accepts any sprite file and offers many image processing facilities. Translation can be colour or monochrome, includes a unique automatic tracing feature, variable trace options and curve fitting facilities.

The manual includes a user friendly tutorial with hints and tips on how to obtain the best results from your sprite files.

!Tracer is an ARM coded Risc OS multitasking application and will easily run on a 1Mb machine.

Midnight Tracer £52.13

Colour Sprite Dumps

Dot Matrix Sprite Dumps

Scaling available - any ratio is possible. Draft, double or quad density, for optimum speed or optimum quality

Choice of special dithering patterns for best effect

The printer driver uses a dithering pattern to produce the required colours on the printout. The first pattern produces bright sharp colours, very similar to those on screen. The second pattern is used to reduce the 'moire' effect resulting in more subdued colours.

Integrex 132 and HP Paintjet

The HP Paintjet dump has an OHP feature which allows the creation of slides and transparencies for use in presentations.

Available for all popular colour printers.

Sprite dumps £26.04

Brighten up your DTP documents with Midnight Graphics Clip Art Set 1 - Over 480 high quality images for only £29.95

Master 128

Master 128 ..... £369

Books (No Vat)

C: A Dabhand Guide £14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language £14.95
Archimedes Operating System £14.95
The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"
Archimedes First Steps.....£9.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide £9.95
RISCOS PRM's £79.00
Acorn DTP Advanced U.G. £14.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn) £19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 .. (ea.) £14.95
A3000 Technical Guide £29.95
A540 Technical Guide £29.95
New Advanced User Guide..... £19.95
Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)
First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler . (ea.) £10
ANSI C Version 3 ..... £19

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour..... £199
Philips CM8833 .....£209
Philips Mono (Green) £75
Philips Mono (Amber) £79

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Multiscan Monitors

EIZO 9060SZ Flexiscan £449
EIZO 9070SZ Flexiscan ^ £675
Taxan 770+ LR Multivision . £425
Taxan 795 Multivision ^ **.... £495
Taxan Viking II Mode 23 ..... £799

^ comes with free VIDC enhancer.

** monitor has 0.26 dot pitch and Sony Trinitron tube.

Software

ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Guide £139.95
Apocolypse (3D Space Game)..... £24.95
Arc DFS (DFS Filing System)..... £24.95
Arcade Soccer £14.95
ArcComm (BBC Soft) £24.95
ArcTerm (Serial Port) £59.00
Armadeus & Sampler Board (Sound Sampler) £199.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours) £49.95
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours) £79.95
CHOCKS AWAY 2(Playable Flight Simulator) £14.95
DESKTOP OFFICE (Minerva Integrated Package) . £99.00
DROP SHIP (Superb Graphics) £14.95
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing) £57.95
E-Type (Driving Simulation) / Designer each £14.95
Equazor (Equasion generating package) £49.00
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation) £14.95
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn) £79.95
Fireball 2 (Superb breakout clone) £19.95
FONT FX (Font Effects for Draw/Impression) £8.65
FLEXIFILE RELATIONAL DATABASE (Minerva) . £109.95
Genesis (Hypermedia System) £79.95
GRAPHBOX with Hotlink to PDream 3 ..... £69.95
Holed Out, Extra Courses, Designer each £12.95
HOSTAGES (Superior) £14.95
IMPRESSION 2 (Document Processor) £139.00
IMPRESSION JUNIOR (Easy DTP) £75.00
Inertia (4th Dimension) £14.95
INTERDICTOR 2 (Flight Simulator) £27.95
Investigator (The Best Disc Copier) £24.95
IRON LORD £14.95
MINI HYPERPACKS (3 games p p) No's 1 to 5 ..... £19.95
Hyperpack (12 Games) £79.95
Maddingly Hall (Minerva Adv.) £12.95
MAD PROFESSOR MARIARTY (Platform game) .. £17.35
Magnetic Scrolls (Adventures) £22.95
MANCHESTER UNITED..... £22.95
MICROSTUDIO (Emr - Learn Music) £79.00
MIDNIGHT TRACER (Sprite to Draw conversion) .. £52.13
MULTIFS (Arxe Systems - Atari, PC, DFS) £27.95
Multistore Database (Minerva) £199.00
NEVRYON (Unbelievable Graphics & Gameplay) ... £14.95
PC Emulator + free PCE Shareware 1&2 ..... £99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP) £129.00
PIPE MANIA (Addiction beyond belief) £17.35
POSTER (Superb effects) £79.00
POWERBAND (3D Formula 1 Racing - 4th Dim.) ... £19.95
ProArtisan (256 Colours) £79.95
PYSANKI (Arcade Adventure 4th Dimenson) £14.95
REDSHIFT (Minerva scrolling arcade) £14.95
Render Bender (Clares) £59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs £10.00
RHAPSODY (Clares Music package) £34.95
SCHEMA (Multitasking Spread Sheet) £99.00
Superior Golf £14.95
STUDIO 24 PLUS (EMR New Risc Os Version) ... £149.00
System Delta Plus (Minerva) £69.00
THE WIMP GAME (Desktop Adventure 4th Dim.) .. £14.95
Thundermonk (Arcade Adventure) £14.95
TRACKER (Make Great Music) £39.95
TWIN WORLD £14.95
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle) FREE Headphones £14.95
WorraCad (Oak 2D Draughting Package) £75.00
Worra Plot (Draw/HPGL Plotter Driver)..... £24.95

How to find us

Hours of Opening
Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK

FULL RANGE OF EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

Acorn Qualified Dealer
Specialists in Education

TEL: 061 766 8423

confirm Acorn's continued lead in educational computing," said education sales and marketing manager Chris Humphries.

"We are actually growing our market share and reinforcing our position as the number one supplier of computers to UK schools. As 1991 continues, it is going to be even better".

Software sales up

THE demand for educational software continues to grow despite economic recession. Following their appearance at the recent BETT Show, ESM (0223 460557) have announced record orders – 68 per cent up on the previous year. Latest offering from ESM is Desktop Folio, their word processor and DTP package for Archimedes and BBC A3000 machines.

Plotting on film

THE latest high-speed plotter from Linear Graphics (0686 629292) is the Plotmate Plus XY-750 which will work on either paper or film. It includes an automatic change facility with eight pens, automatic pen capping, variable pen pressure and a soft-landing mechanism which extends pen life.

For use with BBC Micros and Archimedes machines, it is compatible with the industry standard Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language which includes most graphics plotter support software.

Particularly aimed at the education market, Plotmate Plus XY- 750 has a standard price of £599 but costs £549 under Linear Graphics' special voucher scheme.

Also developed for education is the Plotmate A3M Multipen which features an upwardly rotating arm allowing many different media to be used on the drawing platen.

This makes it a creative classroom device in addition to its basic function as a 10 pen flatbed plotter.

Applications include designing printed circuit boards by plotting direct on to copper board with etch resist pens and plotting on to plastic sheeting and thick card for packaging.

The standard penholder can be replaced with a modular version which takes pens up to 12mm in diameter and even T shirts can be designed using heat transfer pens.

Plotmate A3M Multipen costs £499 or £399 on the special voucher scheme. Vouchers are sent out with Linear Graphics' sales literature and price lists. A starter pack of the necessary software costs £45.

Who's who at Shopper Show

MARKET Research carried out at the latest Computer Shopper Show reveals that 24 per cent of the 37,600 visitors were either existing Acorn users or intended to buy Acorn machines.

Most interest was shown in the BBC A3000 which along with the Archimedes secured the attention of 13 per cent of visitors. A further 11 per cent were there for BBC Micro and Master products.

This year sees two Computer Shopper Shows with a spring event being added to the traditioanl pre-Christmas exhibition. It takes over Alexandra Palace from May 10 to 12 and among the Acorn names already booked are Care Electronics, Dab Hand Computing, Fourth Dimension, Ian Copestake Software and PRES.

"The wave of interest in Acorn machines shown at the December show is going to be mirrored by Spring Computer Shopper", said Stephen Bozdan, marketing director for show organisers Blenheim Dateabase Exhibitions.

A way with notes

BUDDING composers who use a BBC Micro can now see their pieces come to life with the help of Hybrid Music Publisher from Hybrid Technology (0223 420360).

This new package is claimed to do for printed music what the wordprocessor does for text, allowing it to be entered, edited, stored and printed in a variety of formats.

Score layout is handled automatically with Music Publisher taking care of such intricacies as stem direction, part alignment and beamed groupings. Composers can enter music even quicker than handwriting it using a series of simple codes for the music symbols.

Price, £60 plus VAT.

Share a hard disc at school

UP to eight Archimedes or BBC A3000 machines can now share one hard disc through the Nexus system from SJ Research (0223 461406). Although it's not a replacement for Econet, it complements such a system and is a new storage solution which is already receiving top marks in schools.

The rugged base unit is a four port server which can accommodate either a 40 or 70Mb hard disc, and two expander boards are available bringing the capacity up to six or eight machines.

Each computer needs an interface card which fits into the standard internal expansion, but even with these and the necessary cabling, the cost is still less than the equivalent number of individual hard discs.

Nexus offers quicker loading times than Econet and frees the network from loading Archimedes applications. It incorporates a keyswitch for security and can be locked away to avoid accidental damage on a desktop.

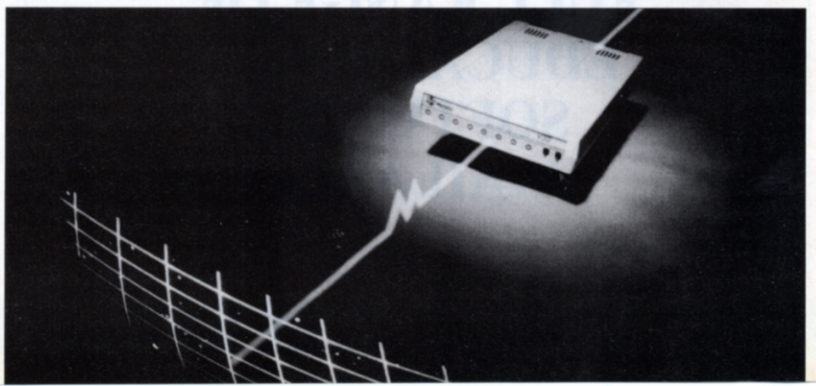
Because of its flexibility it is currently used in a number of schools with different layouts and requirements.

These include Bryanston School in Dorset where it is used with eight machines in

Mercury modem speeds transmission

A NEW modem is now on the market for subscribers to the Mercury telephone system. The Mercury V.32 offers the speed of the V.32 standard and incorporates the latest V.42bis data compression.

It has a Mercury network access facility aimed at offering higher quality transmission at lower costs and costs £895 plus VAT. A V.22bis version is also available for £495.



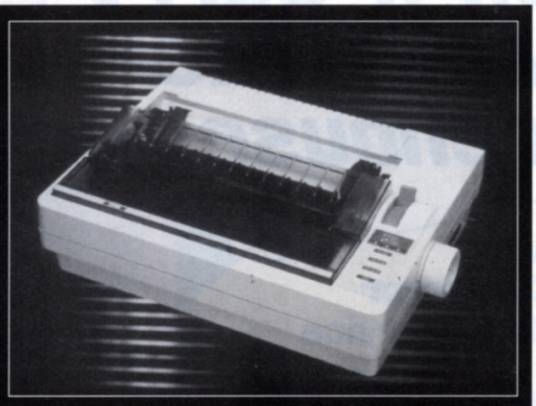
the technology department; Pontarddulais Comprehensive in West Glamorgan which has three systems and Dolphin Primary School in Berkshire where it is used mainly for storing word processing applications.

A four port Nexus unit costs £1,240 with each interface card costing £59 and cabling £60 – a total cost of £1,536 for a four machine system and a cost per workstation of 384. An eight machine system costs £2,332.

Pushing 24 pins

CITIZEN (0895 72621) have cut the price of their award-winning 24 pin printer, the entry level 124D, by 11 per cent. It drops in price from £279 to £249.

General European sales manager for Citizen Richard Scotto says the cuts are part of a move to convert nine pin printer users to 24 pin machines.



Argos goes for the BBC A3000

ACORN looks set for a home user boost to its sales of the BBC A3000 Learning Curve package with the news that it now appears in that Bible of the avid shopper, the Argos catalogue.

The only computer-based educational package of its kind to be stocked by the giant chain, the A3000 is being sold through the group's 25 larger superstores.

Retailing at £1,085 complete with 14 inch monitor and accompanying software, the BBC A3000 merits a larger than normal entry in the computer and video games section of the latest catalogue.

Other new goods making their first appearance in the Argos catalogue are Nintendo's Gameboy and the Psion MC200 oraniser. Argos has recently dropped the Atari Lynx and Atari Portfolio.

The A3000 already appears in Littlewoods and Great Universal Stores catalogues.

Wide range Arc WP

DEVELOPED in association with Acorn and designed specifically to work with Risc OS, EasiWriter is the latest full-featured Archimedes wordprocessor from Icon Technology (0533 546225).

In addition to being used as a basic wordprocessor for writing short documents, it can produce correspondence, multi-column reports or even complete books including graphics created with other Archimedes applications.

Built-in page layout incorporates up to nine columns with automatic text balancing. Other features include a table editor, structure editor, spelling and hyphenation and a zoom facility which allows magnification from 10 per cent to 999 per cent.

With all the features of EasiWriter, a more specialised version is TechWriter which includes a fully integrated equation editor. Using the rules of mathematical typesetting, it makes even the most complicated equations and formulae easy to deal with and is fully wysiwyg with formulae appearing on screen just as they will be printed out.

EasiWriter costs £150 plus VAT and TechWriter £250 plus VAT.

Cheerfully to work

CHEAP, cheerful and easy to use, is the claim for DrawBender, one of the latest Archimedes products from Ian Copestake Software (051-648 6287). Allowing users to manipulate text or any draw path object form, it is a cheaper alternative to Poster and a good partner for FontFX.

DrawBender alone costs £10 or £12 with a set of three decorative fonts.

"We are planning to bring out other products as a sequel to Drawbender", said Ian Copestake. "We are looking at FontFX and Poster and can see various ways in which we think they can be improved".

Also among the company's latest products is PipeDriver Dot 1 for users whose dot matrix printers are not fully served by PipeDream.

It provides access to resident and download fonts, ink colours, variable print size and line spacing and follows on from First Fonts for 1st Word Plus and Power Fonts for Wordpower.

A lot quicker than full DTP, PipeDriver Dot 1 makes foreign language and scientific wordprocessing much easier and costs £10.

Ian Copestake is currently working on a new range of expansion products which will go under the heading of Oddules.

First off the line will be AnDi Oddule, an analogue/digital convertor which has a target price of £49.

Ninja II joins Sam

STEVE Hanson of Superior Software (0652 58585) has revealed the contents of Play It Again Sam 15 exclusively to *The Micro User*, and a cracking compilation it will be.

Star game will be Last Ninja II, the Superior hit full of fiendish adversaries and set in downtown New York where the challenge is to destroy the evil Kunitoki.

Running it a close second will be Ricochet, the massive arcade adventure launched a year ago with 330 different screens spread over five levels.

Written by Peter Scott, the Pandemonium-style game Network is the third title in Sam 15, which will be rounded off by Cyborg Warriors, the sideways scrolling shoot-em-up from Quest author Tony Oakden.

"We hope to have Sam 15 out after Easter", said Steve. "It will be on the usual formats, BBC, Electron and Master Compact, but we have not yet fixed the price. This is

➤

Wide range scanner

ONE of the few scanners specifically designed for the Archimedes, the new i-Scan from Irlam Instruments (0784 451192), can deal with documents from postage stamp size up to A4 width.

Offering 200 dpi resolution with true 16 level grey scale, this desktop motorised model features precision friction feed and easily adjustable contrast setting to cope with very faint and very dark images. Price, £579 plus VAT.

UK's Largest Cash 'n' Carry & Mail Order Warehouse

HI VOL

Now with New Customer Collection Service

ARCHIMEDES

A3000 COMPUTER £599

A3000 + LEARNING CURVE £699

SYSTEM	ENTRY	MONO	COLOUR	MULTISCAN
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1288	£1448
420/1	£1299	£1359	£1488	£1648
440/1	£1699	£1759	£1888	£2048
540/1	£2295	£3065	£3148	—

A3000 ACCESSORIES

3.5" External Drive	£97
Monitor Stand	£15
External Podule Case	£12
Serial Upgrade	£16
A3000 Technical Manual	£28
Dust Cover Micro/Monitor	£5
Dust Cover Micro	£9
User Port/Midi Upgrade	£44
UHF TV Modulator	POA

ARCHIMEDES ACCESSORIES

NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£28
3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£109
5.25" 800K External Floppy Drive	£84
I/O Podule (Analogue & User Port & 1MHz Bus)	£77
MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£27
MIDI Expansion Card	£64
Econet Network Board	£45
IEEE Interface Adaptor	£265
16 Bit Parallel I/O Card	£193
Software Developers Toolbox	£147
Floating Point Unit	£449
SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£167
Keyboard Extension Lead	£6
2 Podule Backplane	£24
4 Podule Backplane	£37

HARD DISK DRIVES (ST506)

20Mb + Controller (310)	£294
40Mb + Controller (310)	£389
20Mb for 410 ST506	£165
40Mb for 410 ST506	£259
88Mb for 410 ST506	£379
A3000 20Mb + Podule	£349
A3000 40Mb + Podule	£469

SCSI HARD DRIVES FOR A300/400

Supplied complete with controller card

60Mb Internal	£369
111Mb Internal	£549
142Mb Internal	£739
177Mb Internal	£869

FREE OFFER ON ARCHIMEDES MICRO's

COMPUTER	FREE OFFER
A3000	Upgraded to 2mb RAM on Board
A410/1	Upgraded to 2Mb RAM & a 20 Mb Hard Disc, (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4Mb RAM & a 40 Mb Hard Disc, (A440), Mk II Learning Curve + Dust Cover
A440/1	High Resolution 14" Multiscan Colour Monitor
or	Taxan 775 Monitor (Entry System)
or	Star XB-2410 24 Pin Colour Printer (Colour System)
A540/1	High Resolution 14" Multiscan Colour Monitor + Panasonic KX-P1180 Printer & Connecting cable
or	Taxan 795 or 775 Monitor (Entry System) or Star XB24-10 24 Pin Colour Printer (Colour System)

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K with View, Viewsheet, ADFS BASIC Editor & Terminal and our Special FREE OFFER. A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 Track switchable 400K Disc Drive and 20 Floppy Discs. **£399**

BBC B & MASTER ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on-Module	£113
Econet Module for Master	£45
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£9
Master Reference Manual I (No VAT)	£13
Master Reference Manual II (No VAT)	£13
Master Advanced Ref. Manual (No VAT)	£16
64K Upgrade Kit for B +	£31
Acorn 1772 DFS Complete Kit	£47

RAM UPGRADES FOR ARCHIMEDES

A3000	Upgrade to 2Mb RAM	£62
A3000	Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£175
A305	Upgrade to 1Mb RAM	£96
A305/A310	Upgrade to 2Mb RAM	£239
A305/A310	Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£429
A410/1	Upgrade to 2Mb RAM	£63
A410/1	Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£117
A410/1	Upgrade to 8Mb RAM	£899
A420/1	Upgrade to 4Mb RAM	£169
A420/1	Upgrade to 8Mb RAM	£849
A440/1	Upgrade to 8Mb RAM	£739
R140	Upgrade to 8Mb RAM	£739

MASTER 128 CUMANA DISK DRIVES

5.25" 200K Single 40T No PSU	£64
5.25" 200K Single 40T With PSU	£79
5.25" 400K Single 40/80 Switchable No PSU	£79
5.25" 400K Single 40/80 Switchable With PSU	£89
5.25" 400K Dual 40T No PSU	£125
5.25" 400K Dual 40T With PSU	£149
5.25" 800K Dual 40/80 Switchable No PSU	£159
5.25" 800K Dual 40/80 Switchable With PSU	£179
3.5" Single Drive No PSU	£64
3.5" Single Drive With PSU	£79
3.5" Dual Drive With PSU	£125
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 Switchable	£169

CONCEPT KEYBOARDS

A4 Standard Keyboard inc BBC Software	£115
A3 Standard Keyboard inc BBC Software	£140
A4 Archimedes Keyboard	£116
A3 Archimedes Keyboard	£141

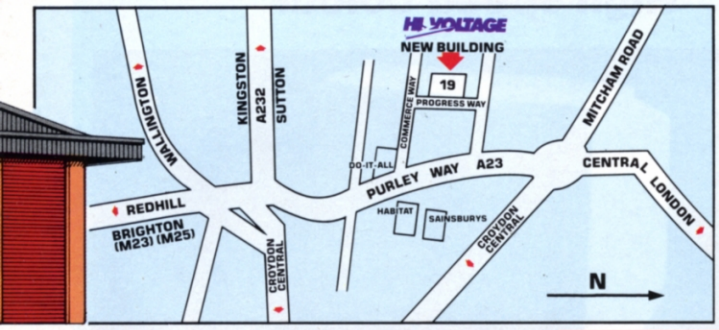
ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

ART/DESIGN/GRAPHICS	
Artisan II	£43
Atelier	£63
Autosketch II	£66
Gamma Plot	£38
Graph Box	£62
Mogul	£18
Poster	£82
Pro Artisan	£71
Render Bender 2	£56
Sigma Plot	£38
DATABASES	
AlphaBase	£34
Genesis	£64
Multistore	£192
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
Acorn DeskTop Publisher	£125
Impression Junior	£77
Impression II	£155
Tempest	£97
INTEGRATED	
Desktop Office	£103
Logistix	£83
Pipedream 3	£118
LANGUAGES	
ANSI C Rel 3	£122
Assembler	£145
Fortran 77	£75
ISO-PASCAL	£75
LISP	£145
Prolog X	£145
SILICON VISION	
Arc PCB Professional	£269
Gerber Plot	£91
Realtime Solids Modeller	£105
Risc Basic	£72
Robo Logo	£52
Solid Cad	£72
Solid Render	£52
Solid Tools	£196
Super Dump	£19
Super Plot	£19
SPREADSHEETS	
Intersheet	£23
Schema	£97
Sigmasheet	£53
Viewsheet	£44
WORDPROCESSORS	
1st Word Plus II	£68
Easiword	£29
Interword	£23
Protext 5	£129
View	£44

We also carry a wide range of GAMES and LEISURE software. Call for details.

VOLTAGE

- Customer Car Park
- Massive stocks available over-the-counter from our 25,000 sq.ft. premises
- All items covered by original manufacturers warranty
- Hotline support for all customers
- We are official authorised specialists for most leading computer brands
- Nationwide on-site service contracts available on all equipment supplied
- 1000's of Ribbons, Disks, Cables & Accessories
- FULLY EQUIPPED SERVICE CENTRE



GOVERNMENT, EDUCATION, STOCK EXCHANGE LISTED PLC'S

Extra 2% discount is available for payment by cheque with Official Order

14 Day Account Terms available at 3% above our listed prices (orders over £200). Credit card orders are at normal prices

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10e		£229	Hew/Pack Deskjet 500	£366
Canon BJ300	*	£387	Hew/Pack Paintjet	* £627
Canon BJ330	*	£452	Hew/Pack Paintjet XL	* £1144
Citizen 120D+		£102	Hew/Pack Rug/Writer	* £856
Citizen 124D		£167	Intergrex Colour Jet	£512
Swift 9		£146	Mannesman Tally MT81	£102
Swift 24		£212	Nec P20	£194
Swift 24X		£304	Nec P30	£258
Prodot 9		£212	Nec P60	£381
Prodot 9X		£263	Nec P70	£488
Prodot 24		£229	Nec P90	£665
Epson LX400		£116	Panasonic KXP1081	£116
Epson LX850		£167	Panasonic KXP1180	£124
Epson FX850		£291	Panasonic KXP1123	£165
Epson FX1050		£367	Panasonic KXP1124	£186
Epson EX1000 Colour		£468	Panasonic KXP1124i	POA
Epson DFX5000		£1097	Panasonic KXP1695	£310
Epson DFX8000		£2065	Panasonic KXP1624	£306
Epson LQ400		£175	Panasonic KXP1654	POA
Epson LQ550		£241	Star LC10	£118
Epson LQ1010		£346	Star LC200 Colour	£159
Epson LQ850+		£397	Star LC15	£244
Epson LQ860 Colour		£477	Star LC24-10	£159
Epson LQ1050+		£488	Star LC24-200	£195
Epson LQ1060 Colour		£609	Star LC24-200 Colour	£231
Epson LQ2550 Colour		£723	Star LC24-15	£311
Epson SQ850		£457	Star FR10	* £277
Epson SQ2550		£658	Star FR15	* £368
Hew/Pack Thinkjet	*	£243	Star XB24-10	* £362
Hew/Pack Quietjet	*	£327	Star XB24-15	* £481
Hew/Pack Quietjet Plus	*	£377		

All printers marked by an * include 12 months on-site maintenance.

PLOTTERS

DXY-1100	£525
DXY-1200	£665
DXY-1300	£875
DPX-2500	£2385
DPX-3500	£3409
GRX-300	£2899
GRX-400	£3819

DPX & GRX include 12 months on-site maintenance.

COMMUNICATIONS

Amstrad SM2400 V22BIS	£161
Miracom WS4000	£99
Miracom WS300 V22	£192
Miracom WS3000 V22BIS	£252
Pace Linnett	£96
Pace Linnett 1200 V22	£154
Pace Linnett 2400 V22BIS	£216
Hersay comms software	£49
BBC/Master Modem Cable	£18
Archimedes Modem Cable	£18

LASER PRINTERS

	PPM		
Brother HL-4	4	*	£739
Brother HL-8e	8	*	£1009
Brother HL-8PS Postscript	8	*	£1509
Canon LBP-4	4	*	£695
Canon LBP-III	8	*	£1019
Canon LBP-IIIT Dual Bin	8	*	£1429
Canon LBP-IIIR Dual Bin Duplex	8	*	£1539
Epson EPL-7100	6	*	£723
Epson EPL-7500 Postscript	6	*	£1319
HP Laserjet IIP + L/Cass & Fonts	4	*	£667
HP Laserjet III	8	*	£1048
HP Laserjet IIID Dual Bin Duplex	8	*	£1542
IBM 4019E	5		£709
IBM 4019	10		£1009
Kyocera F800	10	*	£974
Laser Direct	6		£848
NEC Silentwriter 2 S60	6	*	£824
NEC Silentwriter 2 S60P Postscript	6	*	£1249
NEC Silentwriter 2 266	8	*	£965
NEC Silentwriter 2 290 Postscript	8	*	£1425
NEC LC890XL Postscript	8	*	£2389
NEC Colourmate PS Postscript		*	£5499
OKI Laser 400	4	*	£569
OKI Laser 800	8	*	£949
OKI Laser 840 Postscript	8	*	£1589
Panasonic KXP4420	8	*	£682
Panasonic KXP4450i Dual Bin	11	*	£1075
Panasonic KXP4455 D/Bin P/Script	11	*	£1695
QMS PS410 Postscript	4	*	£1495
QMS PS810+ Postscript	8	*	£2109
Qume Crystalprint WP Plus	6	*	£695
Qume Crystalprint S/Series II	6	*	£1049
Qume Crystalprint Publisher PS	6	*	£1969
Qume Crystalprint Express PS	12	*	£2549
Star LP-4	4	*	£744
Star LP-4PS Postscript	4	*	£934
Star LP-8 II	8	*	£994
Star LP8 II Starscript Postscript	8	*	£1225

All printers marked by an * include 12 months on-site maintenance.
A full range of accessories and consumables are available, please call for details.

MONITORS

SPECIAL OFFER
14" Multiscan Hi-Resolution 0.28 Dot Pitch, 1024 x 768 **£319**

MICROVITEC

1431 Standard Res.	£169
1451 Medium Res.	£209
14M325 (CUB 3000) Medium Resolution	£189
1441 High Resolution	£349
1451AP RGB/PAL & Audio	£249
2040CS 20" High Res.	£659
Touchtec 501 Touch Screen	£234

NEC
Multisync 3D 14" 0.28 Dot Pitch £352

PANASONIC
14" Super Hi-Res 0.29 Dot Pitch £344

PHILIPS

BM7502 12" Hi-Res Green	£69
CM8833/II 14" Medium Resolution	£195

TAXAN

770LR 14" 0.31 Dot Pitch Low Rad	£394
775 Plus 14" 0.28 Dot Pitch Hi-Res	£394
795 Trintron 0.26 Dot Pitch	£444
970 20" 0.31 Dot Pitch	£1319

MAIL ORDER
081-686 9890
SHOP
081-681 0349

LOW COST LEASING*
For the most competitive quotation give our specialist leasing department a call on:
081-681 7777
*Orders over £700. Business only. Subject to status.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

DELIVERY
Hardware: £7 + VAT per box, Software: £7 + VAT per order, Lasers: £15 + VAT per printer
Next Working Day Service - call for details
UK Offshore - call for details

CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER

☎ 081-686 9890
FAX: 081-681 8939

OPEN MON-SAT
9 am-5.30 pm

Subject to availability despatch is normally effected within 2 days from receipt of cleared payment. Please allow 7 working days for cheque clearance. All orders will be fulfilled within 28 days unless otherwise notified.

E.&O.E.
All prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notice. Please call before ordering. Goods are not supplied on trial basis.

HI VOLTAGE
19 Progress Way, Croydon, Surrey CR0 4XD
081-681 0349 (Shop)

Orders accepted subject to our normal terms of trading. Copies available on request.

To: **Hi Voltage, 19 Progress Way, Croydon, Surrey CR0 4XD.** I wish to order

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Please state disk size

Delivery	
Total	
VAT	
Total £	

I enclose cheque/PO for £ inc VAT
or charge my Access/Visa No: Exp. date

Name
Signature
Address

Postcode Tel No:

MU4

because of the size of Ricochet which could go on to three discs".

Also new from Superior is Archimedes Speech, a new version of their old speech generator for the BBC Micro.

"The basic program is written and sounds very good", said Steve. "It's now a matter of sorting out the vocabulary which is time consuming, but we hope to have it out by Easter".

A multi-tasking package, Archimedes Speech will have a much lower price point than other similar utilities. It will cost £19.95.

"We can achieve this price by selling to a lot of people who would not normally buy a utility of this kind but who think it is fun to add speech to their computer", said Steve.

Built into Masterbreak, Superior's quiz game based on snooker, is the option for extra questions, and later this year Superior may be selling extra sets at under £10

The original program includes 2,100 questions, of which 80 per cent are text based and 20 per cent graphic and sound based.

"This could turn Masterbreak into a useful education program. There is nothing to stop specific sets of questions being produced for particular education needs", added Steve.

"If, for an example, primary schools wanted questions based on graphics, extra discs could be added with up to 500 questions. If extra sets are purely text based they could include more than 2,000 questions.

"This makes Masterbreak a very flexible program and is something we did not publicise until after the launch".

High speed colour

ARCHIMEDES and BBC A3000 owners can now use their machines to capture full colour pictures in nine seconds with a complete kit launched by Solitaire (0480 495608).

The kit includes a lightweight Canon Ion still video camera which does away with the need for film by using a mini video floppy disc. No processing is required and images can be seen on the computer screen in seconds.

Up to 50 pictures can be stored on the disc and each can be erased so the disc can be used many times.

Also included is a professional standard, full colour frame grabber which takes the video image from the camera and translates it into an array of 640 x 256 resolution digitising it directly into the computer's own memory at 24 bits per pixel offering a range of more than 16 million colours.

Images are stored in sprite form with 256 colours from a palette of 4096 so they are immediately usable with other Archimedes applications. They can also be captured in 256 grey scale mono in just three seconds.

Aimed at industry, business, science and education, the Archimedes Picture Kit comes with a number of accessories for £1,250 plus VAT. It runs with Archimedes 300 and 400 machines in addition to the A3000.

Arc awaits emulator

ARCHIMEDES owners who eagerly anticipate being able to play Spectrum games on their machines have about two months to wait. That's the latest news on Speculator, the Spectrum emulator for the Archimedes from Arxe Systems (081-534 1198).

At the centre of the hold-up is the Spectrum's rom operating system developed by Nine Tiles of Cambridge and the subject of confusion over royalties when it was originally used by Sinclair and subsequently taken over by Amstrad.

After requesting use of the rom, Onkar Jagpal of Arxe says he received a flat refusal from Amstrad together with a warning over the legal consequences if he did.

"We are in contact with Spectrum and Amstrad user groups, but it looks as though we will have to release Speculator without the rom", said Sherena Pennington at Arxe.

"Users will have to get hold of a Spectrum and copy the rom themselves. It will take about two months for us to sort this out".

An Amstrad spokesman told *The Micro User*: "There is no question of copyright infringement here. So far as Arxe are concerned, they are on pretty safe ground.

"Amstrad's stance on matters such as this is pretty relaxed".

Art for the Arc

A SET of 350 clip art images for the Archimedes and BBC A3000 come from Orion Computers of Preston (0772 623000).

Ranging from cartoons to transport, the comprehensive selection is on four discs and costs £19.95 excluding VAT.

The company have released a Archimedes/BBC A3000 TV modulator incorporating the sound channel so users can plug their micro into a standard TV. The unit costs £65 ,or £49 if bought with a 32 bit Acorn machine.

Second impressions are best

Bruce Goatly gives a DTP package the twice-over

WHEN Impression first appeared in late 1989 – it was reviewed in *The Micro User*, January 1990 – it showed promise as the leading desktop publishing package for the Archimedes. Now version two has arrived, bearing even more desirable features. But have they put it ahead of the field?

As it is based on Impression version 1, I need only concentrate on what has been added. The package itself is much as before, with a ring-bound manual – totally new and 300 pages long – a dongle and a copy of the book DTP at a Glance.

There are now five discs instead of four, the extra one containing a selection of additional frame borders, sprites and !Draw files to enliven your documents, as well as software extensions for loading text files prepared in alien formats and also for draft printing. Fonts provided are now Character (bit-mapped and very clear on screen), Greek, Dingbats (symbols) and Pembroke, a Palatino equivalent, as well as Acorn's standard Corpus, Homerton and Trinity.

The software contains many new facilities as well as various fixes for earlier bugs and features. I shall list only the major changes as there isn't space here for them all.

One of the drawbacks of version 1 was that all text attribute changes had to be defined through styles, even if some were needed only once in a document. Version 2 overcomes this by having a new item on the main menu: Effect. So if, for instance, you want to change to a different font on a few occasions, the quickest way is via the Effect submenu. You need to remember that effects are local to where they are applied, and have to be adjusted individually if you change your mind later. But that is a small price to pay for the convenience.

In a new area of the Style submenu are ruler options to apply tabs and margins to your text by defining named rulers. You can now also conveniently place margins and tabs by typing exact values as well as by sliding icons on the ruler. The operation of rulers is global like styles, rather than local like effects.

All the strengths and flexibility inherent in Impression's original style system have been retained, and now that text formats are listed as effects there is no need to define a style for each one.

Menus now show the relevant key shortcuts, making them much easier to learn. A possible criticism is that they also make for more clutter, but perhaps in future versions we could be given the choice whether or not shortcuts are shown.

In principle this is possible now because all the menu and dialogue texts are in a text resource file which you can alter with !Edit, but it would be tedious for all the menus.

A new Preferences dialogue box gives greater control over the start-up options. Among the new selectable features are access to on-screen page rulers, making positioning items on the page very much easier, and a flashing cursor which stands out better.

A major addition is the enhanced graphics option, which permits graphics – sprites as well as !Draw files – to be rotated in real time on screen. If you've ever tried rotating a sprite with !Paint you'll be amazed at Impression's speed. Graphics can also be panned around within their frames simply by dragging.

Frames have been augmented in several ways. First is the ability to group frames, either temporarily so that they can be moved, resized or copied together, or permanently so that multi-element illustrations can be assembled with their captions and treated as a single entity.

Version two now has a new frame type, the repeating frame, which to some extent takes the place of master frames. As its name suggests, a repeating frame placed on a page will be repeated on all subsequent pages. This is very useful for page headings in a book, for instance, because the frame's contents can be changed chapter by chapter.

Frames can be made to repel text inside as well as outside, with independent control of horizontal and vertical repulsion of the internal text. Border selection is easier and more versatile, and additional borders can be designed using !Draw and then imported into Impression.

Another improvement to frames allows the selection of successive individual ones in a stack. This means that even a completely buried frame can be selected.

Finally, arrows can be brought forth to show the flow of text through linked frames. frames.

Text handling has not escaped attention, though the editing controls are virtually ➤

Product: Impression 2
Price: £194.25
Supplier: Computer Concepts Ltd,
Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead,
Herts. HP2 6EX
Tel: 0442 63933
Requirements: Archimedes or BBC A3000

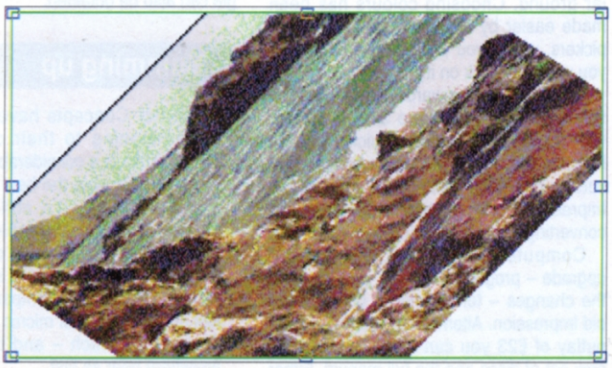


Figure I: Even large sprites can be rotated quickly

unchanged from version one – and some of these originated with Wordwise.

Several new features make for a more professional finished appearance. A text gridlock system has been devised for the benefit of multi-column work which forces text to line up horizontally across the page. A *keep together* option prevents headings from appearing at the foot of the page. This is fairly useful, but it still can't prevent widows or orphans – those lonely part-lines at the top or bottom of a column.

The hyphenation system has been improved by the addition of a soft hyphen facility which lets you specify where a word should break if required; if it isn't, the hyphen is omitted. For tabular work you can now use a leadering string of up to four characters, not just one.

A handy enhancement is a text overflow indicator, a red arrow which warns you if an unlinked frame is too small for the story in it.

Imported text can now contain complete style definitions, so you can set up detailed document specifications while preparing your text, as long as you know exactly what you are doing. However, a style already defined in the receiving document will not be redefined by one of the same name in the imported text.

The font menu has been given a hierarchical structure, which cuts down the number of choices appearing at a time. Once you've acquired a large number of fonts you'll appreciate this.

The master pages have been rearranged in a more logical order and include some containing only guide frames. Chapters defined with facing pairs of master pages can now start on a left or a right page.

Automatic insertion of chapter numbers is now supported, in addition to that of page numbers, though the formatting of automatically inserted numbers is still a problem.

File saving has been changed to conform more with Acorn guidelines – the last-used document name is remembered. Ctrl-F3 brings up a dialogue box whereas before it saved to the original document name, so you have to remember to press Return too.

If you prefer, the document name can be changed at this point. Automatic timed saving might be a useful addition. Also a helpful asterisk is now added to a document's title bar to indicate it has been modified.

The print options have been made even more extensive, allowing the production of multiple copies of the same page on a sheet, plus the ability to ignore the page borders so as to achieve the largest scale possible and to print a mirror image page.

The print borders are now shown correctly, depending on the rotation and scaling specified in the print dialogue box. Draft printing is more intuitive, using a printer module rather than a save module.

Figure I.1 Different representations of a letter: (a) outline; (b) small on screen, much enlarged; (c) larger on screen; (d) as printed out

Figure II: Multiple frames grouped to form one complex illustration

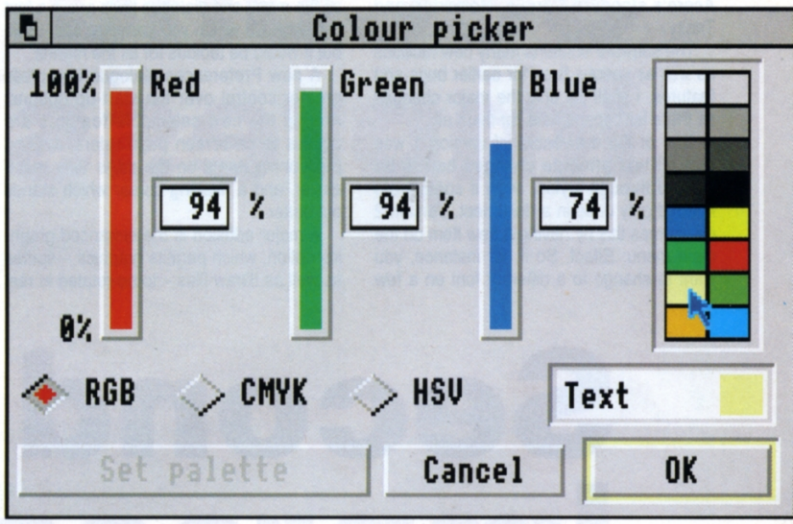


Figure III: A colour picker in use

Almost all the dialogue boxes have been changed, though they mostly build on familiar ground. Choosing colours has been made easier by the introduction of colour pickers, where you can point at the colour you want and click on it.

Impression 2 is upwards compatible from version one, so if you are already familiar with the original you can quickly get the hang of the new one. It also means that version one documents can be loaded into Impression 2, though there is still a problem converting of the main heading style.

Computer Concepts offers a free upgrade – program disc only, plus notes of the changes – for registered users of the old Impression. Alternatively, for the modest outlay of £23 you can obtain a complete new set of discs and the full manual. Either way, if you have version 1 you have no reason to miss out on the new facilities. Site licences are available at extra cost and a network version that doesn't require a dongle can also be obtained.

Summing up

Computer Concepts have evidently been listening to their customers because this is a considerable improvement on what was the best DTP package of its time. It's still the most comprehensive available for the Archimedes, and although dearer than the others you should bear in mind that DTP programs with comparable facilities on other types of micros cost several times as much – and they aren't anywhere near as fast.

SILICON VISION

DESKTOP SOLUTIONS FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & BBC A3000

SOLIDTOOLS

The fully integrated environment for 3D CAD, Animation, Rendering & Hardcopy. The package includes SolidCAD, FILM-Maker, SolidsRENDER, Realtime Graphics Language, SuperDump & SuperPlot for a turnkey solution satisfying all your 3D Design and Presentation requirements.
(RISC OS) New

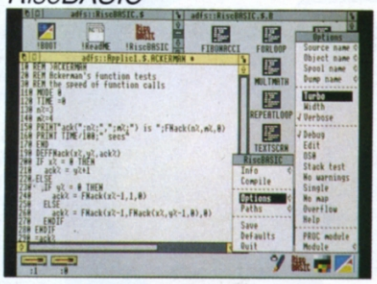
SOLIDCAD

The next generation multi-tasking CAD package combining 2D Draughting and 3D Modelling techniques with advanced smooth shading and lighting effects to provide the ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D to visualise a model while it is being created. Powerful zoom, pan, sweep, extrude and macro facilities are also provided to enhance design productivity.
(RISC OS) New

SOLIDSRENDER

The most advanced Ray Tracing package for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of SolidCAD designs or FILM-Maker animations taking into account multiple light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures for the highest quality pictures from the leading 3D graphics experts renowned for technical excellence. The high-speed ray tracer uses sophisticated colour mixing techniques to provide the maximum range of colour shades plus anti-aliasing for smooth edges, motion blur effects, dynamic viewpoint, variable camera lens for wide angle and telephoto effects and multi-colour light sources driving the Archimedes display hardware to its limits for the best photo-realistic images within the laws of optical physics.
(RISC OS) New

RISCBASIC



The best BASIC V compiler money can buy. Here's what the reviewers say:
"If you are looking for THE compiler to go for, and are confused about which one deserves to win the very public battle that has been raging in the advertisements, well my preference is for RiscBASIC"
- RISC USER August 1989.
"In summary, BASIC V is the best version of BASIC produced and RiscBASIC provides the most compatible, fastest compiler for this language. This will be an invaluable addition to every serious BASIC programmer's toolkit. My congratulations to Silicon Vision" - Archive June 1989.
"very useful indeed for development work...produced significantly more efficient code" - Micro User July 1989.
"RiscBASIC wins the race...has the edge overall...more likely to provide the correct results" - BBC Acorn User Nov 1989.
"Still the only true BASIC V syntax compiler. If you want the best, buy Silicon Vision's complete answer"
- Micronet August 1989.
(RISC OS) New

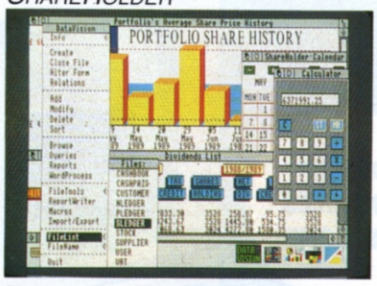
GERBERPLOT

The complete Gerber driver for ARC-PCB and ARC-PCB Professional Printed Circuit Board design packages producing Gerber plotfiles for driving Electro-static Photo-plotters. These plotfiles may be sent directly to photoplotter bureaus on Archimedes ADFS or MSDOS disc formats to produce the highest quality PCB artwork for professional results.
(RISC OS) New

SUPERPLOT

The complete plotter driver for SolidCAD, Realtime Solids Modeller and Gate-Array Design System supporting the industry standard HP-GL, Graphtec, Watanabe and Plotmate plotters.
(RISC OS) New

SHAREHOLDER



The complete share holder's management system providing all the facilities needed to automate your portfolio. Features include Company statistics, Share holdings, Transaction processing, Portfolio history, Forecasts, Dividends due, Share price updates plus built-in Calendar, Calculator and Hardcopy facilities for total integration.
(RISC OS) New

DATAVISION

A full featured true relational database management system which also includes word processing, label printing, reporting, & mail-merging facilities in one integrated environment for the Archimedes, bringing professional quality business software to the demanding user. The database manager is rich in features and includes facilities for the production of complex queries, detailed reports, browsing, sophisticated relational data entry, relational reporting, interactive & global editing, formula entry and validation. All this in an intuitive easy to use mouse driven environment.
(RISC OS) New

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTANT

The professional business accounting and database package which includes DATAVISION together with turnkey applications for Order Processing, Invoicing, Sales ledger, Purchase ledger, Nominal ledger, Cash book, Stock management, Reporting and VAT analysis complete in one integrated environment.
(RISC OS) New

OFFICETOOLS

The complete Office Automation system for Database management, Mail merging, Wordprocessing, Label printing, Order Processing, Invoicing, Accounting, Share portfolio, Forecasting, Dividends processing, Calendar, Calculator and Presentation graphics. Includes Financial Accountant, DataVision, ShareHolder, and the Presentation System providing a turnkey solution for all your business and management requirements.
(RISC OS) New

All software run in native mode on A300-400 Series & A3000 with RISC OS. Enquire for our free product Catalogue

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG, UK. TEL: 081-861 2173
FAX: 081-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

All product titles are trademarks of Silicon Vision Ltd. All other trademarks acknowledged.
Copyright © 1990 Silicon Vision Limited. All rights reserved.

PRES

Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

"PRES's range of add-ons offers tremendous advantages. The system can grow with your pocket, it offers security and strength but most importantly it offers choice." (AU Feb.90)

The starting point is the monitor plinth, probably (we feel definitely) the best on the market @ only £24.95 (plus VAT), from there ... System Housing, Hard Disc Upgrade, Additional 3½" Disc Drive, Additional 5¼" Disc Drive, Podule Case, Dedicated A3000 Disc Buffer, 1770 DFS for BBC Emulator & DFS Filer for Desktop, plus more to come! (the last three products can be added independently of the other items)

Contact your local dealer or call PRES direct on 0276 72046 for advice on upgrading your A3000. We have built our reputation on honest dealing on quality products with thousands of satisfied customers.

ARCHIMEDES *A3000* PRODUCTS

Monitor stand (A3K1) – Probably the best monitor plinth available for the A3000 and the basis of a modular system.....£24.95

System housing (A3K2) – When you are ready to expand the A3000 this system housing is added, allowing up to 2 floppy drives and a hard drive to be added. £69.50

Expansion card case (A3K3) – If you are adding an expansion card ("podule") to an A3000, such as a hard disc card, then you will need this podule case to connect & protect the card.....£14.95

Disc buffer (A3K6) – If an extra drive/s is to be connected then you will require a disc buffer. This one supports up to 3 additional drives and incorporates software control for physical to logical drive mapping and 40/80 stepping which could prove essential when using discs in 65 Host or PC emulator. A key feature is the built in expansion for further cards to be added internally; also see A3K12. *NB: Some cheaper products may only provide connection for an additional drive without buffering*.....£48.95

20Mb hard disc (A3K7) – A 20Mb hard disc drive ready to fit in A3K2, including the hard disc card and all cabling. We are not aware of any other hard disc upgrade that is treated as an internal upgrade (consult your Acorn dealer or call PRES for details).....£399.50

NEW 40Mb hard disc (A3K14) – As A3K7 but twice the capacity.....£499

3½" Additional floppy drive (A3K8) – 3½" disc drive and mounting brackets for A3K2 .....£75

5¼" Additional floppy drive (A3K9) – 5¼" disc drive and mounting brackets for A3K2 – ideally suited for 65 Host or using the PC emulator.....£99.95

65 Host 1770 DFS & DFS Filer (A3K12) – A ROM and disc upgrade for A3K6 provides: 1. A desktop DFS filer that allows DFS files to be dragged to ADFS viewers or straight into applications as Edit or Pipedream. 2. BBC 1770 DFS for use in 65 Host. Automatic Icon and loader which can allow BBC DFS discs to have <SHIFT BREAK> operation. *"...effectively turns your A3000 into a Model B"*...**Acorn User, Sept. '90**.....£19.95

Memory upgrades high quality memory expansions 1 Mb & 4Mb, multi-layer pcb, 100% Acorn compatible from £68.

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR BUSINESS WITH AN ARCHIMEDES INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE

(Retail, wholesale, manufacturing distribution, school project...)
MICRO TRADER offers integrated sales, purchase & nominal ledgers with the option of integrated stock control.
Facilities include invoice and statement printing with a capacity of 1000 accounts and 5000 transactions a month. The system caters for up to 6 bank accounts with full VAT facilities and journal postings.
Comprehensive reporting for individual accounts, Audit trail, Trial Balance, P&L Account and Balance Sheet.

£199 + VAT includes 1 month FREE telephone support

WE STILL PRODUCE AND SUPPLY OUR RANGE OF "8 BIT" PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRON, BBC B AND MASTER COMPUTERS. CALL FOR DETAILS

All prices exc. VAT

PRINTER SPECIAL

PANASONIC KX-P1081 – 9 pin, rear feed, 28 cps (NLQ)/144 cps (draft) .....SRP £219 **PRES £129**
PANASONIC KX-P1180 – 9 pin, rear & bottom feed, front panel select, 5 print styles, push & pull tractor, 38/192 cps .....SRP £269 **PRES £139**
PANASONIC KX-P1124 – 24 pin excellent print quality, front, rear & bottom feed, front panel select, 6 print styles, push & pull tractor, 63/192 cps. .....SRP £399 **PRES £199**
PANASONIC KX-P4420 – 8 pages per minute laser, 22 print styles, single bin & manual paper feed, one year on site warranty, optional memory expansion to 4.5Mb ..... SRP £1395 **PRES £759**
CITIZEN SWIFT – 24 pin, 64/192 cps, front panel control, upgradeable to colour, 2 years warranty. .....**PRES £239**
Colour Kit for Swift 24. .....**PRES £34**
CANON BUBBLE JET 10e .....**PRES £269**

PRICES INCLUDE FREE CABLE (state computer when ordering).
PLEASE add £8 for delivery (courier) & 15% VAT

P.R.E.S. Ltd, Box 319, Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5PW
Tel: 0276 72046. Fax: 0276 51427

UPDATE

Schools turn to colour

HUNDREDS of UK schools have now upgraded their computer activities into the colour printing arena and more are set to follow. Top printer company Citizen (0895 72621) reports soaring sales for its colour driver designed to work with the Archimedes range of computers.

Launched in 1990 as the first colour driver on the market for Acorn computers, the Citizen driver has already sold heavily into many educational authorities including North Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Barnsley and Manchester.

With many more authorities poised to make purchases, Citizen predict they will exceed their annual sales target of 1500 units.

"This steep sales incline is expected to increase dramatically throughout 1991 as educational establishments demand equal printing capabilities to those of the professional world", said a Citizen spokesman.

Citizen's colour is doing well

Environmental database

THE future of our planet is in the hands of today's schoolchildren and environmental awareness is fast becoming one of the main growth areas in education. While a lot of ecological information is available many teachers find that it is not in an a readily useable form.

Computers are an ideal tool for teaching pupils the importance of green issues and Living Earth is a registered charity committed to producing innovative educational programs on environmental matters.

Although it has been in existence for three years, Living Earth is still in an embryonic stage and is now poised to launch its first computer product for Acorn machines, a Rainforest Database for BBC A3000 and Archimedes 440 computers.

"Living Earth is founded on the belief that education is vital to the future of the planet", said the charity's Liz Walker. "We aim to produce serious, high-quality educational applications as part of the National Curriculum so children will become more caring on environmental issues.

"Environmental matters are now a cross-curricular subject. There is a dearth of materials for teachers but there is a lot of information around. We want to put it in the right format for teachers to be able to use in their classrooms.

A non-profit making organisation, Living Earth is sponsored by industry and is currently attracting an increasing number of "blue chip" names. Its educational products are the result of workshops where teachers and educationalists have direct input into development.

Mobil, Acorn and Apple are just some of the companies supporting the charity and the Rainforest Database is part of its schools programme - the result of a survey of secondary schools funded by Midland Bank as part of the Rainforest Education Programme.

The database has two levels making it suitable for both primary and secondary schools. It includes a set of data discs and a program disc. The program disc includes an editing facility which allows students or teachers to add their own information and compile their own reports. An updating facility also allows new data to be included on a regular basis.

Data is organised under four main categories: Ecology of rainforests, use of forests, people and deforestation issues. These are further divided into sub-headings which include a wealth of facts, figures, case histories, excerpts from books, diagrams, photographs, first-hand accounts and maps. It also includes support materials and a wall chart with a map of the database.

Living Earth deals directly with 3,000 UK schools but any not on their list can contact them by writing to 10 Upper Grosvenor Street, London W1X 9PA or ringing 071-499 0853.

As *The Micro User* went to press, Living Earth was taking names and addresses of schools wanting the Rainforest Database which was nearing completion. The price had not been fixed but should be between £30 and £50.

"Our aim is to produce information which would be included in a large number of books in a readily accessible form and for the cost of one large book", added Living Earth's Niall Marriott. "This is our first computer program and is uncharted waters for us. In future we hope to cover other topics such as the marine environment and climates. Our aim will be to respond quickly to the changing needs of education".

Landmarks launched

EDUCATIONAL specialist Longman Logotron (0223 323656) has released the first two titles in its Landmarks series. Landmarks Egypt and Landmarks Second World War are Archimedes programs produced in conjunction with the BBC for its current Landmarks schools television programmes.

The end of March should see two more titles being launched covering rainforests and the Victorians.

Through each of the programs, pupils ➤

communicate with children from other lands or other times. An Egyptian child leads them through his world answering their questions and helping them unlock historical facts while a similar format introduces them to a Somerset village in the Second World War.

In both programs, dialogue is through the keyboard using natural language with more than 800 words recognised and responded to by the system.

In the rainforests program, pupils will be able to communicate with forest dweller Betuni who shows them round her world and their contact with the Victorian age will be a boy called Ernest who takes them for a ride in his pony and trap.

The Landmarks programs cost £19.

Also new from Longman Logotron is Concept Designer, a utility program developed in conjunction with the Concept Keyboard Company and The National Council For Educational Technology. It allows users to create and use overlays on a Concept Keyboard and works with most programs which run under Risc OS on Archimedes computers.

"We have worked with a number of developers to create a standard file format which we hope will be adopted by software publishers in order to have greater compatibility between programs which can exploit the Concept Keyboard", said Tina Detheridge of NCET.

Concept Designer comes complete with a program called TouchData, a similar package to the Touch Explorer Plus originally developed for BBC Micros. Also included is SoftTouch which emulates the action of a Concept Keyboard on screen even when one is not attached. The package costs £24.

The new Landmark packs provide a wealth of data

Adventurous chemistry

LEARNING should be fun and Pre-Emptor (0752 601164) has used this principle to the full with its latest program, Espionage, a package which enlists undercover agents and spies to teach organic chemistry.

It's an educational adventure game based on the oil industry. The aim is to teach and test the pupil's chemistry knowledge but an added bonus is the adventure factor. The pupil plays an undercover agent seeking out a mole who is leaking company secrets.

Available on disc or cassette for BBC Micros and Archimedes machines, Espionage costs £8.95.

Designs on the curriculum

FOLLOWING their recent amalgamation, Oak Software and Software Solutions are now trading under the name of Oak Solutions (0532 502615) and have just announced their first launch.

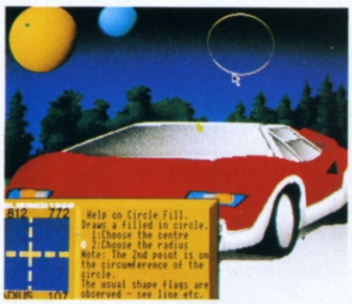
The company's Design Processor is the initial program in its Foundation Series of Archimedes packages, each designed to address a specific area of the National Curriculum.

It gives pupils a series of information databases and software applications for use in Design and Technology courses. Beginners can follow a line of inquiry page by page while more experienced pupils can leapfrog to their particular area of interest.

The Design Processor includes a 3D visualisation program which allows constructions to be built, rotated and viewed from any chosen angle plus a 2D draughting program for CAD. As *The Micro User* went to press the price had not been fixed.

ATELIER

The definitive art package for the
Archimedes



"- I didn't think that there was room in the market for another art package of any quality but I was wrong.....along comes "Atelier" from Minerva Software and what an art program it is!.....It takes the computer art program to a new level !" *(A & B Computing August 1989)* -

£99.95
inc. VAT

MINERVA
SOFTWARE

69 SIDWELL STREET · EXETER EX4 6PH · TEL: EXETER 0392 437756 · FAX: 0392 421762

No. 1 FOR

No. 1 FOR

DIAMOND

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

Diamond Retail Outlets Around The U.K.

- Dorset ✆ 0202 716226
- Manchester ✆ 061 257 3999
- Warwickshire ✆ 0926 312155
- Bristol ✆ 0272 6935455
- Southampton ✆ 0703 232777
- Edinburgh ✆ 031 554 3557
- London ✆ 081 597 8851

ARCHIMEDES

A3000 **P.O.A.**

A3000 upgraded to 2Mb **£590.00**

Learning Curve Pack **P.O.A.**

Learning Curve Pack 2Mb **£699.00**

Learning Curve Pack + colour monitor **£799.00**

Learning Curve Pack + colour monitor + Extra 1Mb ONLY **£849.00**

We are an authorised Acorn Qualified Dealer

COMMODORE AMIGA

CLASS OF 90'S FIRST STEPS **£529.00**

ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PACK FROM DIAMOND

* Amiga 500
* 512k RAM board
* Mouse Mat
* Dust Cover
* Kindwords
* Funschool

And a choice of educational software selected from any of our showrooms to a value of £75.00

ONLY **£459.00**

1992 PACKAGE From OLIVETTI

PCS 86 SD
MONO £479.00 COL £615.00

PCS 86 DD
MONO £559.00 COL £695.00

PCS 86 HD
MONO £739.00 COL £869.00

PCS 286 DD
MONO £789.00 COL £929.00

PCS 286 SD 20 HD
MONO £889.00 COL £999.00

PCS 286 SD 40 HD
MONO £975.00 COL £1049.00

PCS 286 40 HD
VGA COL £1049.00

NEW OLIVETTI 386SX
P.O.A.

In addition to OLIVETTI, we also stock a full range of both COMMODORE and PHILIPS Desktop and Laptop computers. Phone for details

Secondhand Commodore machines - Amiga 500's, 1000's and 2000's - compare our prices!

AMIGA 500

complete with operating system, 512k RAM, 2 manuals, mouse, all approriate cables and Deluxe Paint II etc.

This superb graphics machine is equally at home with serious applictions as well as games.

£305.00

PRINTERS & MONITORS

STAR LC 200 colour	£163.00
CITIZEN 124D	£162.00
PHILIPS MNS 1432	£99.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 24	£229.00
with colour	£249.00
PANASONIC KXP1081	£116.00
EPSON LX400	£117.00
HP Thinkjet	£241.00
CANON BJ10E	£274.00

PHILIPS MONITORS
BM7723 14" Amber FST
£87.00
BM7749 14" VGA mono FST
£98.00
CM9809 14" VGA colour
£285.00
8833 U.K. model
£199.00

AMIGA 500 with

colour monitor
£495.00

HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card Number or send a cheque or postal order to yourLocal Dealer.

LHC Microsales
121 Regents Street
Leamington Spa - Warks
TEL 0926 312155
FAX 0926 883432

Diamond Computers Ltd
188 Deangate
Manchester
TEL 061 257 3999
FAX 061 257 3997

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE QUOTE **MU04**

Diamond Computers Ltd
144 Ferry Road
Edinburgh
Scotland
TEL 031 554 3557

THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

'In the extremely unlikely event that you are able to find a better price on any goods currently available through Diamond, then we will match that price.'

This does not apply to sales or special prices and only applies at the time of purchase

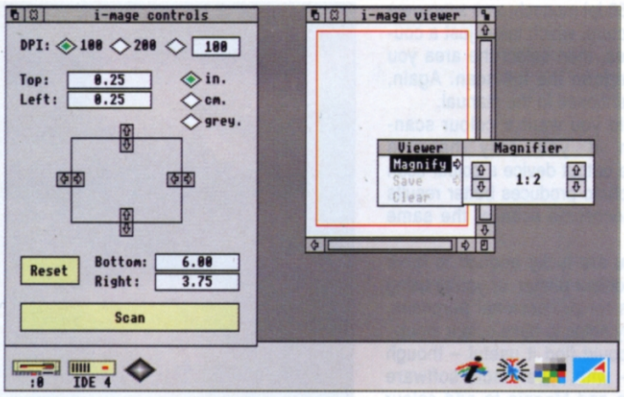
All prices exclude VAT
Courierservice £7.00
Next Day Delivery £10.00
Prices, correct at time of going to press, may change without notice

Diamond Computers Ltd
84 Lodge Road
SOUTHAMPTON
TEL 0703 232777
FAX 0703 232679

Diamond Computers Ltd
227 Filton Avenue
Bristol
TEL 0272 693545
FAX 0272 693223

Diamond Computers Ltd
406 Ashly Road
POOLE - Dorset
TEL 0202 716226

LAN Computer Systems
1045 High Road
Chadwell Heath
TEL 081 597 8851
FAX 081 590 8959



I-image has simple controls

Mike Goldberg's cat from the original artwork

Over the DTP rainbow

Steve Turnbull checks out an Archimedes colour scanner

Product: i-mage
Price: £599
Supplier: Irlam Instruments Ltd., 133 London Road, Staines, Middx, TW18 4HN.
Tel: 0784 451192
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes, at least 2Mb ram and hard drive recommended.

ANYONE delving into DTP soon realises they need some method of getting pictures into their machine, and that usually calls for a scanner, of which there are two on the market.

Now any step into real DTP calls for a colour scanner, and i-mage from Irlam fills this need.

What you get is the scanner itself – the popular Sharp JX-100 – its chunky transformer, manual, an expansion card for interfacing to the machine, a disc of software and the 20 page i-mage manual.

The Sharp JX-100 has a physical resolution of 200dpi but can process it internally to give any ratio from 50 to 400dpi. The i-mage software only lets you use a range of 50 to 250dpi, which is fine for most purposes and I only ever found a need for 50, 100 and 200 settings.

The scanner returns a maximum of 24 bit colour information – 256 levels of red, 256 levels of green and 256 levels of blue. Other options allow eight colour data – the same as the 8 bit BBC Micro – 256 grey scale or simple monochrome. Of these the software only allows 24 bit colour and the grey scale to be selected.

The unit itself is about 30cm long, 15cm wide and 4cm deep and one end contains a 17x11cm window through which you can see the area that you're going to scan and the scanning head as it moves back and forth.

Operation is simple – you place the scanner on to the item you want to scan and click the go button.

You have to be very careful how you place the scanner to make sure your verticals are really vertical. The picture of the Protext 5 box in the March issue was produced by two scans which were then joined together using !Paint.

If you look carefully you can see some interference in the horizontal lines and if you try very hard you can actually see the join.

Doing a full size 200dpi colour scan takes about 15 minutes, during which

➤

time the head makes three passes across the subject. The result is a 770k, 256 colour, Mode 21 sprite which can be saved in the usual way. However there is an intermediate 24 bit colour file which is three times the size – 2.3Mb.

I-mage creates the 24 bit file then runs the famous ChangeFSI software to convert it to Archimedes sprite format.

ChangeFSI is partially written in Basic and will try to dimension an area of memory the size of the sprite it's going to produce. If there's insufficient memory remaining it can't do it.

Clearly it's not really practical to use the scanner with anything less than 2Mb of ram and even then you may have to resort to various tricks if you want a full size 200dpi scan.

The first ploy is to use the Task Manager to adjust the *Next* setting to the maximum memory available. If this fails you must kill i-mage and run ChangeFSI from the command line. Unfortunately I had to work all this out for myself, as it's not in the manual.

In many cases you won't want to use the whole scan area, but it's difficult to use the on-screen adjuster when you don't know exactly where each part of the image will appear. What's needed here is to do a fast 50dpi monochrome scan over the whole picture, which takes just a couple of minutes, then select the area you want and perform the full scan. Again, this is not mentioned in the manual.

Why would you want a colour scanner? Even if you only have a monochrome output device a colour scan of a colour photo produces better results than a monochrome scan of the same picture.

And if you are lucky enough to have access to a colour printer, or you're using your system for professional purposes, then it clearly helps to have colour input.

Schools could find it useful – though expensive – with hypermedia software like Genesis and Magpie to add colour pictures to the pages.

Summing up

I-mage is very easy to use and produces very good quality pictures through ChangeFSI. The main limitation is Risc OS itself, which doesn't have a facility for 24 bit colour sprites. The cost may seem high, but is on a par with the same unit for other machines – and the software is very much easier to use.

The colour recognition ie excellent

We would like to acknowledge the assistance of Ian Copestake Software for providing their hard disc system for this review.

The economical and practical design of the City Desk Workstation removes the systems hardware from the desk surface providing optimum use of available space. Its many design features are suited to home or office use.

At £139.50* it pays to put technology in its place

Compatible with the majority of PC Systems currently available its many assets include a steel cantilever frame – full cable management – heavy duty lockable castors – heat/stain/scratch resistant working surfaces available in either cream or grey – a full depth drawer unit which can be assembled for left or right hand use and with overall dimensions of H35" W47" D29" it can negotiate a standard 30" doorway with ease.

The unit comes complete with 12 months guarantee and can be delivered within U.K. Mainland for an extra £12.50.

To order simply complete and send the coupon or telephone for further details.

* Plus VAT

CITY DESK
EUROPE LIMITED
24 – 26 Queens Road Reading Berkshire RG1 4AU.
Tel: 0734 594145. Fax: 0734 589954.

A registered design in over 50 countries worldwide

City Desk Europe Ltd 24 – 26 Queens Road Reading Berkshire RG1 4AU.
I wish to order ☐ workstation(s) in Cream ☐ /Grey ☐
at £174.80 each (inc VAT). I enclose my cheque for £_____
or charge my Access ☐ /Visa ☐ No: Expiry date_____

Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
Postcode_____ Tel No:_____
MU4

New data for old

Product: Keyplus
Price: £50
Supplier: Educational Department, Anglia Television, Anglia House, Norwich NR1 3JG.
Tel: 0603 615151
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes

Rog Frost unlocks the latest version of a tried and tested database

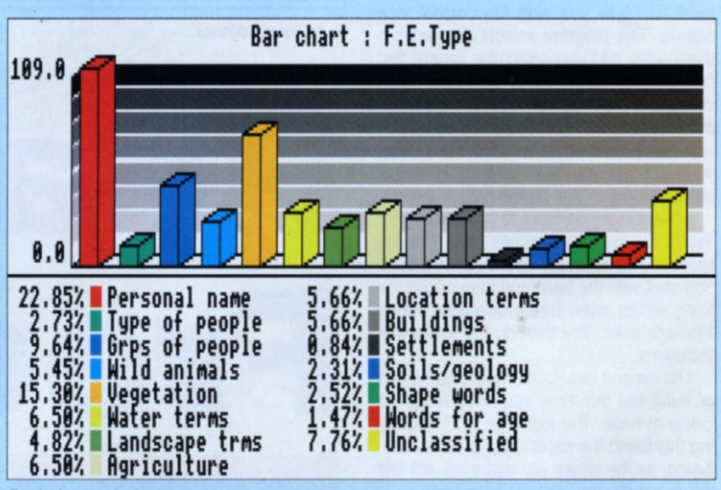
ANGLIA Television's Key database is already well known in schools. It is a cheap, simple to use, record card style program with very good support in terms of ready produced data files. Keyplus is a new version, designed specifically for the Archimedes.

The first problem to overcome is loading. The manual tells you to catalogue a disc which contains !System first. In fact what was needed was to access the !System folder and load the Colour module within it. This certainly shouldn't be necessary. Once loaded, an appropriate icon sits on the icon bar. This can be either the search or the edit program on a 1Mb machine.

Clicking the mouse Select button on the icon makes Keyplus operate like its old style 8 bit ancestor but in Mode 15. An initial menu screen gives the familiar options to Search, Sort, Create or Amend. Selecting one of these brings up a request for a pathname. This reduced me to a gibbering wreck. I tried every idea I could think of but all were rejected as bad pathnames. The very poor manual gave no help. This took me back to my more familiar method of operating – using Risc OS.

To use the program this way, a directory containing a Keyplus database is dragged on to the icon. From here it is a doddle to carry out all of the basic database functions. Anyone familiar with standard Archimedes applications will feel at home.

In addition to standard searching and sorting, there is a comprehensive graph capability. Bar and pie charts and line graphs are all possible. These make good use of colour and can be saved either as full screen sprites or at a reduced size.



Producing graphs is easy

Values can be given as percentages or as actual numbers. Printing is via standard Risc OS printer drivers and if you can print !Draw or !Edit files you can print these graphs.

The program also copes with statistics from calculating means, medians, modes and field totals through to Spearmans R and Chi Squared.

Keyplus has a very good map system. An example file on the disc is concerned with place names in East Anglia. This includes maps of the area and it is possible to plot, for example, those places where the name has an Old English origin.

It is also possible to select places directly from the map and so search for specific information. These maps are standard sprites and could be created or edited using !Paint.

With a program aimed particularly at the school market, support is essential and one section in that most inadequate manual deals with converting existing BBC files to Archimedes format. This involves the usual problems associated with converting files on 5.25in DFS discs to a 3.5in ADFS system.

If you can manage that bit, there is a convert utility which attempts to get maximum effect from the Archimedes. Anglia have promised new materials to work with Keyplus, and this seems the way forward.

A bonus for the well equipped is that Keyplus can be used to control the Domesday Video disc system though this requires a Genlock board to be fitted to the computer

Summing up

Keyplus is a real Jeckyl and Hyde performer. It is awkward to load, badly explained and difficult to use in the original format. Once loaded, though, it is a superb Risc OS application with many excellent facilities. Definitely worth considering.

Ready, Freddy, Go!

Marshall Anderson gets on his marks with a conversion of an educational package

FREDDY Teddy from Topologika is their second package based on programs originally designed for the Nimbus by Northamptonshire Computer Education Centre. It is aimed at lower infants and provides three language-free activities looking at colour matching, visual discrimination and sequencing skills.

The first game has our hero on his skateboard rolling across the screen. Above him is a balloon with a coloured basket. The idea is to spot when the basket is the same colour as Freddy's jumper. Press a mouse button or spacebar when they match. If you get it right you'll get a nice sampled chuckle and Freddy flies off in the balloon.

Freddy's Factory is a place where you must fill glass jars with the correct size square. The program selects the jar from three sizes and you select the square that fits. The animation here is really nice with a conveyer belt, windy pipe, glass crusher for incorrect tries and Freddy pulling levers.

My only reservation is that the animation you get when you make an error is almost as interesting as that for the right answer.

In the bakery we have to make cakes for Teddy. There are two games here. The first involves copying three cakes one at a time. You start with the base and then put on the icing which must be coloured to match Freddy's cake. You then do the same with the cherry.

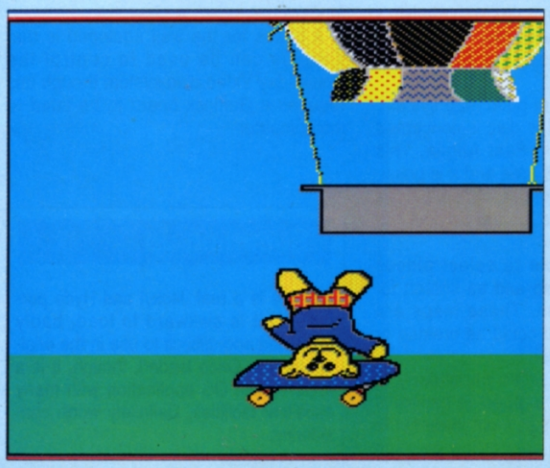
The second has you doing the same sort of thing but this time you have to do six cakes at once. The four year old I had trying this found the second game a little confusing, as the cakes you make are not laid out in exactly the way the cakes you must copy it's much more challenging.

Summing up

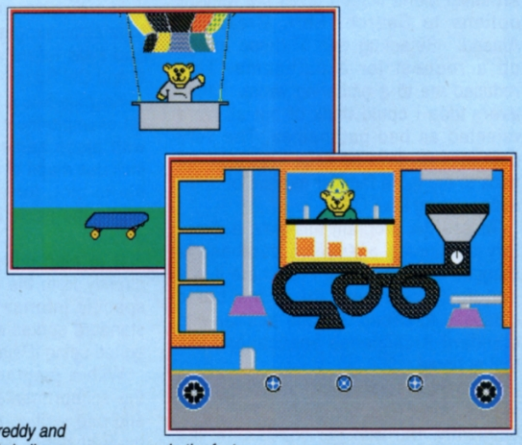
This is an excellent little package for early learners at home and in school. Children will be very entertained and educated by Freddy Teddy's antics.

A choice of programs

Product: Freddy Teddy
Price: £19.95
Supplier: Topologika, P.O. Box 39, Stilton, Peterborough PE7 3RL.
Tel: 0733 244682
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes



Freddy and his balloon



In the factory

Chess 3D

(requires RISC-OS and 1Mb memory)

"QUALITY ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE FROM MICRO POWER – the Publishing House that brought you over 70 superb programs for the BBC Micro and over 40 for the Acorn Electron".

The Display. Single-screen presentation with superb 3D graphics, using shading and vanishing point perspective. Board rotation at any point in the game and additional icon-type board for quick moves. Moves and responses are listed in a window allowing review of the game so far.

Options include player v computer, player v player and even computer v computer. A book of standard openings is available, to which you may add if you wish. Learners can cheat by taking back moves or even reversing sides with the computer. A part game can be set up to aid analysis of particular problems.

The program is fully integrated with RISC-OS multi-tasking and windowing system. For instance, you can close down the main window after moving, work on some other application, and then return to find your chess game has been progressed.

As you would expect all moves are validated and the program accommodates Castling, 'En Passant' and all-piece promotion. Full advantage has been taken of the speed of the Archimedes.

TRIAL OFFER

Cut-down version of program (player v player only) available at £2.95 to enable you to experience the graphics. This is completely refundable against purchase of the full game.

AUTHORS

If you have written or are writing Archimedes software of commercial standard and are seeking a Publisher please write to Bob Simpson at the address given, preferably with a working sample of your program.

Cheques/P.O's payable to MICROPOWER

Micro Power Ltd. Northwood House, North Street, Leeds LS7 2AA Tel. 0532 458800

Price £19.95

Please add 0.95p for postage & packing.

Product: Toby at the Seaside
Price: £23.00
Supplier: Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0HL
Tel: 0666 840433
Requirements; BBC B, Master, Compact (State version required when ordering)

Watchout...

Sand, sea

THE quality of Sherston Software's previous educational offerings means that any new programs have a high standard to live up to. Toby at the seaside is one such development and it manages to maintain the expected level.

The software is written for use in infant and junior schools, so the user interface must be right if the product is to make any impact at all. Toby has been produced and tested in a variety of schools, and the feel and high quality of the software is probably due to a large extent to this vigorous testing ground.

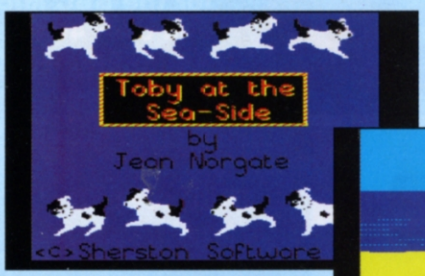
Toby is a suite of four programs, all based on the Punch and Judy dog. The main titles are Fun and Games, Judy's Shop, Ship Ahoy!, Rock Pools and Punch and Judy. Most of the games are for two players, but without any competitive element. Each of these topics give clear and concise instructions of how to use the particular activity chosen.

Fun and Games includes delightful animation of Toby the dog. You throw a stick and he goes to fetch it, but unfortunately finds five sticks and can't decide which is the right one. You have to help him in this simple shape matching game.

Then come writing names in the sand, followed by flying kites which covers adding, subtracting and comparisons.

There's more fun and games in the form of size matching buckets to sand castles, rebuilding broken down sand castles and observing reflections in water.

In **Judy's Shop** you and a friend have money to spend. The various stages involve seeing the cost of the items in the shop, counting money, choosing what to buy and paying for it. **Ship Ahoy**

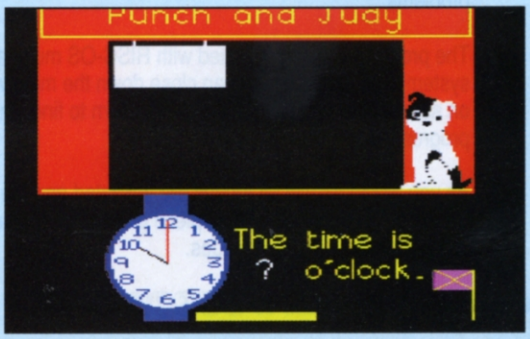


The title page

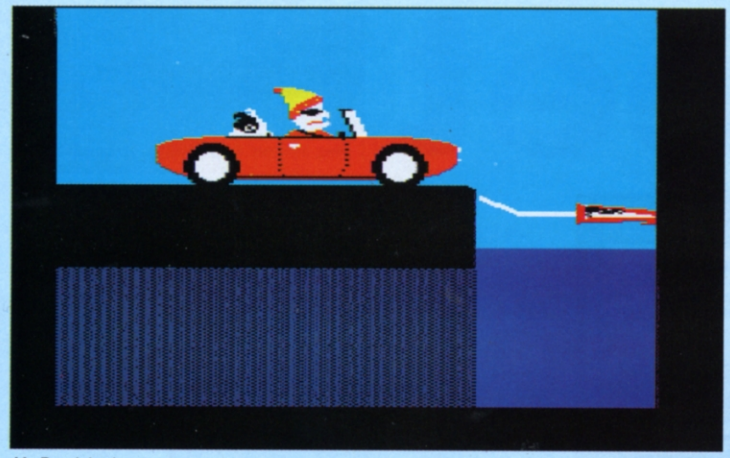
A stick-throwing exercise

What would you like?

Save the shrimp



Waiting for the show



Mr. Punch is about

and sky

Ian Dickinson checks out two new packages from Sherston Software

starts with a typically grumpy Mr. Punch driving violently into a road sign – a bit controversial but handled well. It then develops into an exercise in floating and sinking followed by loading the boat – a sliding block puzzle. There's a section on different types of boats and finally the flag alphabet, including the Blue Peter.

Rock Pools deals with moving shrimps around in pools while avoiding nasties. The final step involves separating the pool into sections with different types of creature in each.

The final part is **Punch and Judy** and the games here cover telling the time, putting letters in their correct places and a complete Punch and Judy show with the children acting as the audience and contributing to the show.

The package includes a children's booklet, teacher's book, work cards, games sheet and Concept Keyboard overlays, both A3 and A4. The teacher's book is a splendid example of how documentation should be written. It gives you everything you need to know about the package and details how it can be used related to subject and National Curriculum levels.

The start-up screen has an easy to use selection for teacher control – indicators are always available on the screen of what to do next. The software performs very well: A class of 11 year olds not only failed to crash the program, they enjoyed using it.

Summing up

If you want to involve children in topic work, making it interesting and enjoyable, this package will certainly be a step in the right direction.

Save the world

Product: Zillion
Price: £23.00
Supplier: Sherston Software ,Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0HL
Tel: 0666 840433
Requirements: BBC B, Master, Compact

ZILLION is a science-based adventure program in which a group of children have won a trip to America and go to the Johnson Space Centre near Houston.

Their visit to Mission Control is not particularly exciting until Zillion arrives dramatically to destroy our world and it is left to the child heroes to save the day.

On booting the disc you are presented with several options. If this is the start of a new game, select this option and the opening story is shown and then on to the solar map. Games may be saved and re-loaded at a later stage.

The adventure is very enjoyable and although very "gamey" a variety of skills are required to succeed in it. Once on the solar map navigation is needed to get close to a planet and orbit it and the planet's name has to be entered correctly to get information about it.

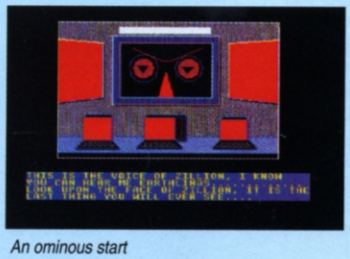
When the planets Curli, Lari and Mo are identified it is possible to land on them. Getting the spaceship close enough proved quite tricky.

Once landed, our intrepid heroes have a variety of tasks to accomplish involving a genetic accelerator, circuits and a snow maze. At the end of the quest the evil Zillion must be switched off by using a binary code.

Summing up

With lot's of excellent pictures and a sound educational base Zillion is worth having as part of the science software library, but must be carefully integrated with the overall strategy. A very useful program.

Arrival at the space centre

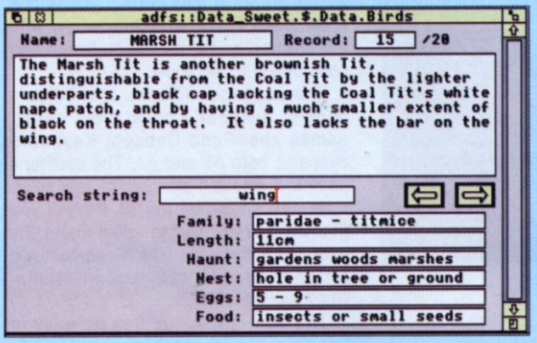


An ominous start

Sweet stuff

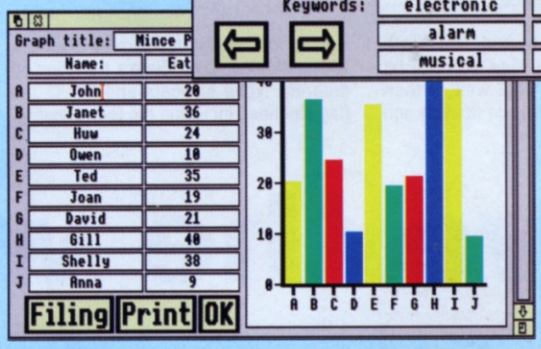
Product: Data Sweet
Price: £30
Supplier: Hampshire Microtechnology Centre, Connaught Lane, Portsmouth PO6 4SJ
Tel: 0705 378266
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes

John Clemence tries out a new suite of data handling programs



DataFind can search on any word

Keyword searches for DataCard



DataPlot is easy to use

IF you have been looking for data handling software which can be used on the Archimedes or BBC A3000 and which is either suitable for younger children or for introducing newcomers to the principles of data handling, Data Sweet may provide the solution.

It brings together five programs which are simple to use and can share and print data so that you can explore different ways of storing and representing similar material. The five programs in the suite are DataCard, DataFind, DataPlot, DataCalc and DataPick. They are supplied on one disc with comprehensive printed notes and suggestions.

DataCard and DataFind are index card packages. DataCard allows a heading for each card, eight lines of free flowing text and up to six key words. You can carry out searches on the card headings and need only a part – any part – of a heading, which the program will then attempt to match with all the cards.

Searches can also be carried out on the keywords. These are listed alphabetically in a separate window together with their frequency. Clicking on the desired keyword immediately finds the next card with that word. Click again and the search is repeated.

In place of keywords DataFind uses up to six fields which can be searched in three ways – by heading, by any word or part of a word which may be in the free text or from any field.

There are also facilities for multiple searching – for example using OR and AND – but not directly for sorting. However, any field can be shown and sorted graphically using the program DataPlot.

DataPlot allows you to draw a block, line, line bar or pie graph from up to ten headings and values. The program can be used directly by entering the data into the boxes on the screen. The graph is drawn as the data is entered and the program will allow you to use decimal entries as well as whole numbers. The program will also display information from other programs in the suite.

Any field from DataFind will be converted into a graph showing up to the 10 most common headings, so while DataFind has no facility for sorting, any field can be sorted by dropping it into DataPlot.

DataCalc is a simple spreadsheet with six columns and 20 rows. Data from two columns can be sent to DataPlot which is a nice feature, although it has some qualities which lead me to feel that it was not quite as well finished as the previous three.

For example, while working at the bottom of the sheet the headings for the columns are no longer visible, cells remain of fixed size so that the whole of a formula is not normally visible and toggling to a full size window results in not allowing you below line 18.

Finally we come to DataPick. This is very similar to DataCard but instead of keywords, sprites are used. This is a delightful idea but will be rather more complex for younger users and the less experienced to set up for themselves, since it involves using the Paint application from the application discs.

Summing up

This is a delightful and powerful set of programs which for the most part successfully allow new users to be introduced to data handling on the Archimedes. Despite some reservations about DataCalc and the usefulness of DataPick at this level, I would still suggest that primary schools should make sure that this is among their early acquisitions.

fun school 3

Learning is now even more fun!

Fun School 3 is everything you – and your children – ever wanted from educational software: **SIX** challenging programs in each pack which fulfil the exacting requirements of the National Curriculum. Plus: Stunning graphics; exciting sounds; carefully structured levels so your children can have fun and learn at their own pace. And all are designed by the winning team which created **Fun School 2**, the biggest-selling educational package ever!

On sale at top dealers nationwide. Selected formats available at larger branches of WH Smith and Boots.

Under 5s

Count up to nine to help teddy get the honey

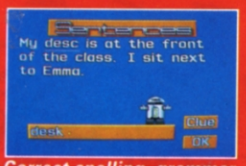
Pair the large letters at the alphabet fair

5 to 7s

Tell the time and watch the clock come alive!

Guide the frog from log to log to solve the sums

Over 7s



Correct spelling, grammar and punctuation mistakes

Follow the directions to find the buried treasure

• Atari ST • Amiga • PC • Amstrad PCW
£24.99
• Spectrum • C64 • Amstrad CPC
£12.99 (tape) £16.99 (disc)

DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Format	Under 5s		5 to 7s		Over 7s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Atari ST		9490		9491		9492
Amiga		9921		9922		9923
PC 5.25"		5891		5892		5893
PC 3.5"		5894		5895		5896
Amstrad PCW		5211		5212		5213
Spectrum	9084	9085	9086	9087	9088	9089
Commodore 64	9076	9077	9078	9079	9080	9081
Amstrad CPC	6189	6190	6191	6192	6193	6194

Send to: *Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Order hotline:* 051-357 2961

Please supply Fun School 3 for the code number(s) circled
☐ Cheque payable to Database Software
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry date:

Signed

Add £2 per program for Europe & Eire (£5 Overseas).

Name

Address

Postcode

Software for the Archimedes

Equasor

An equation building tool that complements many RISC OS applications, in particular DTP and word processor programs such as Impression and Impression Junior

Many users of the Archimedes have a need to include complex mathematical formulae or equations into documents. Equasor allows equations to be built up on screen, graphically, from their component parts. Using the Acorn outline font system it presents a totally accurate view of the final equation at all times.

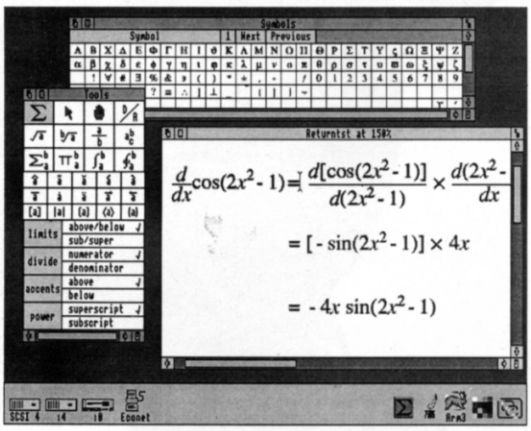
It simplifies the building of equations by presenting palettes of symbols, functions and operators which can be selected just by clicking with the mouse. It intelligently scales and re-sizes features such as summation symbols, brackets, and square roots as the equation is edited so they are always the right size.

Once the equation has been created it can be saved or exported as a Drawfile to any number of compatible RISC OS applications. In DTP packages it can be dropped into frames just like any other drawing where it can then be scaled and positioned as required.

When used in conjunction with Impression II, it can take advantage of the latter's embedded frame capability to embed equations into the text, even on the line. Once embedded in this way the equation will then flow with the text as part of the text.

Features:

Multi-tasking RISC OS application, can be run at the same time as other applications. Supports direct in-memory transfer of equations for the fastest, simplest integration with other RISC OS applications. Any number of equations can be handled at the same time. Equations can be viewed and edited at any scale. Saves equations as Drawfiles compatible with all applications that support this format. Supports multiple different RISC OS outline fonts and so is not limited to the Math/Greek font supplied.



- Supports region selection and cut, copy, paste between equations and documents.
- Styles for global control over fonts, size, spacing etc. of variables and operators. Effects give additional control over the appearance of individual parts of an equation.
- Small, compact program perfectly suitable for 1 Mbyte machines.

Included in package a 60 page spiral bound manual with detailed tutorial reference, and index. Discs include the program, example equations, and Math/Greek outline font.

£49.00+VAT *(£56.35 incl.)*

ShowPage

ShowPage is a PostScript compatible interpreter running under RISC OS. Over the last 6 years PostScript has established itself as an industry standard graphics programming language. Pioneered by Adobe for use in the original Apple laser printers it is now used in all manner of output devices such as colour printers, and typesetting machines.

ShowPage will be attractive to those wanting to learn and explore this programming language and those wanting to print and use PostScript files from other machines.

ShowPage is fully multi-tasking and RISC OS compatible. It can output any PostScript file either to a window on screen, or to the currently selected RISC OS printer. It can therefore be used to make even the lowest cost dot-matrix printer PostScript compatible. When used in conjunction with LaserDirect, it can turn this printer into a very fast and fully fledged PostScript compatible laser printer.

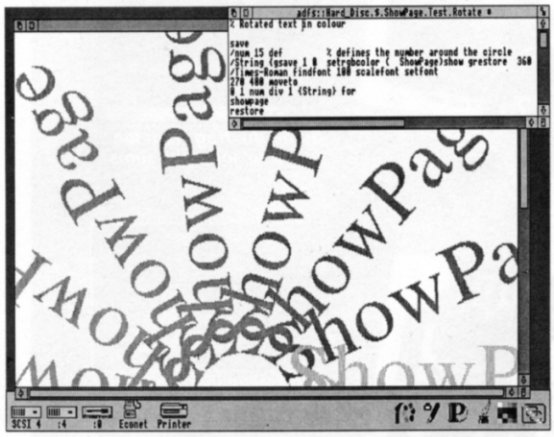
ShowPage supports the colour extensions and can create a sprite file of any required size. It can therefore be used to incorporate PostScript graphics into other RISC OS applications. It uses the RISC OS outline fonts, rather than the conventional PostScript fonts, for all rendering, so it is compatible with the wide range of Archimedes outline fonts now available for this computer.

ShowPage has a built in editor allowing PostScript programs to be created and executed directly, and interactively with the results shown on screen in another window.

Showpage is compatible with the output from Acorn PostScript printer drivers. Minimum recommended memory is 2Mbytes.

ShowPage can also be used with Laser-Direct to allow fast RISC OS printing over Econet.

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc



Illustrates example ShowPage program and resultant output

Package includes a spiral bound manual detailing the ShowPage version of the language. 320 page PostScript language reference manual by Adobe. 240 page PostScript language tutorial manual by Adobe. Discs containing ShowPage and example programs. AvantG, BookM, Pembroke RISC OS outline fonts.

£149+VAT (£171.35 incl.)

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place • Hemel Hempstead • Herts • HP2 6EX • Tel. 0442 63933 • Fax 0442 231632.

So your printer has a headache..

Surgeon Ken Down dons mask and rubber gloves in his operating theatre

SOON after you've bought your new printer and spent hours experiencing the thrill of decoding the handbook and setting the DIP switches, you begin to find your beautiful NLQ print looking rather gray and weedy.

It's then you discover the fact the salesman didn't tell you: Printer ribbons cost as much as a good game.

Old hacks know that a drop of stamp-pad ink on the cartridge roller does wonders, and once more your type can be bold and dark and handsome standing out blackly against the virgin page.

Even worn and fragile ribbons can be repaired with more surgery – extracting the perforated portion and joining the two ends of sound ribbon by laying one on the other and passing a hot soldering iron over them.

But one day you may find that underlining fails to work and even exercise – that jogger's grail – is not the answer to sticky pins.

Undoing the screws that hold the print head to its carriage will reveal the inside to be covered in a thick tarry residue of blue/black gunge. And the offending pin held immobile by an appalling mess.

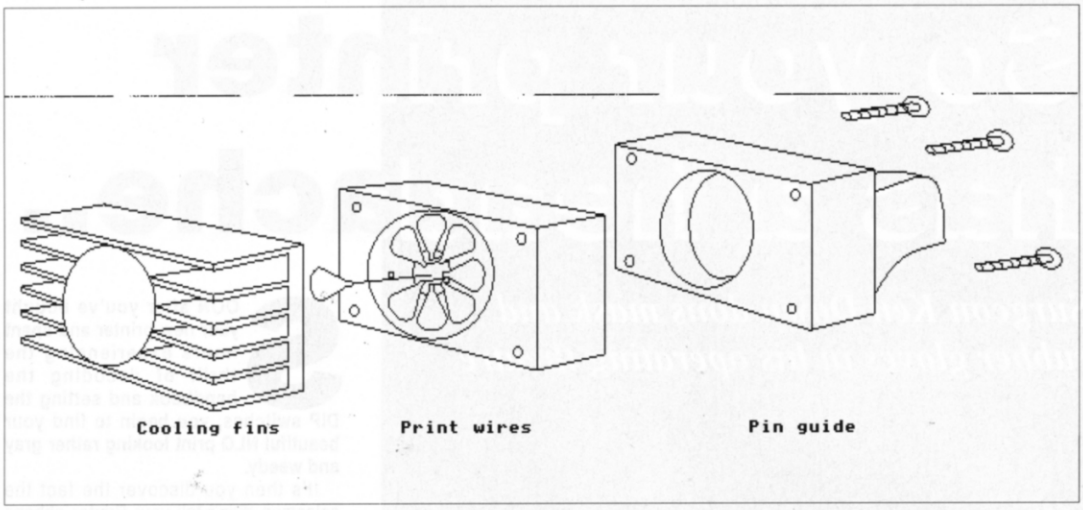
White spirit and cotton buds will produce a small improvement, but unfortunately, more drastic measures are called for. Bearing in mind that a new print head can cost as much as half the original price of the printer, the following is a first hand description of how to completely unclog your printer's head.

I placed the printer on a table with an adjustable light for illumination. In front of it I spread a clean, white sheet of paper so that any small parts which might spring out would be clearly visible. I washed my hands, took a deep breath and plunged in.

Around the outside of the print head were four cross-head screws holding the plastic front to the finned metal housing. I undid the screws with the appropriate screwdriver, taking care to hold the whole thing together firmly as I did so.

The print head then separated easily from the front of the head. No springs shot off across the carpet, though I had a magnet ready to help in the search if they did.

I put the housing next to the screws, holding the body of the head upright so ➤



How the print head comes apart

➤

that nothing could fall off.

Various bits of plasic and metal came next and I laid each one out on the paper, in order from left to right and all facing the same way – top away from me and bottom near me. That way there would be no problems when I came to re-assemble the head.

The print *engine* if that is the proper term, consisted of a thick doughnut of metal pierced by an oval hole. Around the doughnut were little metal leaves that trembled loosely on locating pins as I moved my hand. Curiosity impelled me to tug gently at one of these metal leaves.

To my astonishment it lifted easily from the locating pin. Even more surprising was the long wire that ran from the pointed end of the leaf down into the print head. I knew that we spoke of 9-pin printers. I hadn't realised that the pins were so long and slender.

I pulled the wire all the way out and laid it down on the paper, then did the same with the other eight, noting with satisfaction that several were heavily coated with the residue of the stamp-pad ink.

Now that the pins were out in the open, cleaning them shouldn't present any difficulties.

I turned the doughnut into the light and spotted nine tiny springs in front of the locating pins. Obviously the doughnut was some sort of electromagnet that could pull one or more leaves down to strike the attached wire against the paper while the springs served to push them back into the rest position.

The plastic front of the print head then parted company with the metal doughnut, but nothing had broken. Time, heat and pressure had been the only glue holding the two parts together.

At this point let me summarise: The print head consisted of three main parts – the finned metal casing at the rear to dissipate heat, the metal doughnut with its flexible circuit board that actually moved the pins, and the plastic front that provided a housing to hold the pins together in a vertical line just in front of the paper.

Inside these three large parts were the nine pins themselves, long wires attached to thin metal leaves that lay around the metal doughnut like petals on a daisy. Various odd bits of metal and plastic served to hold the leaves in position and four screws clamped the whole lot firmly together.

I started to clean the accumulations of ink off the various parts of the print head. White spirit did well with what was still tacky but failed to touch the dried ink. Methylated spirits was slightly more successful, but best of all was dry cleaning fluid.

Back together

I cleaned the wires one by one, taking care not to bend them, and finished off by wiping them with a tissue lightly moistened with thin oil. I used a cotton bud to clean the plastic housing inside and out, blowing through it until I could hold it up to the light and see that all nine holes were clean and smooth.

At last it was time to start re-assembling everything. I picked up the doughnut and arranged the pins neatly around the edge, then carefully fitted it all into place on the plastic housing.

There was a slight difficulty as the wires found their way into the holes, but a bit of judicious jiggling and juggling eased them into place.

The metal cover was last and then the four screws. I did them up tight and with a sigh of relief put the print head back on to the carriage and tightened the two screws that held it there.

Who said dot matrix printers were complicated?

Confidently I fed in some paper, switched on and pressed the combination of buttons that caused the printer to do a self test. Everything seemed fine: The print-head shunted back and forth making satisfactory rasping noises as the pins hammered the paper.

I glanced at the print-out and my blood froze. The paper was covered with what appeared to be a random pattern of dots that bore no resemblance to any of the printer's advertised alphabets or typestyles.

But I hadn't ruined the printer – I'd just put the pins back in the wrong order. Back to the screwdriver to take it all to pieces again.

Even by examining the printout carefully it was basically just trial and error before, three hours later, seven of the pins were printing out perfectly in their proper positions. Half an hour after that all nine were in place.

Ribbon restoring fluid, often in spray cans, is now available and is specially formulated to avoid the build up of the sticky residues that caused me so much trouble.

Although it is expensive, it is well worth the cost for the saving in ribbons and repair bills, or ribbons and frazzled patience if you are like me.

However, if you have been re-inking your ribbons and need to clean the head be very careful of the flexible circuit board that carries the signal from the printer to the print head. It is fragile and can be easily damaged by twisting or creasing.

I wasn't able to unplug mine, so had to do the whole job with the head still attached to the printer, which didn't make things easier.

Lay the parts out in order so that you can replace them easily and above all, check the order of the pins before you take them out!

THE MAIN DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INTERDICTOR 2

AND A MODERN JET FIGHTER...

...ABOUT £20,000,000 (inc vat)

You'll also find a modern jet fighter a little too large for your tabletop and, unlike Interdictor 2, it requires around 25 groundstaff to get it airborne.

Best to stick with flight simulation, we think. And with that in mind, allow us to introduce Interdictor 2. It is written by the same people who brought you Interdictor but it's bigger, better, smoother and (believe it or not) faster.

It has a more realistic aircraft model, an easy to fly training mode, a new navigation system allowing route planning, way point setting and mission pre-planning. Added to this is LOCSAC a new local Situational Awareness Computer that allows you to monitor the local situation. You'll fly over 10,000 square kilometres of trees, mountains, roads, rivers, railways, lakes and much, much more.

The main scenario contains nine sub scenarios of varying difficulty. There are more types of air and ground vehicles with more weapons. Enemy aircraft have more in-built intelligence and defence, and let's not forget one vital point; they're all out to get you. And there lies the real difference between a genuine jet fighter and Interdictor 2.

If you get shot down, with Interdictor 2, you simply start all over again. And, by the way, Interdictor 2 only costs **£34.95 (inc VAT).**

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd.

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

***** ACORN APPROVED AND PREMIER LEAGUE DEALERS *** STAR REGISTERED BUSINESS DEALERS *****

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(Carriage free)

	Base	Colour	Multi-Sync*
A3000	£599	£799	£999
410/1	£1099	£1299	£1499
420/1	£1299	£1499	£1699
440/1	£1699	£1899	£2099

* The Multi Sync Monitor is the Taxan 775

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(Carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£95
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 series)	£75
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/Midi Port Upgrade	£49
A3000 Monitor Plinth	£29

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(Carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£69
System Delta Plus	£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each £55
Render Bender	£59
Artisan II	£50
Atelier	£85
Auto Sketch	£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each £90
Logistix	£90
Pro-Artisan	£85
PC Emulator	£85

(Carriage £2.50)

Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each £150
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£130
Impression 2	£150
Impression Junior	£80

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(Carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each £12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each £12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each £12
Caverns, Thunder Monk	each £12
Word Up-Word Down	£15
Zarch, Repton 3	each £15
Ibix The Viking	£15
Pacmania, Terramex	each £15
E-Type, Holed Out	each £17
Arcade Soccer, Olympics	each £17
U.I.M., Apocalypse	each £26

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

MACHINE ONLY £699 **MACHINE AND COLOUR MONITOR £899**

Acorns special offer pack of the A3000 with Acorns RISC-OS Applications (Paint, Draw, Edit, Magnifier, Calculator, Alarm Clock, Maestro and Configure), Acorns First Word Plus – a full feature Word Processor with a spelling checker and on screen graphics and Acorns PC Emulator which enables the machine to run industry standard software. Also included is Genesis, a suite of applications which include: GEN DTP, Address book, Phone book, Scrap book, Green Issues, Recipes, Composers, Story Writer, Planets and a Personal Organiser. The Learning Curve pack also includes a tutorial video and a parents guide to the National Curriculum.

*** SPECIAL OFFER ***

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from us, we will donate 10% of the Archimedes Hardware cost towards other goods. For example, for purchasing an A3000 Learning curve colour system, you could choose to have a 1Mb RAM upgrade fitted, giving you a powerful 2Mb machine. Please phone for further details.

HARD DISC UPGRADES

(Carriage £8.00)

20Mb Hard Disc	£185
40Mb Hard Disc	£295
50Mb Hard Disc	£495
Hard disc podule (for 310)	£175

PRINTERS (Carriage £8.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (please state machine)

Citizen	
120D+	£120
Swift 24	£260
The Star 'Business Series'	
LC10	£135
LC20 Colour	£180
LC10 - II	£155
LC15	£275
LC24/200	£215
LC24/200 Colour	£250
The Star 'Professional Series'	
FR10	£320
FR15	£400
XB24-10	£400
XB24-15	£535
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£39
The Star 'Laser Series'	
Laser 8 II	£1250
Laser 8 II DB	£1695
Laser 8 II Star Script	£1775
Laser 8 II Duplex	£1975

The STAR Professional Series and the STAR Laser Series come complete with one years on site maintenance

MASTER 128 (Carriage £8.00)

Master 128	£375

DISC DRIVES (Carriage £8.00)

Single 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£85
As above with power supply	£100
Dual 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£175
As above with power supply	£195

MONITORS (Carriage £8.00)

Philips BM7502 Mono monitor	£75
Philips CM8833 Colour monitor	£225
Acorn Colour Monitor	£200

Why not take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete Master system at a reduced price. Please phone us for full details.

BOOKS No VAT

(Carriage £2.50)

Basic V User Guide	£19.95
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Programmers Ref Manual	£79.00

(Carriage £1.50)

Master Ref Manual Pt 1&2	each £14.00
View 3, View Sheet	each £14.00

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (Including carriage)

Government department and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B&S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

PROBLEM Solved

rectly you haven't set the word format. According to the manual the printer needs 8 bits per character, no parity with one or two stop bits. This can be set with *FX156,18. Try it with a simple Basic listing before delving into View.

If you still don't get any line feeds, you'll also need *FX6,0 to stop the micro filtering them out. Both the baud rate, word format and the filter character can be configured into the Master so that you don't need to set them up freshly each time. Check your manual for details.

Nothing on TV

MY BBC B has broken because it's not tuning into the TV. I had it set right and when I turned it on again it was not tuned in. I have tried fiddling with the dial, a different TV and different lead, but it wouldn't work. Please help. – **Greg Snowden, Rochdale, Lancs.**

● *The first thing you must establish is whether your micro is actually working. Does it give the usual beep-beep when you switch on? And if you press Control+G does it beep? If it does, you have a display fault.*

If you have access to a monitor see if you can get a picture using the RGB or Video Out sockets. Again, if you can it's just the UHF modulator – the metal box that the TV lead plugs into – that's gone wrong and needs replacing. Spares cost less than £10.

If the machine is completely dead, or the other display sockets don't work, you'll have to have it repaired.

A3000 plus Opus

I WOULD like to know if it's possible to connect an Opus Challenger 3 disc drive to a BBC A3000. I don't expect the ram disc to operate, but I understand that the disc drive can be connected to operate as a normal drive.

As I intend to keep my Model B, could the power supply continue to come from there, or should I provide a separate one?

If it can be connected to the A3000 can I still continue to use it with the BBC Micro? – **D. J. Winn, Doncaster.**

● *Yes it is possible to do this. First you need to get a disc buffer board for the A3000, then isolate the drive from the other electronics inside the drive.*

This probably just involves removing the lead going to the disc drive. Finally, you need a conventional disc drive lead from the buffer board to the drive. You can continue to use the same power supply.

However, if the reason that you want to connect it is to transfer software, you'd be better off getting the missing serial chips for your A3000 and buying some transfer software like the Ivory Ash Multi-tasking link or Beebug's SerialLink. That way you don't need to unplug anything.

Connecting up a better monitor

I HAVE acquired an ICL DRS colour monitor fitted with a 25 pin video connector and would like to know if it can be used with a Model B. The raster frequency is the same on the ICL monitor as on the Phillips one I'm using at the moment.

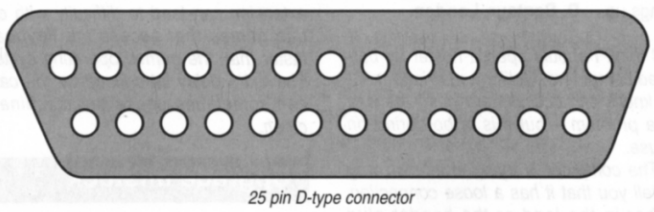
If it is possible could you tell me what connections I should make? – **G. W. L. Walker, Crewe, Cheshire.**

● *There are so many different types of 25 pin connector that it's impossible to say which one it is from your description. However D-type plugs are common in the computer industry.*

These have two rows of sockets having 12 below 13 staggered – the connector shell looks like a D, hence the name. As to the pin-out I don't know, but you can find out for yourself with a little experimentation.

First find the earth by looking at the continuity between that and the chassis. Connect that to your computer. Now turn up the brightness and connect the sync output in turn to each pin until you find one where the raster locks.

Then take the RGB leads in turn and find the appropriate connection. If you can't get the raster to lock it is likely that the monitor needs seperate line and frame sync signals. In that case you'll need to refer to the Body Building sync separator described in the May 1990 issue of ***The Micro User.***



25 pin D-type connector

Bigger drives

AFTER six years of owning a Model B I would like to upgrade the 100k drive to a twin 800k drive, but I'm concerned that the new drives won't be able to read my old discs. Also I'd like to know whether 2764 eproms are 8k or 16k. – **Philip Sharpe, Scunthorpe, South Humberside.**

● *The 800k units consist of two independent 80 track disc drives, each allowing 200k per side, if you are using DFS this means that each side is completely independent.*

To read your 40 track discs the drives will need to be 40/80 switchable, however if you have the Watford DDFS the software senses whether the disc is 40 or 80 track and compensates automatically.

A 2764 eprom is an 8k device – you can spot this easily as the digits after the 27 indicate the number of bits: 2764 means 64k bits, there are 8 bits to a byte so 64/8=8k. A 16k eprom is called a 27128.

COLOURJET 132

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:–
IBM pc
Archimedes
Nimbus
BBC Micro
Amiga
Apple Mac
(serial version)

LOW COST
LIST PRICE
from £636 + VAT

Low Operating Cost

EMULATES OTHER COLOUR PRINTERS EG. IBM 3852, Canon PJ1080A, Quadjet
PRINTS OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVALIABLE

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT,
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Fax (0283) 550325
T/x 341727 INTEGX

The Electronic Font Foundry

The Only Archimedes DTP specialists

The Electronic Font Foundry are the only DTP specialists in the Archimedes field. As well as our vast range of professional PostScript® compatible typefaces we sell a range of hardware suitable for both professional or amateur DTP. Take a look at some of our prices to see what value you get from us.

We are expanding our range of fonts into other languages; we already have Greek (Modern and Classical), Cyrillic and Hebrew as well as all other European languages, with keyboard modules available if you need them to simplify their use. We will soon have fonts for some Indic languages available for sale; Bengali, Devangari, Farsi, Gujarati, Punjabi and Tamil.

For Font Catalogue and comprehensive price list write to:
• The Electronic Font Foundry • 18 Brockenhurst Road • Ascot • SL5 9DL •
Telephone (24hrs) or Fax 0344 872923

Archimedes Computers

A3000	£545
A3000 with 2Mb RAM	£595
A3000 Learning Curve*	£645
A3000 Learning Curve* with 2Mb	£695
A410/1	£995
A410/1 with 2Mb RAM	£1095
A410/1 with 4Mb RAM	£1195
A420/1	£1195
A420/1 with 4Mb RAM	£1295
A420/1 Learning Curve*	£1295
A440/1	£1495
A540/1	£2595
A540/1 with 8Mb RAM	£3145

**Learning Curve includes: 1st Word Plus with Spell Checker, PC Emulator, Genesis and Genesis applications and demonstration video.*

Monitors

Acorn 14" colour	£199
Philips 14" colour with stereo speakers	£249
EIZO 9060S 14" multiscan colour	£445
EIZO 9070S2 16" multiscan colour	£675
Taxan 770+LR 14" multiscan colour	£425
Taxan 795 14" multiscan colour	£495
Taxan 775 Viking II 19" paper white monochrome	£699

Printers

Canon Bubble Jet, 360 dpi, 64 nozzle head printers. Price includes RISC OS printer driver;

BJ-10e Portable, prints onto A4	£295
BJ-300 A4 Paper, built in tractor feed	£450
BJ-330 prints on paper up to A2 size, built in tractor feed	£550
Ink cartridge for BJ-130/BJ-130e	£13.00
Ink cartridge for BJ-10e	£17.50

Laser Printers

Canon LBP4, 4 pages per minute	£895
Laser Direct interface to drive above printer at 600dpi	£325
Laser Direct LBP8, 8 pages per minute, complete with 600dpi podule	£1395
Toner cartridges for above printers	£70

SCSI Hard Drives

Removable external drive	£460
45Mb disc for above	£75
SCSI Podule	£175
Complete System	£660

Software

Impression II	£145
Impression II network version for up to 20 computers	£550
Impression Junior	£75
FontFX	£10
Snippet	£29
Ovation	£95
Ovation Demo Disc	£5
Midnight Graphics Clip Art	£29.50
Equasor	£45
Poster	£79
Acorn DTP	£119
RISC OS Printer Driver for Bubble Jet printers	£10
Multi FS	£35

Free after-sales service and telephone hotline support with every purchase from us.

Write you own arcade smashes using the

ARCADE GAME *Creator*

Arcade Game Creator is a suite of programs for the Electron and BBC Micros. Taken from the pages of Electron User, it lets you into the secrets of writing fast-action arcade games, and provides you with a number of utilities to make design and programming easier.

Among the programs are:

- A mode 5 sprite editor that lets you design your own multi-coloured characters
- A selection of fast print routines that will move sprites both in front or behind other objects on the screen.
- Map generators that will squeeze a Mode 5 screen into 8 bytes!
- Scrolling maps.
- Score update and printing routines. . . . and much, much more

If you are an aspiring games programmer, this is an offer you simply cannot affort to miss!

Tape + manual...£9.95
Disc + manual..£11.95

SAVE £30

SPECIAL OFFER only £19.95

Acornsoft Forth Rom £19.95

Boost your Archimedes or BBC Micro's sound output with

SOUNDBLASTER

Extend the sound capabilites of your BBC Micro, Archimedes, A3000 or Music 5000 by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.
The up to the minute amplifier implements the latest microchip technology to produce an earshattering output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.
The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a woofer for thumping bass output, a mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.
The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions.
No soldering is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume.

The essential peripheral for all games players and musicians

ONLY £44.99

TELETEXT ADAPTER

With the Morley Teletext Adaptor you'll be joining the 3.5 million households who regularly access the thousands of pages of Ceefax, Oracle and 4-Tel to check programme details, holiday information, weather, up-to-the-minute news bulletins and much more. AND you'll have far more flexibility than if you use a normal TV set – you can store or print pages and program you BBC Micro to evaluate the data for you. While you're watching your favourite TV programme your micro can be printing a review of a film to be screened later, checking your personal share portfolio or even checking whether you've won the pools.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is the most popular unit on the market with more than 10,000 satisfied customers – including the Department of Transport who use it to display weather maps at service stations throughout the country. It plugs straight into the user port, includes menu-driven software and automatically tunes itself to the required channel. You'll be able to store pages in memory, use the real-time clock in your programs and automaically load associated pages each time you select a page from the menu – considerably speeding up access time.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is an ideal companion for your BBC Micro system

Note: If you use your BBC Micro's auxilliary power socket for your disc drive, or any other external device, you will need a power supply which we can supply for an additional £9.95

Normal price £122.60

Special Offer Price £99.95 including VAT and p&p

Look what you get!

- Stylish beige teletext unit
- Official BBC Advanced Teletext rom
- Utilities disc packed with programs to help you make the most of your receiver

FREE support with all our systems

*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
*Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre
Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn The choice of experience

SJ RESEARCH

LINGS SOFTWARE SERVICES LIMITED

PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY
THE BEST FOR VALUE
THE BEST FOR SERVICE

Lings Software Services Ltd are proud to announce the launch of our new public domain library for the Archimedes. We can offer unparalleled service and value, including same day despatch of orders.

For more information send an A5 SAE for our catalogue or £1.00 for our demo disc/catalogue.

Lings Software Services Limited, Lings House, 26 Caxton Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 8SJ

EDUCATION SECRETARY GETS TOUGH OVER FALLING SCHOOL STANDARDS

Bad spelling to cost pupils exam marks

Passing an exam . . . applying for a job . . . whatever you want to do in life you need to able to SPELL!

There's mounting alarm about the appalling standards of spelling among Britain's schoolchildren. MPs, teachers, parents and employers are all stressing the vital importance of being able to spell correctly.

Yet most homes have what could be the ideal means of teaching spelling – the computer.

Instead of zapping aliens it could be turned into the best weapon of all to deal a body blow to bad spelling. With the help of a brilliant new software package that not only makes practising spelling painless but also loads of fun as well.

SPELL! is unique. It lets the user learn at his or her own pace. They can take as long as they like – or take on the computer in a high-speed challenge!

And this one package is ideal for everyone – with the lowest age group suitable for under-5s, while the more advanced words will stretch even the most able students.

It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 5,000 words – so much variety that you'll never get bored.

FIVE ways to improve your spelling

In a Flash: *Read the word as it flashes on the screen, then type it in. For practice runs, the word is left on the screen as it is typed.*

Rocket: *Hidden words have to be discovered in this hi-tech version of the old favourite Hangman. If they are guessed correctly the rocket will blast-off. Fail and all that's left is a load of scrap.*

Lunar Buggy: *Type fast for fun. The aim is to key in the word as it's pulled across the screen by the buggy. It has to be completed before the letters drop down a crater.*

All Mixed Up: *Jumbled letters have to be sorted out to find the scrambled word. To help beginners – and anyone else who is stuck – clues can be obtained at the press of a key.*

Conveyor Belt: *Words pass by on the screen and have to be remembered. Then they must be typed in – spelt correctly. This is a challenging test of both spelling and memory.*

All the programs have several options for extra flexibility – like a timer with on/off option to add that extra challenge.

In addition to using the 5,000 words provided, parents – or children – can create their own word lists for using with SPELL! This makes the package ideal for practising those hard-to-learn words, or for "Learn these spellings" homework.

- 5 DIFFERENT TESTS
- OVER 5,000 WORDS
- FOR AGES 5 TO 15

SPELL! only costs £8.95. It is now available on disc and tape for six of the most popular home computers and can be ordered on the form below.

Please send me a *SPELL!* package for my computer
(Tick as appropriate)

MU4

Name .....

Signed .....

Address .....

..... Post code .....

Daytime phone number in case of queries .....

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque or postal order payable to Database Publications

☐ Credit card No: Exp. date /

☐ Compact/Archi/Elk (3.5" disc) 3612 ☐ BBC/Elk (5.25" 40 T) 3610 ☐ BBC/Elk (5.25" 80 T) 3611 ☐ BBC/Elk (tape) 3617 ☐ Amiga (disc) 3614 ☐ ST (disc) 3613 ☐ PC (5.25") 3615

TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirrall L65 3EB *No stamp need if posted in UK*

PHONE ORDERS: 051-357 1275

THE 1990 ATARI ST PRODUCT GUIDE

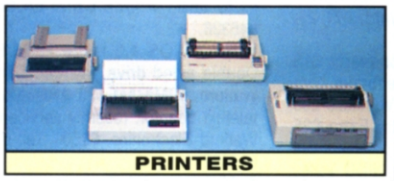
PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MONITORS

JOYSTICKS

SCANNERS


PRINTERS

DISK BOXES

ROBOTICS

PLUS MUCH MORE!
SEND FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

THE UK's No 1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST AND ITS FREE!

If you are interested in buying an Atari ST (or if you already own one), then you will not want to miss the FREE Atari ST Product Guide from Silica Shop. This 48 page, full colour guide is packed with details of peripherals, accessories, books and software for the Atari ST range of computers. In fact, the 1990 Atari ST Product Guide is the most comprehensive product handbook available for the Atari ST. Not only does the Product Guide provide an invaluable source of information on the UK's largest range of ST products, it is available absolutely FREE OF CHARGE! Just complete and return the coupon below for your FREE COPY! In addition to ALL Atari hardware, the range of products featured in the catalogue includes:

PERIPHERALS:

Robotics	Clocks	Floppy Disk Drives
Hard Disk Drives	Emulators	Graphic Tablets
MIDI/Music	Modems	Modulators
Monitors	Mouse controllers	Plotters
Printers	Scanners	Scientific Equip
Sound Digitisers	Sound Samplers	Video Enhancers

ACCESSORIES:

Cables	Cleaning Kits	Disks
Disk Boxes	Dust Covers	Joysticks
Monitor Access	Mouse Access	Power Supplies
Printer Labels	Printer Paper	Printer Ribbons
Stands	Upgrades	

BOOKS:

ST Dedicated	68000 Processor	General Computing

SOFTWARE - ENTERTAINMENT:

Arcade Games	Compilations	Advanced Sims
Sport Sims	Adventures	Board & Strategy

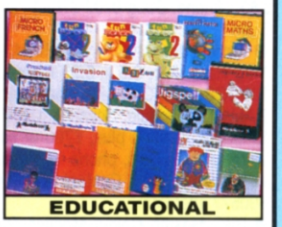
SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:

Art & Graphics	Accounts	CAD
Communications	Databases	Desktop Publishing
Education/Childs	Music	Programming
Spreadsheets	Utilities	Word Processors

SOFTWARE & BOOKS

ARCADE GAMES

ART & GRAPHICS


EDUCATIONAL

MUSIC

BOOKS

& STILL MORE!
RETURN THE COUPON NOW!

COMPLETE & RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR FREE COPY ▶

OF THE 1990 ATARI ST 48 PAGE PRODUCT GUIDE

FROM SILICA SHOP - THE ATARI SPECIALISTS

Silica are the UK's No 1 Atari Specialists. We have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £10 million. With our experience and expertise, we can claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon for our latest free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX		**Tel: 081-309 1111**
Order Lines Open:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA		**Tel: 071-580 4000**
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP:	Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB		**Tel: 071-629 1234** x3914
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Fax No: 071-495 8321
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX		**Tel: 081-302 8811**
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday until 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Shop, Dept MU-04.91-37, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE ST PRODUCT GUIDE

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: ..... Tel: .....

Which computer(s), do you own? .....

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items. Our 105,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

● BBC B Accessories, 40/80T Disc Drive, cassette recorder, software (mostly disc, original, retail £600+), books and joysticks £125. For further details SAE to: DJ Pope, 63 Ramsdale Avenue, Leigh Park, Havant, Hants PO9 4DY.

● Archimedes 310M RISCOS, Acorn colour monitor, Boxed with manuals, excellent condition, PC Emulator, 1st Word +, Sigmasheet, System Delta+ , Pacmania, £700. Also Panasonic KXP1081 printer, Excellent conditon, £80. Phone: Doug 0707 270804 after 5 pm.

● Archimedes 310C, 4 Meg RAM, 40 Meg Hard disc, 3.5 + 5.25 Floppies, RISCOS, MEMC/A, 4-way backplane, RAM/ROM Module, Scanner, 1.33-PC Emulator, Ovation plus, £700 of software and manuals, phone for details, will accept £1400. Contact Phil 0604 830577 after 6pm.

● BBC Master, Colour Monitor, Dual Drives, Extras, Software £495. 512 Expansion £75, Teletext £50, MIDI Interface £45. Phone 061 973 6431.

● Microvitec 1431, CUB Monitor, good condition, £100 ono. Phone 071 435 4218.

● Archimedes 310, RISC0S, Manuals, Software, 4 slot backplane, £450. Tel: 058 283 3773.

● Cumana twin 40/80 track disc drive, £110 ono. Hereford 0432 50807, Evenings.

● Acorn hard disc Winchester 130 SW3001, £150. Phone 0206 867693 after 4pm.

● BBC Master compact TV system with games and welcome disc, £300 ono. Tel: 0472 77850.

● Prism modem 2000, Cumana single 5.25 drive. Offers? Wanted, Viewstore utility/ Example disc. 0803 833621.

● BBC B with DFS 40/80T D/S D/Drive, Microvite 1451 colour monitor, Joysticks with games, £310. Interword ROM £25. Spellmaster ROM £25. Other ROMS £10 each. Aries ROM/RAM board, £50. Aries ROM board case ext £35. Acorn, ADFS DFS, 1770, board with ROMS £25. Tel: 0689 8372262.

● BBC B, Warford DFS, Opusx2 3.25" Discs, 32K Side RAM, Shadow RAM, Torch software, ROMS, Manuals, £275. Tel: 0234 852065.

● Master 512K, 3.5/5.25" Disc drives, Green Monitor, Centronics Printer, Plinth, some software, good condition. £550 ono. 0962 862844.

● Hybrid music 5000 and keyboard, offers? Phone 071 727 1442, leave a message for Josh.

● Archimedes, 310M Colour, External 5.25" Drive, Artisan, Lots of games, blank discs, immaculate condit ion, £800. Tel: 0272 244412.

● Eproms 27128 PGM 12.5v £3 each, Sony 3.5" disc drive & front panel dual for Archimedes £75. Tel: 0234 856070.

● Achimedes 310 colour, RISCOS, twin disc drives, expanded to 4 Megs. Excellent condition, will consider part exchange for Master 512K. Ring Tim on 0705 664639.

● BBC B, DMPI printer, 5.25" DD spare DD, joysticks, DDFS, WWise & games, manuals £250 ono. Rochdale 43610.

● Archimedes 310, twin disk drive, colour monitor & software, £600. 0743 248107.

● Free desk with Master 512, twin DS-40/80 disk drive, Microvitek colour Ferguson mono monitors, FX-80 printer, manuals, software: £650. Possible 512 board separately. Beebug Micro, Acorn User magazines complete - negotiate. Buyer collects. Cheltenham 0242 674470.

● BBC B, issue 7, 40/80T DSDD drive, DFS, tape recorder, Wordwise Plus, Spellmaster, Dumpout 3, many games, £280 ono. 0993 843774.

● Complete workstation. 1200mm bench, master 128, colour monitor, LX800 printer, twin 5.25 Cumana drives. Perfect condition, £650. 081 464 8276, Bromley, Kent.

● BBC B, OS 1.2, issue 7, 40/80T Drive, jet printer, bat packed, RAM/ROM card, restart program, saver system, loads of software and magazines, offers £350. Phone 0730 86362.

● AMX Super Art (Master 128), Zicon and spare mouse, BBC B starter pack. Offers 0746 764421, evenings.

● BBC Master 512k, Akhter dual 40/80T swish bridge disk, Epson RX80FTT and Cannon PW1080A printers, Philips CM8533 VDU, omni reader and 10 rooms, software + mags, £700 ono. P Ward, 071 252 0961.

● PC Emulator 45, Conqueror £12, EMR MIDI interface + performer, composer, notator, editor + Vu-music £99, AMX Stop Press + Extra Extra £25. 0536 723709.

● Bargains for BBC B: NIDD Valley, Digimouse + Software £15, Voltmace delta3B, Joystick £10, COMAL ROM and manual as new £10, Robin lightpen + software £10, stack lightpen £5. Tel: Mary 0296 668691.

● Aries-B32 £40, B12+Ram £25, Wordwise + Publisher, £20 each, Toolkit, CP- ROM2, Printwise, Studio 8, £10 each. All boxed with manuals. Tel: 03632 2316.

● Morley teletext adaptor with PSU £60, 2Mb RAM Disc for BBC £180, Second drive for A310, £70. Tel: Warrington, 0925 753839.

● Master 128, Twin 40/80T Drives, Expansion board, T/Text, Smart cartridge, EPROM programmer, J/stick, S/ware, Manuals ETC. £450. Colour monitor new £125. £550 the lot. Tel: 0269 825190.

● 30MB Morley hard drive (for BBC Master/Master 512) as new, £300. No offers. Tel: 0253 790611.

● Master 128 200, Viglen 40/80T Drive, 40, Watford 3.5" Drive £35, two Phillips green screens £30 each. Tel: 0253 790611.

● Spellmaster installed in dual care master ROM cartridge, £30. Tel: 0572 512915.

● BBC B+, 64k, Acorn DFS, Dual 40/80T drives, Monitor, Wordwise+, Intersheet, Interchart, and Commstar roms, £300. Tel: 081 527 7958.

● BBC B 40T Drive, GXR ROM, books, manuals, software & games, £170 ono. Phone Chris on 0602 845336.

● BBC B OS 1.2 Issue 7, 40/80T Double sided drive, Watford DDFS, Watford ROM/RAM 130 ARD, Morley teletext adaptor, recently serviced by Watford Electronics, £250. Tel: 0734 691497.

● BBC B issue 7, Cumana drive, joysticks, view, replay manual, books, games. exellent condition, £285. Tel: 0332 834496 Midland. Also CUB Microvitec medium resolution colour monitor. Bargain £150.

● BBC B, Cumana 40/80T Twin drives, Microvitec monitor, Z80 second processor, data recorder, Romex 13, plus Wordwise, Beebcac, Intersheet, Intercalc on ROM plus misc software. £450 ono. Tel: 07918 4635 Evenings.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT MICRO USER

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Daytime Tel: _____

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Cheque enclosed for £_____
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offerd for sale is original and not a copy

Signed _____

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User.***

SOFTWARE Bargains AND Mercury Games

Archimedes Software Checklist

Archimedes

TITLE	SRP	SALE
1st Word Plus (V2)	91.94	79.95
8bit Sound Smp. + Midi	224.25	169.95
8bit Sound Smp Mono	155.25	124.95
Acheton/Kingdom of Hamil	19.95	15.95
Alerion	14.95	11.95
Alien Invasion	14.95	11.95
All in Boxing	14.95	11.95
Alpha-Base	49.95	39.95
ALPS System	32.95	26.95
Amazing Ollie (Educ)	16.04	14.95
Ancestry	79.95	69.95
Ansi C (Release 3)	171.35	144.95
Apocalypse	29.95	29.95
ARC-COMM	33.35	29.95
Arc Monitor	24.95	19.95
ARC-PCB	195.00	175.95
ARC-PCB Professional	375.00	319.95
Arc Games Controller	40.24	33.95
Arcade 3 Compilation	14.95	11.95
Arcade Soccer	14.95	14.95
ArcDFS	29.95	26.95
Arcendium	14.95	11.95
Arch Operating System	21.95	-
Arch Assembly Lang	21.95	18.95
Arch Basic Compiler	99.95	89.95
Arch. First Steps	9.95	7.95
Arch Joystick Interface	27.55	24.95
Arclight	50.00	39.95
ArcPinball	24.95	19.95
Arcterm 7	79.95	69.95
Armadeus	79.95	69.95
Armadeus Sound-Astro	22.94	19.95
Samp. Board	149.95	139.95
Artisan 2	59.95	49.95
Assembler	228.85	199.95
Atelier	99.95	89.95
Autosketch V2	90.85	79.95
Avon	19.95	17.95
Battletanks	14.95	11.95
Ballarena	19.95	15.95
Blowpipe	19.95	15.95
Brixx	17.95	14.95
Bug Hunter	17.95	15.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educ)	19.95	15.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educ)	19.95	15.95
Bug Hunter in Space	17.95	15.95
Cambridge Pascal	79.95	69.95
Casino	24.95	19.95
Caverns	19.95	15.95
Chocks Away	24.95	24.95
Christmas Box	19.95	15.95
CIS Utilities 2 (2 Discs)	16.95	14.95
Coffee (Educ)	32.14	29.95
Conqueror	24.95	19.95
Control Panel	17.20	11.95
COPS	19.95	15.95
Corruption	29.95	14.95

TITLE	SRP	SALE
Crisis	17.95	15.95
DataVision	149.95	129.95
Delta Cat (Joystick)	29.95	26.95
Deltabase	29.95	24.95
Desktop Office	129.95	109.95
Desktop Publisher	171.35	139.95
Disc Tree V.2	49.95	41.95
Dominate	19.95	15.95
Drop Ship	19.95	19.95
Dust Cover Archimedes	14.95	9.95
Dust Cover A.3000 K'bd	5.95	3.95
E-Type	19.95	19.95
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95	16.95
E-Type Designer	16.95	16.95
Easiword	39.95	33.95
Equazor	56.35	49.95
Euclid (RISC-OS)	70.00	59.95
Family Favourites	19.95	15.95
Flight Path (Educ)	32.14	29.95
Film Maker	99.95	84.95
Financial Accountant	275.00	234.95
Fireball 2	24.95	19.95
Fish	29.95	14.95
Flexifile	149.95	129.95
Flying Start II	99.95	64.95
Font Starter Pack	51.75	46.95
Fortran 77 (Release 2)	113.85	94.95
Font FX	9.95	7.95
Freddy's Folly	14.95	11.95
Freddy Teddy	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (0-6yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (6-8yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (8+ yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 3 (0-5yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 (5-7yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 (7+ yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 for Arch postponed; please call for further details		
Gamma Plot	69.95	59.95
Genesis	99.99	84.95
Gerber Plot	125.00	104.95
Giant Killer	17.50	14.95
Graph Box V2	79.95	69.95
H.P. Paint Jet Driver	14.99	11.95
Hearsay	69.00	59.95
Herewith The Clues	24.95	19.95
Holed Out	19.95	19.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	19.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1 & 2 (each)	16.95	16.95
Home Accounts	49.95	39.95
Hostages	19.95	15.95
Hotlink Pesenter	57.49	49.95
Hoverbod	14.95	11.95
Ibix The Viking	19.95	15.95
Impression 2	194.35	159.95
Impression Junior	103.44	89.95
Investigator Rel 2	27.95	24.95
Inertia	19.95	15.95

TITLE	SRP	SALE
Instigator	49.95	41.95
Inter-chart (Disc)	21.85	18.95
Inter-sheet II (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Inter-word (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Interdictor 2	34.95	29.95
Investigator Rec 2	27.95	24.95
Iron Lord	19.95	15.95
ISO Pascal (Release 2)	113.85	99.95
Jet Fighter	14.95	11.95
Kaptain Konflikt	19.95	15.95
Knowledge Organiser	59.95	49.95
Last Days of Doom/Hezarin		15.95
Let's Spell At Home	24.95	19.95
Let's Spell At the Shops	24.95	19.95
Logistix.. (Inc manuals)	113.85	99.95
Logistix Manual Part 1	10.00	8.95
Logistix Manual Part 2	10.00	8.95
Mad Professor Mariarti	19.95	15.95
Maddingly Hall	14.95	11.95
Mah Jong Patience	19.95	15.95
Man at Arms	19.95	19.95
Manchester Utd	24.99	19.95
Master Break	19.95	15.95
Maths Pack 1 (5-7yrs)	11.95	8.95
Memory Magic	15.99	13.95
MicroDrive	19.95	15.95
MicroDrive Extra Courses USA	14.95	12.95
Missile Control	14.95	11.95
Mogul	20.00	16.95
Mouse/Joystick Splitter	19.95	17.95
Multistore V2	299.00	249.95
Nevryon	19.95	19.95
Newhall Font Start. Pack	51.75	46.95
N-store	24.95	21.95
Ollie Octopus Sketchpad	16.04	14.95
Orion	14.95	11.95
Ovation	113.85	99.95
Overload	14.95	11.95
PC Access	39.95	33.95
PC Emulator	113.85	113.85
Pipedream 3	169.05	144.95
Pipemania	24.99	19.95
PJPP	39.95	33.95
PON	17.95	15.50
Powerband	24.95	24.95
Presentation System	79.95	69.95
Presenter 2 (RISC-OS)	45.94	39.95
Pro Artisan	99.95	84.95
Protext v5	149.95	129.95
Pysanki	19.95	19.95
Realtime Solids Modler	195.00	164.95
Redshift	17.95	14.95
Render Bender	79.95	69.95
' ' Animated Discs	14.95	11.95
Repton 3	19.95	15.95
Return to Doom Trilogy	19.95	15.95
Rhapsody in Blue	49.95	39.95
Risc Basic Compiler	149.95	129.95

TITLE	SRP	SALE
Risc Forth	149.95	129.95
RISC-OS Prog Ref Manual		79.00
RISC-OS	33.35	
(Customer responsible for installation)		
RiscType	19.95	15.95
RoboLOGO	99.95	84.95
Rotor	24.99	19.95
Scan-Light Jnr A3000	228.85	199.95
Scan-Light Senior	458.85	434.95
Schema	129.95	109.95
Search & Rescue (Educ)	32.14	29.95
Sigma Sheet	69.95	59.95
Slappit	19.99	15.95
Software Dev. Toolbox	228.85	194.95
Solid CAD	149.95	129.95
SolidsRENDER	149.95	129.95
SolidTOOLS	375.00	319.95
Sound Synth	49.95	41.95
Spellbook (4-9yrs)	24.95	19.95
Spellmaster (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Splice	30.00	24.95
Sporting Triangles	24.99	19.95
Square Route	19.95	15.95
Star LC10 Printer Driver	14.95	11.95
Super ~ Dump	24.95	19.95
Super-Plot	39.95	36.95
Superior Golf	19.95	15.95
Supersound Creations 1 & 2	17.95	14.95
Symbol Font Pack	51.75	46.50
System Delta Plus	79.95	69.95
Tactic	19.95	15.95
Talisman	14.95	11.95
Tempest	129.95	109.95
The Art Machine PK 1 or 2 (each)	28.75	25.95
The Olympics	19.95	19.95
The Pawn	29.95	14.95
The Real McCoy	29.95	29.95
The Wimp Game	19.95	19.95
Things...with Numbers	24.95	19.95
Things to do with Words	24.95	19.95
Thundermonk	14.95	11.95
Timewatch	29.95	24.95
Tiny Logo/Tiny Draw	29.95	24.95
Tracker	49.95	41.95
Trivial Pursuit	29.99	24.95
Tween	30.00	24.95
Twin	33.35	29.95
Twin World	19.95	15.95
U.I.M.	29.95	29.95
U-Connect	59.95	49.95
View 3.0	59.80	49.95
White Magic Vol 1 & 2 (each)	19.95	19.95
Worldscape	19.95	15.95
Wordwise A-Plus	33.35	29.95
Zarch	19.95	15.95

Send SAE for our full Archimedes software catalogue

fun school 3

UNDER 5's Includes:-
- COUNTING - Help teddy reach the jar of honey by counting up to nine
- LETTERS - Join in all the fun at the alphabet fair by pairing large letters
- MATCHING - Pair up the shapes to fill teddy's piggy bank with money
- ACTIONS - Make teddy jump, hop, sleep, juggle, skip, eat & more
- PAINTING - Colouring fun down on the farm with all the pigs & cows
- GALLERY - Learning to read is really easy in the Fun School Gallery.

5-7 YRS Includes:-
- TOYSHOP - Spend your pocket money wisely in the shop
- TIME - Tell the time & watch the cuckoo clock come alive
- FUNTEXT - Explore the Ceefax-style database & take the challenge
- COLLECT - Guide the frog from log to log to create & solve the sums
- ELECTRICITY - Fix the incorrect circuits to set the bell ringing
- JOURNEY - Travel round the village & learn about directions.

OVER 7 YRS Includes:-
- TREASURE SEARCH - Follow compass directions to find the jewels
- WORD SEARCH - Pick out the words cleverly hidden in the large grid
- ROBOT DRAW - Create beautiful patterns & learn how to program
- PLANETARY MATHS - Solve the sums before they hit the forcefield
- SENTENCES - Correct spelling, punctuation & grammar mistakes
- DATABASE - Store information, sort it, search it, then test yourself.

Release delayed - now due approx
Feb/Mar 1991 – Prices per level
SRP BBC Cass £12.99 **Sale £9.95**
SRP BBC 5.25" Disc £16.99 **Sale £13.95**
SRP ARC Disc (release postponed, please call for details) £24.95
Sale £19.95(Cheques cashed/credit cards debited only on day of despatch)

fun school 2

BBC/ELE CASSETTE SRP £9.95 **Offer Price £7.95**
BBC 5.25" DISC SRP £12.95 **Offer Price £9.95**
(All prices per age-range - 0-6 yrs, 6-8 yrs or 8+ years)

RECENT RELEASES

TITLE	BBC or Electron Cass	BBC disc	CPCT disc
A Question of Sport	8.95	10.50	14.95
Arcade Soccer	9.95	12.95	–
Arc Pinball	–	9.95	10.95
E-Type	9.95	14.95	–
Elite	9.95	11.95	15.95
Exile	9.95	11.95	15.95
Hostages	7.95	9.95	11.95
Holed Out	12.95	14.95	–
Klax (BBC only)	7.95	11.95	–
Last Ninja 2	7.95	9.95	11.95
Master Break	7.95	9.95	11.95
Perplexity	7.95	9.95	11.95
Pipemania	7.95	11.95	11.95
Repton Infinity	9.95	11.95	15.95
Sim City	9.95	11.95	15.95
Sporting Triangles	7.95	9.95	–
Tank Attack	8.95	11.95	–
Ricochet	6.95	8.95	10.50
Play It Again Sam Compilations 1 to 10 (each):	6.95	8.95	10.50
Play It Again Sam Compilations 11 to 14 (each):	7.95	9.95	11.95
Superior Col 1 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 2 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 3 (Ele only)	6.95	–	–

Send SAE for full BBC, Electron or Compact catalogue

Educational Software for the BBC

Ollie Octopus Sketchpad 4 + Yrs £12.50
(Shape, colour movement)
Amazing Ollie 4 + Yrs £12.50
(Number recognition, counting, adding, maze solving & hand-eye co-ordination)
Flight Path 9 + Yrs £25.00
(Role play in the air involving maths, geography, English, science & history)
Search & Rescue 9 + Yrs £25.00
(Role play at sea involving maths, geography, English, science & history)
Coffee 9 + Yrs £25.00
(Role play on land involving maths, geography, English, science & history)
(5.25" disc only - state 40T or 80T)
Full details available on request

JOYSTICKS

Joysticks for BBC, B+/Master 128 & Electron Plus 1

Delta 3B Twins
£19.95
2 analogue, light spring action, joysticks wired to one plug

Delta 3B Single
£13.95
Analogue, light spring action joystick. Can be used as either left or right-handed.

Printers ... Printers ... Printers ... Printers

KX-P1081	Panasonic 9 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£159.95**	**SP-200**	Seikosha 9 pin dot matrix	**£179.95**
KX-P1180	Panasonic 9 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£169.95**	**SL-92**	Seikosha 24 pin dot matrix	**£269.95**
KX-P1124	Panasonic 24 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£259.95**	**MP-1350**	Seikosha 9 pin dot matrix	**£314.95**

(Prices include VAT, printer cable & courier despatch - (UK mainland only). Please state for which computer you require the printer)

- Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
- All prices include VAT (except books which are zero rated)
- Goods despatched within 48hrs (subject to availability)
- Out of hours answerphone . . 0532 436300
- Educational discount of 30% off SRP available on Archimedes software, Official Order No. required – minimum order value £30.00
- Prices correct at time of going to press, E& OE

SOFTWARE Bargains

Dept. MU41, C/o Northwood House,
North Street, Leeds LS7 2AA
Telephone **0532 436300**
Please make cheques payable to SOFTWARE BARGAINS

Asteroids in orbit

Mike Cook tangles with the strange attractors

STRANGE attractors were last covered in *The Micro User* in November 1989 where they were used to generate fractal patterns. But there's much more to them than that: Not only are they an area of much new mathematical research, but they also provide some beautiful computer graphics. In this new series we'll be investigating some more things you can do with them.

Let's start first of all by explaining what we mean by an attractor. I am sure you have all played with a calculator, just pressing the buttons at random. So try this experiment. Enter any number and then keep on pressing the square root key.

No matter which number you first started with, eventually the calculator display will show one. This even happens if the initial number were less than one. Here we say that one is a point attractor for the process:

$$X_n = SQR(X_{n-1})$$

This simply means the next value of *X* is the square root of the last value of *X*.

Different processes have different attractors, for example consider what happens if you keep taking the square of a number. If the initial number is greater than one the process produces bigger and bigger numbers, in other words it has an attractor at infinity.

However, if the initial number is less than one the numbers get smaller and smaller – an attractor at zero. So the squaring process has two point attractors, and the attractor reached depends upon the initial number.

Point attractors however, are not very interesting. More likely to grab attention is what happens when the attractor is some form of path.

Such a path can be a simple closed loop like the orbit of a planet around the sun. When this is the case a point will always converge on a fixed orbit.

Finally the attractor can be not just simply a smooth path, but a fractal curve. This kind of a path is bound, so it will never shoot off to infinity, but the curve is of infinite length so that the point never visits the same spot twice. This is indeed a strange attractor.

As we have seen with the squaring process, many systems have more than one attractor, the one we end up on depends upon the starting conditions.

Very small variations in starting conditions will result in different attractors. This month let's look at attractors that model what is happening when something is in

Resonance and the Kirkwood gaps

There are spaces in the asteroid belt known as the Kirkwood Gaps that are believed to be caused by resonance effects.

To illustrate the resonant effects of an oscillator and a loosely coupled perturbator the KAM theorem is used. This describes motion confined to a torus – doughnut shape – given by the transformation:

$$X_{n+1} = X_n \cos(A) - (Y_n - X_n^2) \sin(A)$$
$$Y_{n+1} = Y_n \sin(A) + (Y_n - X_n^2) \cos(A)$$

So if we start any initial value of *X* and *Y* we will see the orbit of a body. As these get further away from the origin they become increasingly perturbed. The angle *A*, expressed in radians, represents the phase of the coupling.

Listing I demonstrates the KAM torus strange attractor. For a given value of *A* it will plot 300 points on successive orbits and then allow you to enter another value of angle.

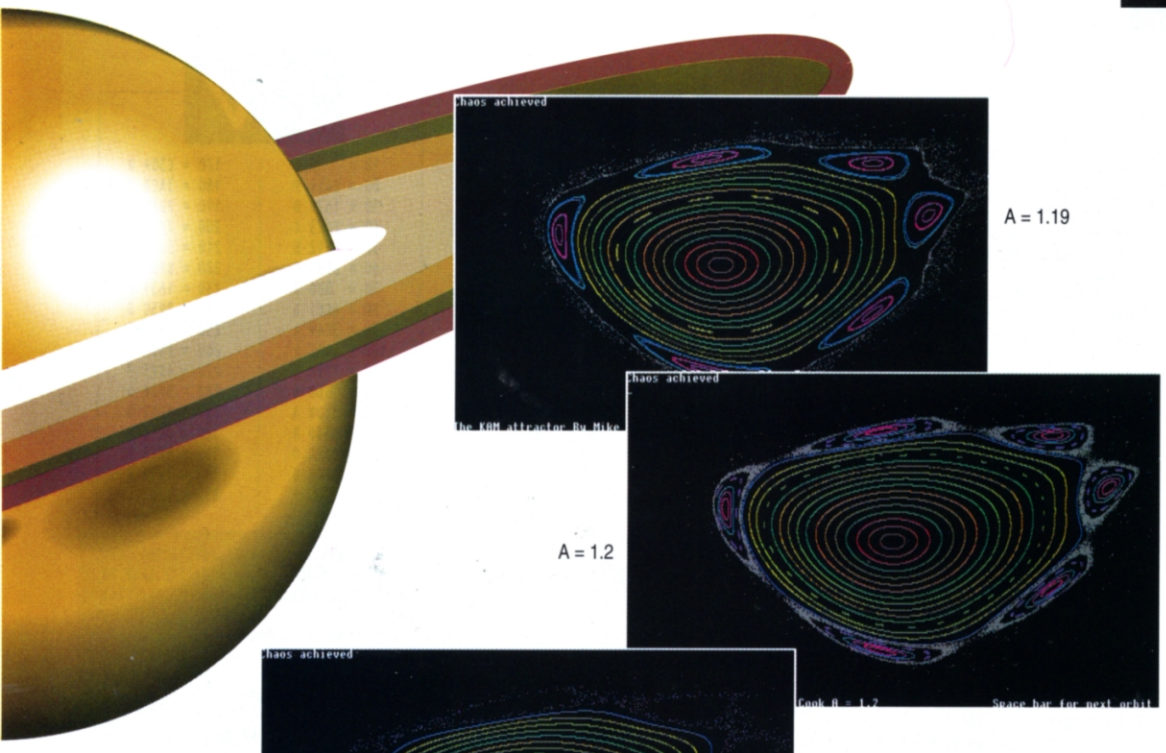
You will notice how the figures formed are extremely sensitive to the input angle. With a value of 1.1 all is calm, but when increased to 1.2 the outer orbits begin to break up.

At values between 1.264 and 1.3 islands of chaotic instability occur. Anything in this orbit would be thrown out by the forces.

As *A* is increased further things settle down again until *A=1.57* when very irregular orbits appear. As we increase *A* further we get inner square orbits with chaotic outer orbits.

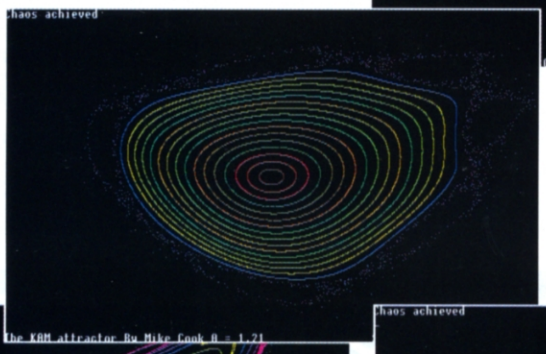
Finally at 1.7 things settle down again. As this angle is expressed in radians any further increase will see the orbits going through the same sort of cycle again.

The pictures opposite show the sort of effect you get.

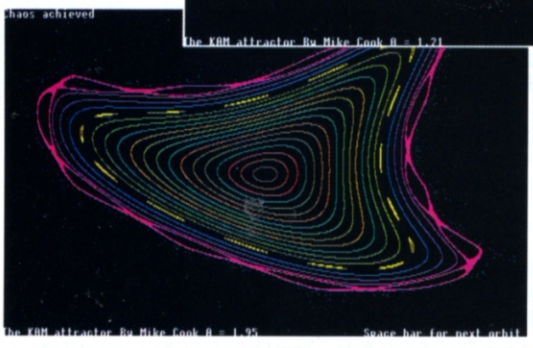


A = 1.19

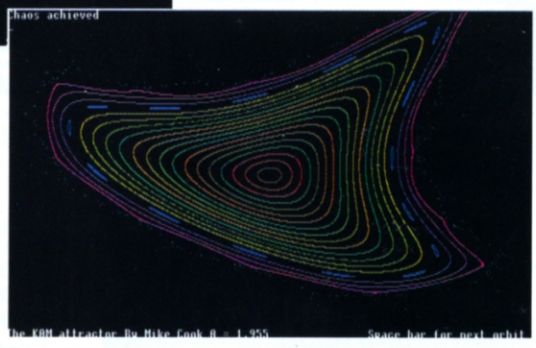
A = 1.2



A = 1.21



A = 1.95



A = 1.955

an orbit around something else, like asteroids around the sun.

Now if that's all there was to it, the orbits should be stable. However they are perturbed – disturbed slightly – by the mass of Jupiter. If two orbits of Jupiter take as long as five orbits of an asteroid we say there is a 2/5 resonance.

Any asteroid in this orbit would be thrown into a chaotic or unpredictable orbit or out of orbit altogether.

Listing I is written for the Archimedes series, but can be changed to run on any Acorn machine by changing line 80 to read MODE 0 and removing line 150.

Listing II shows a more precise way of investigating the strange attractor. In the first program we restricted the number of points per orbit to 300. However it turns out that this is too many for some orbits and too few for others. In Listing II the orbit is only changed when the spacebar is pressed.

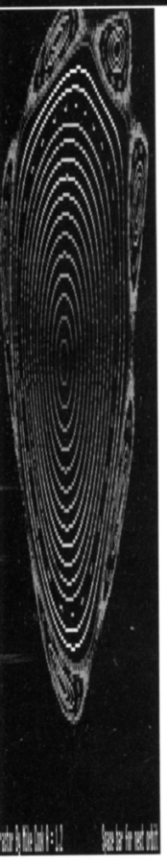
In addition, once the point moves off to a value so large that the graphics routines of the computer complain, the series of plots is terminated and you can enter a new angle.

This allows you time to develop all the strange attractor when chaotic islands are being created. Also some of the orbits are truly broken, having forbidden zones.

● *Next month we will look at another form of strange attractor – The Duffing Oscillator.*

Listing I

```
   10 REM > KAM_ATRACT
   20 PRINT"Strange Attractors 1"
   30 PRINT"The KAM attractor"
   40 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
   50 PRINT"A defines the Angle of the o
rbit in radians"
   60 REPEAT
   70 INPUT"Enter a value for A about (1
.1 to 1.7) ",A
   80 MODE 15
   90 PRINT TAB(0,0);"The KAM attractor
By Mike Cook"
  100 sinA=SIN(A)
  110 cosA=COS(A)
  120 C%=0
  130 FOR orbit= 0.1 TO 2.5 STEP 0.05
```



```
  140 C%=C%+1
  150 GCOL 0,C%
  160 U=orbit/3
  170 V=orbit/3
  180 FOR B%= 1 TO 300
  190 IF ABS(U)>1E6 OR ABS(V)>1E6 THEN G
OTO 240
  200 PLOT 69,(U*640)+640,(V*512)+512
  210 X=U*cosA-(V-U*U)*sinA
  220 Y=U*sinA+(V-U*U)*cosA
  230 U=X:V=Y
  240 NEXT
  250 NEXT
  260 PRINT TAB(0,0)"This is A = ";A;SPC
(18)
  270 PRINT TAB(0,31);
  280 UNTIL FALSE
```

Get it right ✓

```
10 =    0 0
20 = E419 9
30 = 167B B
40 = FC23 C
50 = 429E A
60 = BFBA E
70 = A084 C
80 = 4C61 F
90 = 8D5D 3
100 = 38DD C
110 = A38D C
120 = DDEC 4
130 = 5C49 4
140 = 3AEB 0
150 = FD7B 8
160 = 7FA6 9
170 = 52E2 7
180 = CDD5 6
190 = A474 E
200 = 4A95 4
210 = 793C D
220 = 7DB2 A
230 = F5D9 C
240 = 2C83 C
250 = 2C83 4
260 = F286 7
270 =  E60 6
280 = 226C B
```

Get it right ✓

```
10 =    0 0
20 = E419 9
30 = 167B B
40 = FC23 C
50 = FE12 E
60 = BFBA 9
70 =  3DD 7
80 = 4C61 E
90 = 3C49 A
100 = 4187 E
110 = 7392 8
111 = 130B 6
120 = 38DD A
130 = A38D D
140 = DDEC 0
150 = BFBA 8
160 = 178B F
170 = C30A B
180 = 3AEB 6
190 = FD7B 3
200 = 7FA6 B
210 = 52E2 2
220 = BFBA 8
230 = 1639 6
240 = 793C 8
250 = 7DB2 5
260 = F5D9 A
270 = 4CF5 7
280 = BFBA D
290 = 1068 8
300 = DCF2 4
310 = BCFB 0
320 = 2B9A 4
330 = 226C C
```

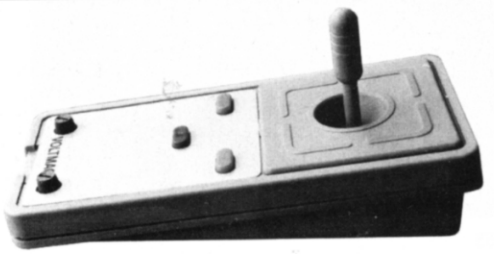
Listing II

```
   10 REM > KAM_ATRAC2
   20 PRINT"Strange Attractors 1"
   30 PRINT"The KAM attractor"
   40 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
   50 PRINT"Press the space bar to get o
nto the next orbit"
   60 REPEAT
   70 INPUT"Enter a value for A (1.1 to
1.7) ",A
   80 MODE 15
   90 CH%=0
  100 orbit=0
  110 PRINT TAB(0,31);"The KAM attractor
 By Mike Cook A = ";A;
  111 PRINT TAB(55,31);"Space bar for ne
xt orbit";
  120 sinA=SIN(A)
  130 cosA=COS(A)
  140 C%=0
  150 REPEAT
  160 orbit=orbit+0.1
  170 PRINT TAB(0,0);"Orbit value ";orbi
t;SPC(6)
  180 C%=C%+1
  190 GCOL 0,C%
  200 U=orbit/3
  210 V=orbit/3
  220 REPEAT
  230 IF ABS(U)<1E6 AND  ABS(V)<1E6 THEN
 PLOT 69,(U*640)+640,(V*512)+512 ELSE PR
INT TAB(0,0);"Chaos achieved ";SPC(6):CH
%=1:GOTO 270
  240 X=U*cosA-(V-U*U)*sinA
  250 Y=U*sinA+(V-U*U)*cosA
  260 U=X:V=Y
  270 UNTIL INKEY(-99)
  280 REPEAT
  290 UNTIL NOT(INKEY(-99))
  300 UNTIL CH%=1
  310 PRINT TAB(0,0);
  320 *FX21,0
  330 UNTIL FALSE
```


Access

VOLTMACE

VISA



DELTA-CAT ARCHIMEDES JOYSTICK

The lowest cost and most versatile of the joysticks for the Archimedes. Needs no interface – just plugs into the mouse port. With no software changes it will immediately run any mouse driven software. With specially written software it can be made to act as an analogue joystick or a digital joystick. All good software should have this joystick as an option where relevant.

The Delta Cat costs just £29.95 inclusive.

MOUSE PORT SPLITTER BOX

Almost a necessity on an A3000 to save keep lifting the computer up to change from mouse to Delta-Cat. The Splitter Box has two mouse sockets on it and a switch to select which socket is in use. Can also be used for other items such as trackballs. Even on an A300/400 series it can pay for itself by saving damage to your keyboard socket or mouse plug.

The Mouse Port Splitter Box retails for £19.95 inclusive.

DELTA 3B SINGLE AND DELTA 3B TWIN

The true analogue joystick for either the BBC B, BBC Master, or Archimedes range of computers. Accessed by Basic Adval commands. The Delta 3 series joysticks will plug straight into the Analogue Port of a BBC B or Master. To work on an A300/400 Archimedes you will need a backplane and I/O podule. To work on an A3000 you will need an A3000 BBC Analogue + User Port Module.

Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£14.95**
Delta 3B Twin (Dual) Joystick	**£21.95**
Deltabase B Yoke Style Joystick	**£29.95**

End of year Stocktaking Sale – very limited stocks on some items
Prices shown inc. VAT add £1.50 to the total order for P&P

3.5" disc drive in an adaptor to replace a 5.25"	**£50.00**
5.25" 80 track bare drive mechanisms	**£60.00**
Dust covers for 80 column or 132 printer	**£2.50**
Computer cleaning kits (Mini vacuum cleaner, disc cleaner screenwipes, anti static cleaner etc.) 5.25" or 3.5"	**£5.00**
2000 sheets paper 11 x 9.5" micro perforated	**£14.00**
12" colour anti glare screens	**£7.00**
Fabric printer ribbons any 3 for Star LC10, CBM MPS803 Epson LQ800, MX/FX100, MX/FX80, LX800 Amstrad DMP2000/3000, DMP4000, 9512	**£10.00**
Unbranded discs with labels, sleeves etc. 5.25" 96 or 48 TPI **£3.50 for 10** – 3.5" 135 TPI	**£4.00**
Fully guaranteed top quality branded Mitsubishi discs plus free 10 off plastic library case 5.25" DS/DD 48 TPI **£5.00** – 3.5" DS/DD 135 TPI	**£7.00**
Lockable disc boxes 40 x 3.5" or 100 x 5.25"	**£5.00**
Fax rolls for Amstrad 9600 or 5000	**£2.50 each**

Unit 9, Bondor Centre, London Road, Baldock, Herts. SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product"–Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager plus ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed "native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes and A3000 Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Archimedes and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK

Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347

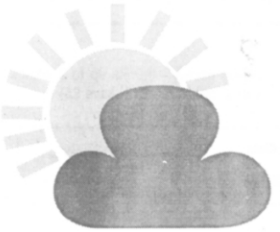
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B, Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

The Weather Reporter



The Weather Reporter is a fully automatic weather station which continuously records wind speed, wind direction, temperature, hours of sunshine, hours of daylight and rainfall. It is accurate, easy to install, robust, vandal-proof and needs no maintenance.

The Weather Reporter does not need to be permanently connected to a computer. It will record the weather unattended even through weekends and school holidays. The data collected can then be downloaded and investigated using a simple serial lead and the supplied user-friendly software available for BBC, Nimbus or Archimedes/BBC A3000. It can also be exported for use with *Oriel*, *Quest*, *Grass* or *Key*. The complete *Weather Reporter* package, hardware and software, costs only £295 (exc. VAT).

To order or for more information, contact:

Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education,
Endymion Road,
Hatfield,
Herts.
AL10 8AU
Tel. 0707 265443
Fax. 0707 273651
BT Gold 87:CBL001

WeServe of Hampshire
Best for service

Star LC10 Mono
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)

Star LC200 Colour
£205.00 (£178.26 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump Rom £45.60 inc.

Star LC2410
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)

Star LC24200
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£245.00 (£213.04 + VAT)

Star LC24200 Col.
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£285.00 (£247.83 + VAT)

Citizen 120D+
with cable and paper
£125.00 (£108.70 + VAT)

Citizen Swift 24
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£275.00 (£239.13 + VAT)

KXP4420 Laser
with cable & paper
£792.35 (£689.00 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1180
with cable & paper
£152.00 (£132.17+ VAT)

Panasonic KXP1123
(24 Pin) with cable & paper
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)

Citizen Swift 9
with cable and paper
£189.00 (£164.35 + VAT)

Taxan 775
with cable
£451.95 (£393.00 + VAT)

Taxan 795-A
with cable
£516.35 (£449.00 + VAT)

Philips CM8833 Mk2
£229.00 (£199.31 + VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Cannon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons - Bulk discounts

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	46.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
Interdictor 2	28.70	33.00
Real McCoy	21.74	25.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	3.00	3.45
2764 250nS 12.5v Eprom	2.77	3.19
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	3.00	3.45
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
A3 Concept Keyboard	140.00	161.00
Master Keyboard	51.30	59.00

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Archimedes Delta Cat	23.91	27.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

A3000 TV Modulator
£29.00 (£25.22 + VAT)

30M Hard Disc
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)

40M Hard Disc
£258.75 (£225.00 + VAT)

A420LC + Colour
£1499.00 (£1303.48 + VAT)

A540 + Multisync
£3277.50 (£2850.00+VAT)

A3000 + 2m RAM
£679.00 (£590.43+VAT)

A3000 LC + 2m RAM
£799.00 (£677.39+VAT)

A3000 1M UPGRADE
1m fitted upgradeable to 4m
£79.00 (£68.70+VAT)

DISKETTES

(lifetime warranty)
(100% certified error free)

	Inc VAT
10 5.25" Banana Reversible	8.95
10 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	5.95
50 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	19.90
100 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	37.49
10 3.5" DS/DD	5.95
50 3.5" DS/DD	19.90
100 3.5" DS/DD	37.49
250 3.5" DS/DD	83.38
1k 3.5" DS/DD	322.00
50 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	5.95
100 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	7.50

SONY branded

	Inc VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD	7.50
50 3.5" DS/DD	31.62
100 3.5" DS/DD	59.80
1k 3.5" DS/DD	529.00

3M branded

	Exc VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	8.00
10 3.5" DS/HD	14.77
10 5.25" DS/DD 48tpi	6.20
10 5.25" DS/HD	9.00

Phone for our 40 page catalogue

EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.
Prices subject to variation without prior notification.
Established 6 years. We are closed Saturday afternoons.
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept
40-42 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

There are now three places where Acorn users can guarantee to save money.

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW A PARADISE FOR COST CONSCIOUS BUYERS

VISITORS TO THE LAST COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW SAVED A TOTAL IN EXCESS OF £3,000,000 IN "SPECIAL OFFERS" MAKE SURE YOU DON'T MISS OUT ON THE BARGAINS NEXT TIME!

THE SPRING

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW 1991

10-12 MAY 1991 - ALEXANDRA PALACE

Sponsored by COMPUTER SHOPPER MAGAZINE

TICKET HOTLINE 051-357 1736

Please send me

- ☐ Adult tickets at £4.50 (save £1.50)
- ☐ Under 16's ticket at £3.00 (save £1.00)
- ☐ Family tickets - admits up to 2 adults and 2 children - £13 (save £5)

I expect to attend the Show on:

☐ Friday ☐ Saturday ☐ Sunday

I would like to pay by:

☐ Cheque payable to Blenheim Database Exhibitions

☐ Visa ☐ Access

Expiry Date _____ **Signature** _____

I am interested in:

☐ Acorn ☐ Amstrad ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore ☐ IBM

☐ Other _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Please return your completed order and full payment to:

The Computer Shopper Show Ticket Office, Blenheim Database Exhibitions Limited, P.O. Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirrall, L65 3EA.

MU4

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed "native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes and A3000 Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Archimedes and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK

Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347

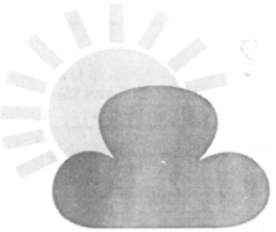
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B, Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

The Weather Reporter



The Weather Reporter is a fully automatic weather station which continuously records wind speed, wind direction, temperature, hours of sunshine, hours of daylight and rainfall. It is accurate, easy to install, robust, vandal-proof and needs no maintenance.

The Weather Reporter does not need to be permanently connected to a computer. It will record the weather unattended even through weekends and school holidays. The data collected can then be downloaded and investigated using a simple serial lead and the supplied user-friendly software available for BBC, Nimbus or Archimedes/BBC A3000. It can also be exported for use with *Oriel*, *Quest*, *Grass* or *Key*. The complete *Weather Reporter* package, hardware and software, costs only £295 (exc. VAT).

To order or for more information, contact:

Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education,
Endymion Road,
Hatfield,
Herts.
AL10 8AU
Tel. 0707 265443
Fax. 0707 273651
BT Gold 87:CBL001

WeServe of Hampshire
Best for service

Star LC10 Mono
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)

Star LC200 Colour
£205.00 (£178.26 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump Rom £45.60 inc.

Star LC2410
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)

Star LC24200
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£245.00 (£213.04 + VAT)

Star LC24200 Col.
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£285.00 (£247.83 + VAT)

Citizen 120D+
with cable and paper
£125.00 (£108.70 + VAT)

Citizen Swift 24
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£275.00 (£239.13 + VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Cannon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons - Bulk discounts

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	3.00	3.45
2764 250nS 12.5v Eprom	2.77	3.19
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	3.00	3.45
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
A3 Concept Keyboard	140.00	161.00
Master Keyboard	51.30	59.00

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Archimedes Delta Cat	23.91	27.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

30M Hard Disc
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)

40M Hard Disc
£258.75 (£225.00 + VAT)

A420LC + Colour
£1499.00 (£1303.48 + VAT)

A540 + Multisync
£3277.50 (£2850.00+VAT)

A3000 + 2m RAM
£679.00 (£590.43+VAT)

A3000 LC + 2m RAM
£799.00 (£677.39+VAT)

A3000 1M UPGRADE
1m fitted upgradeable to 4m
£79.00 (£68.70+VAT)

KXP4420 Laser
with cable & paper
£792.35 (£689.00 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1180
with cable & paper
£152.00 (£132.17+ VAT)

Panasonic KXP1123
(24 Pin) with cable & paper
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)

Citizen Swift 9
with cable and paper
£189.00 (£164.35 + VAT)

Taxan 775
with cable
£451.95 (£393.00 + VAT)

Taxan 795-A
with cable
£516.35 (£449.00 + VAT)

Philips CM8833 Mk2
£229.00 (£199.31 + VAT)

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	46.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
Interdictor 2	28.70	33.00
Real McCoy	21.74	25.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

A3000 TV Modulator
£29.00 (£25.22 + VAT)

DISKETTES
(lifetime warranty)
(100% certified error free)

	Inc VAT
10 5.25" Banana Reversible	8.95
10 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	5.95
50 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	19.90
100 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	37.49
10 3.5" DS/DD	5.95
50 3.5" DS/DD	19.90
100 3.5" DS/DD	37.49
250 3.5" DS/DD	83.38
1k 3.5" DS/DD	322.00
50 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	5.95
100 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	7.50

SONY branded

	Inc VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD	7.50
50 3.5" DS/DD	31.62
100 3.5" DS/DD	59.80
1k 3.5" DS/DD	529.00

3M branded

	Exc VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	8.00
10 3.5" DS/HD	14.77
10 5.25" DS/DD 48tpi	6.20
10 5.25" DS/HD	9.00

Phone for our 40 page catalogue

EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.
Prices subject to variation without prior notification.
Established 6 years. We are closed Saturday afternoons.
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept
40-42 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

What's bugging you?

In the final article of this fault finding series Stephen Ramplin pokes into some low level problems

Putting everything into perspective, Basic actually provides volumes of help when an error occurs compared to that given to the machine code programmer, who receives none. Also errors in Basic programs are *usually* quite simple to solve.

To wind up the series we'll look at how to tackle bugs in assembly language and the machine code it produces.

There are three errors associated with the assembler: *Out of range, Byte* and *Index*. Often their cause is relatively obvious but confusing circumstances can arise.

● Let's take *Byte* first. This occurs if you try to load a register with a value greater than 255, however it can be puzzling when this error is applied to the line:

```
LDA (address),Y
```

The actual fault was in the main Basic program where the variable *address* had taken on an erroneous value greater than 255.

● *Index* errors occur when you try to use a non-existent indexing mode. Replace the offending instruction and all will be well.

● Finally, *Out of range*. This error arises when a branch instruction tries to branch further than 129 bytes forward or 126 backward. Sometimes it can be avoided by careful code construction. However it's easily corrected with a reverse branch. For example, replace *BCC loop* with:

```
BCS over:JMP loop:.over
```

Out of range problems can also be due to the naughty habit of multiple label definition. Here, substituting a reverse branch and a jump will more than likely result in havoc, with the code jumping to the wrong label.The fact is that if you use the same label in a program more than once you are asking for trouble. Unfortunately the Basic assembler doesn't tell you when you've done it.

Listing I, written in assembler for speed, checks for multiple label definitions. When run it saves some code to under the filename *Label*. To check a program enter:

```
*RUN LABEL
```

and any label redefinitions are listed with their line numbers.

I advise you to test all assembler programs with this utility – it's best to be on the safe side. See the panel for a brief description of the program for the techies among you.

If the compiled code fails to work, what then? To begin with, check the obvious. Are you executing non-relocatable code at the wrong address, or trying to run a conditional assembly under the wrong conditions?

Perhaps you are trying to run code on an incompatable hardware setup: Many illegal operations work fine until they are tried on second processor.

Backward compatability between machines should be taken into account. The original 6502 processors don't have the new codes of the chips of the Master series: STZ, store a zero, for example.

Another point to be aware of is a bug in the 6502 concerning an indirect jump which crosses a page boundary, although it is unlikely this will be the cause of any fault.

For example, the instruction JMP (&9FF) would not work because, although it correctly takes the low byte from &9FF, it erroneously takes the high byte from &900 – not &A00, as it should. Let's imagine your machine code masterpiece has done absolutely nothing. Some method is required to assess where program execution has reached.

Here a deliberate error is used – similar to using STOP in Basic programs – to halt the program at a specific point and print a message. This is achieved using the BRK instruction.

When such an instruction is executed the data following it is passed on to the current language, which reports it as an error. The convention for data following a BRK is one byte containing the error number, followed by the error message ending in a zero.

For example, inserting the string ERROR! as the error message will halt execution at the BRK and the message ERROR! is printed. By slowly moving this instruction through your program you can find the point where things go wrong.

Let's assume the problem is in the middle of a complex loop. Does it occur immediately, after the first pass, the second, the hundredth? To find out insert a beep and a pause – to prevent the beeps merging into a

➤

➤

continuous tone – into the loop. The code:

```
PHA:LDA#7:JSR&FFEE:JSR&FFE0:PLA
```

is fine. Count the beeps to assess how many times the loop is executed. You will need to press a key after each one.

Once you know where the problem lies how do you find out what it is? Clearly some kind of investigative tool to display register and memory values would be useful. You could then see when a register took on an illegal value and identify the exact piece of code where it occurred, enabling you to correct the problem.

For instance, a loop may end with an addition or subtraction, where a forgotten CLC or SEC could falsify a data offset, resulting in chaos. Similarly, when adding the contents of the X or Y register to the accumulator a misplaced TXA or TYA would lead to hopeless confusion. To make matters worse, it is possible these two examples wouldn't cause problems till the second pass.

Such faults could be painlessly pinpointed using a utility like that described above. Enter Program II which is a BRK Handler like the Basic error handler. It prints the values of all the registers and the contents of a specified list of memory locations, with a maximum of 32, whenever a BRK is encountered in the code.

The addresses are stored between &8C0 and &8FF and the byte following the BRK equals 46 plus the number of memory locations whose contents are to be printed.

This restricts the error number to between 46 and 78, allowing the handler to distinguish between machine code BRKs to which it responds and errors of the Basic rom. Finally, you may return to your program or quit.

When run Program II saves a machine code routine under the filename BRKcode. It then runs a demonstration. The memory addresses are set up by DEFPROCset, which stores the addresses of the first 32 bytes of the program in the workspace. The registers are then set up with initial values and a test routine is called.

To use the utility in your own programs first enter *RUN BRKcode. Henceforth, a BRK in your code will activate it. Don't forget to add the byte after the BRK, which should be 46 if you don't want a memory dump.

Some final pieces of advice: Always write and test your machine code programs in sections, merging them together later on. If the individual sections work, then the whole program will probably work too. At the least, the debugging process will be much easier.

Secondly, plan all code thoroughly. With practice and perseverence you'll soon have your sick programs on the mend.

● *Remember: Prevention is better than the cure.*

How the BRK handler works

In order to implement the BRK handler the break vector is intercepted to point to the program. Henceforth, when a BRK is encountered the handler is called.

On entry, the BRK handler first checks to see if the byte after the BRK, the error number, is in the required range, 46 to 78 inclusive. This prevents the handler responding to Basic errors.

The value of the accumulator and registers, including the status register, are then printed, followed by the dump of the memory locations.

An option is given to return to the program after the BRK, using the instruction RTI, or to quit. The quit is implemented by executing an error with ERR equal to zero.

The processor generates an interrupt when a BRK instruction is executed. The address of the second byte to follow the BRK is pushed onto the stack, high byte first, followed by the status register. Interrupts are then disabled and execution continues from the address contained in &FFFE/&FFFF.

This is the operating system's BRK handling routine. The address of the byte following the BRK, usually the error number, is stored in &FD/&FE, sideways roms are informed of the BRK using service call six and the number of the currently active rom is stored in page two. Control is then passed to the current language via the address in the break vector, &202/&203.

In sideways roms a BRK instruction is dealt with in a specific way, which differs between service and language roms. If you're unsure about the difference refer to a copy of the Advanced User Guide. The first point to note is that it is the responsibility of the language rom to report the error.

With service roms, a BRK must be copied to main ram and then executed by JuMPing to its address. The bottom of the machine stack, &100 onward, is the usual error message buffer. The operating system then passes the error on to the current language via the break vector.

A language rom must alter the address in this vector to point to its own error handler. The error routine prints the error message and resets the machine stack with the code LDX#&FF then TXS. The error number may be ignored.

The address in &FD/&FE points to the byte immediately after the BRK, so indirect indexed addressing can be used to print the error message.

Listing I:

```
   10 REM Multiple Label Lister
   20 REM By Stephen Ramplin
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE135
   50 ONERROR MODE7:REPORT:PRINT" at lin
e ";ERL:END
   60 top=&12:page=&18:himem=&06:space=&
70:address=&72:number=&74:temp=&76
   70 oldval=&77:countA=&79:countB=&7B:a
ddressA=&7D:addressB=&7F
   80 datatkn=&DC:remtkn=&F4:oswrch=&FFE
E:osnewl=&FFE7:oscli=&FFF7
   90 PROCassembler
  100 PRINT'"Press Return to SAVE the ma
chine code":REPEATUNTILGET=13
  110 $&700="SAVE LABEL 900 "+STR$~P%+"
"+STR$~start:X%=0:Y%=7:CALLoscli
  120 PRINT"Press Return to test the cod
e":REPEATUNTILGET=13
  130 CALLstart:END
  140 DEFPROCassembler:FORpass%=0TO2STEP
2:P%=&900:[OPTpass%
  150 .nextquote INY:LDA(address),Y:CMP#
34:BNEnextquote:INY:JSRadd:BEQloop
  160 .newline INY:LDA(address),Y:CMP#13
:BNEnewline:INY:.prelineend DEY
  170 .lineend INY:LDA(address),Y:BMIdon
e:STAnumber+1:INY:LDA(address),Y
  180 STAnumber:INY:INY:JSRadd:BEQloop:.
done JMPdone2
  190 .start LDAtop:STAspace:LDAtop+1:ST
Aspace+1:LDApage:STAaddress+1
  200 LDY#0:STYaddress:.loop LDA(address
),Y:CMP#13:BEQlineend:CMP#34
  210 BEQnextquote:CMP#datatkn:BEQnewlin
e:CMP#remtkn
  220 BEQnewline:CMP#ASC"\":BEQpassrem:C
MP#ASC".":BEQcheckiflabel
  230 INY:JSRadd:BEQloop:.passrem INY:LD
A(address),Y:CMP#13
  240 BEQprelineend:CMP#ASC":":BNEpassre
m:INY:JSRadd
  250 BEQloop:.checkiflabel INY:LDA(addr
ess),Y:AND#&DF:CMP#ASC"A"
  260 BCCnot:CMP#ASC"Z"+1:BCCstore:.not
JSRadd:BEQloop
  270 .store JSRadd:LDAaddress:STA(space
),Y:INY:LDAaddress+1
  280 STA(space),Y:INY:LDAnumber:STA(spa
ce),Y:INY:LDAnumber+1:STA(space),Y
  290 LDA#4:CLC:ADCspace:STAspace:BCCnoc
D:INCspace+1
  300 .nocD LDAspace+1:CMPhimem+1:BCCloo
p:LDAspace:CMPhimem
  310 BCCloop:BRK:BRK:OPT FNequs("No Roo
m"):BRK
  320 .done2 LDAtop:STAcountA:LDAtop+1:S
TAcountA+1
  330 .dloopA LDY#0:LDA(countA),Y:STAadd
ressA:INY:LDA(countA),Y
  340 STAaddressA+1:CLC:LDAcountA
  350 ADC#4:STAcountB:LDAcountA+1:ADC#0:
STAcountB+1
  360 .dloopB LDY#0:LDA(countB),Y:STAadd
ressB:INY
  370 LDA(countB),Y:STAaddressB+1:DEY
  380 .dloopC LDA(addressA),Y:CMP(addres
sB),Y:BNEnotsame
  390 CMP#ASC" ":BEQsame:CMP#ASC":":BEQs
ame:CMP#&0D:BEQsame
  400 INY:BNEdloopC:.same STYtemp
  410 JSRprint:OPT FNequs("Multiple Defi
nition of ."):BRK:LDY#0
  420 .lbloop LDA(addressA),Y:JSRoswrch:
INY:CPYtemp:BNElbloop
  430 JSRprint:OPT FNequs(" at line "):B
RK:LDY#2:LDA(countB),Y
  440 STAnumber:INY:LDA(countB),Y:STAnum
ber+1:JSRplnum
  450 JSRosnewl:.notsame CLC:LDAcountB
```

Listing II:

```
   10 REM BRK Handler
   20 REM Stephen Ramplin
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 ONERROR MODE7:REPORT:PRINT" at lin
e ";ERL:END
   50 MODE135
   60 *FX200
   70 *KEY10 OLD|MRUN|M
   80 brkv=&202:oldbrk=!brkv AND&FFFF
   90 osbyte=&FFF4:osasci=&FFE3:osnewl=&
FFE7:osrdch=&FFE0:pointer=&A8
  100 brkhandler=&913:IFbrkhandler=oldbr
k CALL!-4 ELSE*FX18
  110 PROCassemble
  120 PRINT"Press Return to save the mac
hine code":REPEATUNTILGET=13
  130 $&700="SAVE BRKcode 900 "+STR$~P%
  140 X%=0:Y%=7:CALL&FFF7
  150 PRINT'''"DEMONSTRATION:"
  160 CALLinit:PROCset:X%=2:Y%=&FF:A%=1:
CALLtest:END
  170 DEFPROCassemble:FORpass%=0TO2STEP2
:P%=&900:[OPTpass%
  180 .init:LDX#brkhandler MOD256:LDY#br
khandler DIV256
  190 SEI:STXbrkv:STYbrkv+1:CLI:RTS
  200 .not:PLA:TAY:PLA:JMPoldbrk
  210 .brkhandler:PHA:STA wkspc:TYA:PHA:
LDY#0:LDA(&FD),Y:CMP#46
  220 BCCnot:CMP#79:BCSnot:PLA:PHA:TAY:T
XA:PHA:JSR osnewl:LDA#ASC"A"
  230 JSR printreg:STX wkspc:LDA#ASC"X":
JSR printreg:STY wkspc
  240 LDA#ASC"Y":JSR printreg:JSRosnewl
  250 JSR print:OPT FNs("Status (NV-BDIZ
C):"):BRK:TSX:LDA&104,X
  260 PHA:JSR binary:JSR space:LDA#ASC"(
":JSR osasci:JSR ampersand
  270 PLA:JSR hexprint:LDA#ASC")"
  280 JSRosasci:LDY#0:LDA(&FD),Y:SEC:SBC
#46:BEQ nodump:CMP#33:BCCfine:LDA#32
  290 .fine:STA number:JSR osnewl:LDY#0:
JSRosnewl:.dumploop
  300 JSRampersand:LDA &8C1,Y:STA pointe
r+1:JSR hexprint:LDA &8C0,Y
  310 STA pointer:JSR hexprint:LDA#ASC"=
":JSR osasci:JSR ampersand
  320 STYtemp:LDY#0:LDA(pointer),Y:JSR h
exprint:LDY temp:JSR space
  330 INY:INY:DEC number:BNE dumploop:.n
odump:JSR osnewl:JSR print
  340 OPT FNs("(Q)uit or (R)eturn?"):BRK
:JSR osnewl:PLA:TAX:PLA:TAY
  350 .getchr:JSR osrdch:BCS quit:AND#&D
F:CMP#ASC"Q":BEQ quit:CMP#ASC"R"
  360 BNE getchr:PLA:RTI:.quit:LDA#quite
rr MOD256:STA&FD
  370 LDA#quiterr DIV256:STA&FE:PLA
  380 JMPoldbrk:.quiterr:OPT FNb(0):OPT
FNs("Quit"):BRK
  390 .hexprint:PHA:LSRA:LSRA:LSRA:LSRA:
JSRnibble:PLA
  400 .nibble:AND#&0F:SED:CLC:ADC#&90:AD
C#&40:CLD:JMP osasci
  410 .print:PLA:STA pointer:PLA:STA poi
nter+1:LDY#0
  420 .ploop INC pointer:BNE nocarry:INC
 pointer+1
  430 .nocarry:LDA (pointer),Y:BEQ done:
JSR osasci
  440 JMP ploop:.done:LDA pointer+1:PHA:
LDA pointer:PHA:RTS
  450 .printreg:JSR osasci:LDA#ASC":":JS
R osasci:JSR ampersand
  460 LDA wkspc:JSR hexprint:JSR space:.
space:LDA#ASC" "
  470 BNE output:.ampersand:LDA#ASC"&":.
output:JMP osasci
  480 .binary:STA wkspc:LDX#8
  490 .bit:ASL wkspc:LDA#ASC"0":ADC#0:JS
R osasci:DEX:BNE bit:RTS
  500 .wkspc OPT FNb(0):.number OPT FNb(
0):.left OPT FNb(0):.right OPT FNb(0):.t
emp OPT FNb(0)
  510 .test:DEX:STXtestspc:BRK:OPT FNb(4
6+32):BPLtest:RTS
  520 .testspc OPT FNb(0):]
  530 NEXTpass%:ENDPROC
  540 DEFFNb(byte%):?P%=byte%:P%=P%+1:=p
ass%
  550 DEFFNs(string$):$P%=string$:P%=P%+
LENstring$:=pass%
  560 DEFPROCset:FORN%=&900TO&91F:?(&8C0
+(N%-&900)*2)=N% MOD256:?(&8C1+(N%-&900)
*2)=N% DIV256:NEXT:ENDPROC
  460 ADC#4:STAcountB:BCCnocB:INCcountB+
1:.nocB LDAcountB
  470 CMPspace:BNEdloopB:LDAcountB+1
  480 CMPspace+1:BNEdloopB:CLC:LDAcountA
:ADC#4:STAcountA
  490 BCCnocC:INCcountA+1:.nocC
  500 SEC:LDAspace:SBC#4:CMPcountA:BEQov
erA:JMPdloopA
  510 .overA LDAspace+1:SBC#0:CMPcountA+
1:BEQoverB:JMPdloopA
  520 .overB RTS:.plnum LDA#0:STAtemp:LD
Y#4:.pnumlp LDX#ASC"0"-1
  530 .subloop INX:SEC:LDAnumber:STAoldv
al:SBCtable_lsb,Y:STAnumber
  540 LDAnumber+1:STAoldval+1:SBCtable_m
sb,Y:STAnumber+1:BPLsubloop
  550 LDAoldval:STAnumber:LDAoldval+1:ST
Anumber+1
  560 TXA:CMP#ASC"0":BNEpnum:LDAtemp:BEQ
pnum:TXA
  570 .pnum STAtemp:JSRoswrch:DEY:BPLpnu
mlp:RTS
  580 .table_lsb OPT FNdata("01DA64E810"
):.table_msb OPT FNdata("0000000327")
  590 .print PLA:STAaddress:PLA:STAaddre
ss+1:.ploop
  600 LDY#1:JSRadd:LDA(address),Y:BEQpdo
ne:JSRoswrch:JMPploop
  610 .pdone LDAaddress+1:PHA:LDAaddress
:PHA:RTS
  620 .add TYA:CLC:ADCaddress:STAaddress
:BCCnoc:INCaddress+1
  630 .noc LDY#0:RTS:.test:.test:]
  640 NEXTpass%:ENDPROC
  650 DEFFNequs(A$):$P%=A$:P%=P%+LENA$:=
pass%
  660 DEFFNdata(data$):FORC%=1TOLENdata$
STEP2
  670 ?P%=EVAL("&"+MID$(data$,C%,2)):P%=
P%+1:NEXT
  680 =pass%
```


SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0  120 = 5291 E
  20 =    0 0  130 = 7A0D C
  30 =    0 0  140 = A5D2 5
  40 = 936C C  150 = 3F53 6
  50 = 5E50 9  160 = 12AD 5
  60 =  71C 1  170 =  8D6 3  230 = CA7A 4  290 = 5F91 8  350 = D633 B  460 = 22FF 2
  70 = 8FBE 8  180 = 356E F  240 = 9BEB B  300 = 495C 7  360 = 21B2 3  470 = A164 0
  80 = 519A F  190 = E758 7  250 = DB9E 2  310 = 793D A  370 = 1D77 7  480 = A2FA 5
  90 = 3202 8  200 = F2B3 1  260 =  85D 7  320 = 7B56 B  380 = A009 7  490 = 57BC 9
 100 = 1266 3  210 = 6C8E 8  270 = 463C B  330 = D6D7 B  390 = 474F 8  500 = E874 A
 110 = 126A 7  220 = 2579 3  280 = C2CF 6  340 = 1FE0 3  450 =  536 0  560 = BF6F 2
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0  240 = 453F C  470 = 78E5 1
  20 =    0 0  250 = 9CB1 A  480 = E44B 7
  30 =    0 0  260 = 84B4 6  490 = 40E7 9
  40 = 5E50 0  270 = E273 2  500 = CC8D B
  50 = 936C F  280 = C1F9 3  510 = 7ABB 1
  60 =  FA7 8  290 = F7A6 0  520 = 3EA2 E
  70 = 9C0A 1  300 = 3BF6 D  530 = DF96 A
  80 = B694 F  310 =  701 1  540 = A6F8 2
  90 =  6A6 E  320 = BE8E 1  550 = C312 6
 100 = 7686 5  330 = 9C27 7  560 = 8DF8 C
 110 = C801 6  340 = C02C 1  570 = 8321 B
 120 = FC4C 8  350 = 42D4 C  580 = 51D9 0
 130 = A6D8 0  360 = BE9D 1  590 = A8B9 7
 140 = C27A D  370 = D07E 5  600 = 49E6 2
 150 = F2F3 5  380 = DE9E 8  610 = C529 6
 160 = 76F3 B  390 = D280 1  620 = 9976 6
 170 = 7D92 3  400 = 888B 2  630 = F871 9
 180 = 6C27 B  410 = BB26 8  640 = F81E 0
 190 = 64CB 8  420 = FF71 8  650 = 33F7 0
 200 = 1D20 D  430 = A8E8 4  660 = C297 1
 210 = 4B81 4  440 = 9573 D  670 = C922 6
 220 = D099 A  450 = F945 8  680 = FBBA 4
 230 = 1947 A  460 = 2DE9 0
```

Take a 12-month or 24-month Subscription to THE MICRO USER and enjoy these benefits

- **An action-packed disc or tape EACH MONTH to save you keying in *The Micro User* listings *PLUS* regular bonus programs!**
- **A series of special cut-price offers throughout the year that are EXCLUSIVE to subscribers!**

Plus

If you take out a 12 month or 24 month subscription on the form below you'll also get this binder FREE. Worth more than £5, it will keep your copies of The Micro User in perfect condition so you can refer to them again and again for years to come.

Also

(For the Archimedes only)

Available to anyone taking out or renewing a subscription this month is this great games Minipack from Cambridge International Software

It features 3 games:
- PON – Fast and novel arcade game
- FISH – Devilish adventure game with brilliant graphics
- FIREBALL II – Brilliant version of the classic Arkanoids

(RRP £29.95) £14.95

If you already subscribe to The Micro User you can still receive your FREE Binder by renewing your subscription in advance. Phone 051-357 1275 for details

THE MICRO USER SUBSCRIBER'S ORDER FORM

*Suitable for Master Compact and Electrons with E00 ADFS.

6-month magazine only subscription

UK rates	Europe & Eire	Overseas (airmail)
£10 2516	£16 2517	£26 2518

12-month subscription

	UK rates	Europe & Eire	Overseas (airmail)
Electron	£23 2512		
BBC	2513		
5.25" 40T	£26 2450	£38 2488	£58 2480
5.25" 80T	2451	2489	2481
3.5" ADFS*	£29 2453	£42 2490	£63 2482
3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000	2455	2491	2483

24-month subscription

	UK rates	Europe & Eire	Overseas (airmail)
Electron	£41 2514		
BBC	2515		
5.25" 40T	£47 2457	£75 2492	£104 2484
5.25" 80T	2461	2493	2485
3.5" ADFS*	£53 2462	£81 2494	£111 2486
3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000	2463	2495	2487

I wish to ☐ take out or ☐ renew *(please tick)* my subscription to The Micro User, and have ticked the correct disc/tape format box on the left

☐ *2570* I would also like a copy of the games pack for the Archimedes – £14.95

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date ___/___

All cheques to be in UK Sterling and drawn on a UK bank
Please send me my FREE Binder (UK only)

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime telephone number in case of queries _____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at ANY time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: **051-357 1275**
By fax: **051-357 2813**
By MicroLink: **MAG001**
General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

MU4

Hints, tips and shortcuts

Teri Paul examines some programming bits and pieces – courtesy of the PD

ONE of the best things about the public domain it that you can access other people's useful utilities. All programmers develop their own shortcuts and specific programs to speed up work or to fulfull an academic interest. The more altrusitic pop them into the public domain.

As the concept of the public domain was widespread before the Archimedes was available, many developers and programmers have been able to acquire programs and languages from other machines which can then be used on the Arc.

Luckily for us less talented mortals they have reciprocated and added to the PD items specific to the Archimedes. Mod-Dis, for example, is an intelligent module disassembler which is very useful for finding out how other programmers managed to accomplish particular tasks.

Saving money and time

As you doubtless appreciate, this side of the public domain can really save you money and more than that if you use !Backup3.

If you have a hard disc you probably know that you should back up all your work each day on to floppy discs. But come clean, how many of you do? As the name implies !Backup3 allows you to keep your records up to date simply and quickly.

!DiscEdit is another program simple in concept but oh so useful. Allowing you to alter disc data directly, it looks at the individual sectors which can then be altered. This is useful for looking at hidden files or for changing error messages in a module.

Another interesting little program is !ClipBoard which modifies the way writeable icons work, letting you cut and paste text information.

And while we are on the theme of editing, there is !SetType which lets you alter file types, for example you can change a data file to look like a text file and, as long as it does contain text, it will act like any other text file.

!Filter is one utility which I find both useful and aggravating. It's useful because it lets you strip out or alter undesirable control codes in file formats that you don't have the software to handle.

By using *DUMP you can discover which characters the file has that you don't want, or would prefer to change and then modify !Filter to make the necessary changes.

Unfortunately !Filter is a real pain to use – having to click through each of the 256 codes to find those that need changing is awful. Still, it's all we've got at the moment.

You may not have a use for all the programs mentioned so far, but everyone needs to format discs. !Format is a multitasking program, which means you can get on with other work while the formatting takes place.

As with all such utilities, you need to take care and with this one you need to do so more than usual. Of course it'll be out of date when Risc OS 3 arrives soon.

!GuessType was the next utility to pop up on my icon bar. Designed for those who download programs from bulletin boards, it does have a wider use.

You may not necessarily know the type of the file you have acquired, but by popping it into !GuessType it will examine the format of the file and make an educated guess as to whether it's text, draw format, GIF, or something else.

We've put *The Micro User*'s own Basic loader, !LoadBasic, into the PD this month too. All you have to do is put the BasicEdit module in the directory and off you go, before you say "I've already got one of those" it does have a help file which is recommended reading.

!Menon is a nice shortcut to add to any Archimedes. Basically it sits on the icon bar and when you click Menu over it you get a list of programs, directories or sub-menus you have chosen, allowing very fast access to any part of your hard disc with just two clicks of a mouse's button.

Beginners will find it amazingly useful, especially if the alternative is searching through vast numbers of directories and sub-directories on a packed hard disc.

It can be used with a floppy system too, especially as Menon will prompt you for the disc that the required program is on.

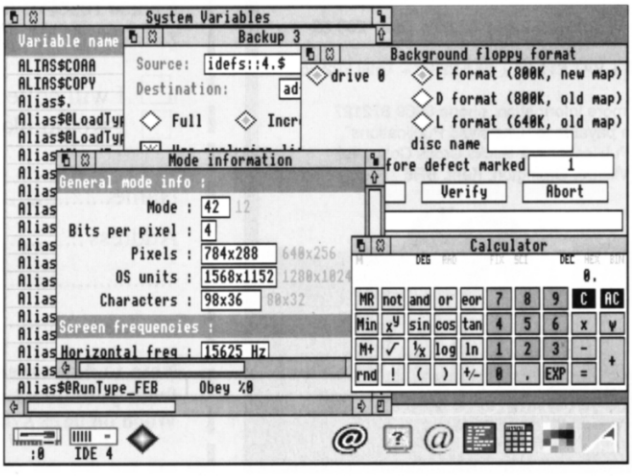
I've only come across one problem with it: If the !boot file of an application hasn't been seen you may end up with an invisible icon because the necessary sprite hasn't been loaded. The only useful option here is to alter the !Run file to include the line:

```
IconSprites <obey$dir>
```

somewhere near the beginnning.

Another useful customisation is !PseudoApp, which allows you to make copies of applications in any directory – with one small difference: It's not really a copy, but a reference to the original version. So you can collect any applications for a particular purpose into one working directory wthout making genuine duplicates – thus saving disc space.

Sometimes the information you want isn't in the form you need. !ModeInfo lets you know which mode you are in at present, or if you access the menu it will tell you which



A deluge of useful programs

modes are available and information on each. It gives pixel size, horizontal and vertical frequences as well as information on the current state of VIDC – part of the Arm chip set.

On the other hand !VarEdit saves time and frustration. If you want to edit your system variables you have to use *SHOW, find the one you want and retype any changes.

But !VarEdit puts all your system variables in a window where you can modify the variables within the DeskTop – much more easily.

Anyone who has been plagued by field mice may have been tempted to resort to poison. But !Warfarin allows you to use the cursor keys on the DeskTop, should the unthinkable happen and your mouse suffer from an early case of rigor mortis.

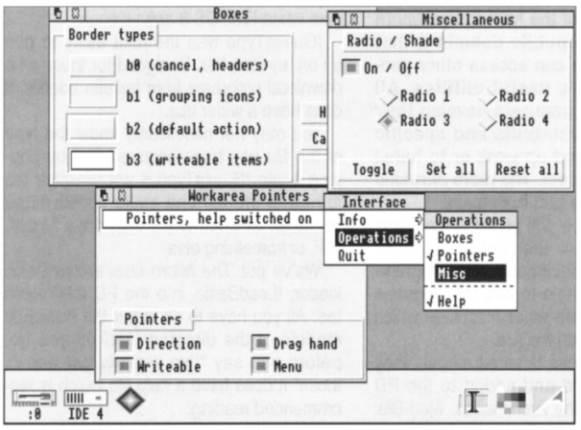
It even allows you to drag files around, though you need to be deft to accomplish this properly.

One of the many professional touches given to Impression is the slabbed or 3D icons which are also becoming popular in other applications. The Interface module will let you create your own DeskTop icons in the same style. It comes complete with good examples and useful documentation.

Looking closely at my monitor the other day I noticed some burn in – you can still see the DeskTop icons even when the machine is turned off. After satisfying myself it was not my eyes, I delved into my PD box of tricks and unearthed VDUSaver.

If you haven't typed on or used your screen for a time, it switches itself off. I'm now on the look out for some pretty screen savers à la Apple Macintosh or PC.

While I'm on bended knee has anyone got a copy of the new !DeskDuck? – not only does he go fishing, but eventually go to sleep head under wing. If anyone can help, please drop me a line.



Interface makes slabbed icons easy

The monthly disc

You'll find all the programs I've mentioned on this month's subscription disc. To cram in as much as possible we have archived the programs to fit 1.6Mb into 800k.

You'll also find Vkiller to wipe out the Extend virus. Double click on the archive file you want and drag it out of the archive before trying to run it – full instruction are given on the disc.

LaserDirect HiRes - £999.00

C.C. / Canon LBP4 600 x 600 d.p.i. HiRes LaserDirect - £999.00
+ VAT £149.85 + p&p £9.00 = Total £1157.85

C.C. / Canon LBP8 600 x 600 d.p.i. HiRes LaserDirect - £1275.00
+ VAT £191.25 + p&p £9.00 = Total £1475.25

C.C. / Qume 300 x 300 d.p.i. LaserDirect - £849.00
+ VAT £127.35 + p&p £9.00 = Total £985.35

Scan-light A4 - £349.00 + VAT £52.35 + p&p £7.00 = Total £408.35
with sheetfeeder £449.00 + VAT £67.35 + p&p £5.00 = £521.35

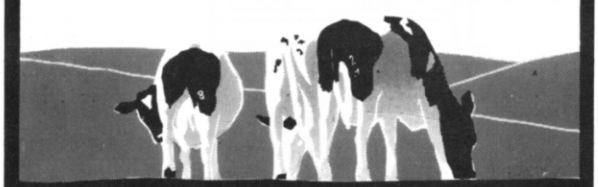
Scanlight Junior - £175.00 + VAT £26.25 + p&p £7.00 = Total £208.25

Impression II - £129.95 + VAT £19.45 + p&p £2.00 = Total 151.44

Poster - £75.00 + VAT £11.25 + p&p £2.00 = Total £86.25

WorraCAD - £79.00 + VAT £11.85 + p&p £2.00 = Total £92.85

To order, or for more information, phone 0689 872127
or send cheque payable to "Chelsfield Publications",
To: Chelsfield Publications, 2 Bucks Cross Cottages,
Chelsfield Village, Orpington, Kent. BR6 7RN



Chelsfield Publications

THE MICRO USER

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of The Micro User magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name.....

Address .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Note to Newsagent: Micro User should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact Carolyn Wood on 0625 878888

Archimedes & A3000 Owners!

To help you get the most out of your computer, Norwich Computer Services offer the following products and services...

- **Archive Magazine,** now in its fourth year, provides vast quantities of information about Archimedes computers. (£17 for 12 issues, each approx 60 pages A5).

- **Archive Shareware/Careware discs.** We have a range of around 50 discs of public domain Archimedes software from various sources. Many of the discs contain several quite substantial applications for as little as £3.50 per disc.

- **Archive Members' Discounts** (up to 15% or more) are available on both software and hardware. A single purchase of a £150's worth of software or hardware could save you the complete cost of a year's subscription to Archive Magazine.

If you would like more details please let us know by letter, phone or fax.

Norwich Computer Services

96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD. (0603-766592/Fax 764011)

UNIVERSAL TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Reviewed in Risc User, October 1990

* RISC-OS version multitasks.
* Computer controlled tuning.
* Download and save pages.
* User programmable via SWIs & OS calls.
* Unique composite video & audio output.
* High performance T.V. front end.
* Fully mains powered unit in metal case.
* Upgrades available for existing users.

The ARC/A3000 version contains many powerful features making it very easy to use, i.e. point and click at page numbers. SAE for details.

Prices include:-

User port lead	Parallel port lead	Podule socket lead
TTX V1.60 S/ware	TTX V1.08 S/ware	TTX V2.00 S/ware
User notes	User notes	User notes
BBC B	**A3000/ARC**	**A3000/ARC**
£60.00	**£60.00**	**£75.00**

A3000 MEMORY UPGRADES

* Low power design, only 8 chips.
* 1 Meg upgradeable to 4 Meg.
* Easy to fit, just plugs in. +
* Screw fixed for reliability.
* PCB size only 175 x 50mm.

1 MEG £70.00 inc VAT & P+P
(Gives 2 Meg total memory)

4 MEG £170.00 inc VAT & P+P
(Gives 4 Meg total memory)

NOTE: Memory prices fluctuate, please phone for our best quote.

SAE for full details

SPECIAL OFFER for A3000

To celebrate our 10th year we offer the following:-

Purchase the podule socket version of our Teletext Adaptor at £75.00 and get £25.00 off the price of the 4 Meg memory upgrade, a total of £220.00 for both. Must be purchased together. Offer expires on 31-3-91 or when reserved 4 Meg stocks are exhausted (50 pcs.).

UNDER DEVELOPMENT

A300/400 1 Meg and 4 Meg upgrades ..... £TBA
A300/400 ARM3 with Turboclock option ..... £TBA

STILL AVAILABLE

BBC EPROM programmer. UVIPROM 16/32 ..... £30.00
EPROM eraser with timer. UVIPAC (T) £26.50
EPROM eraser, no timer. UVIOAC £21.50
27128A-25 & 27256-25 EPROMs ..... £TBA
SAE for details of above products.

Ground Control

DEPT MU.
GROUND CONTROL
ALFREDA AVENUE
HULLBRIDGE
ESSEX SS5 6LT

TEL: 0702 230324

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P&P
MAIL/TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY PLEASE
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

ArcModem

A brand new 2400 baud pocket sized modem for the Archimedes/A3000

- Fully Hayes compatible
- BELL 103/212A
- CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis
- Protective cover
- Elegant design in compact size
- Mains or battery powered
- Intelligent power saving circuit
- Long battery life

Comes complete with drivers for ArcTerm* versions 6 and 7.

ArcModem, Mains adaptor, 9v battery, leads and driver software:

Only £169.00

* ArcTerm 7 is a fully multitasking coms package. Available from: The Serial Port, Tel: (0243) 531194

The RTFM Joystick Interface

The Interface allows up to two 9 pin Commodore® or Atari® style joysticks to be connected to your Archimedes/A3000. The interface fits inside your machine, though it does not require a podule slot.

The RTFM Joystick Interface has support from 4th Dimension, Eterna, Krisalis Software, Cygnus Software Engineering, Clares Micro Supplies, Cambridge International Software and Minerva Software

Over 40 Archimedes games currently work with the Joystick Interface, and you can even control games running under the BBC Emulator!

Only £34.95

Archimedes/A3000 Games

Pon! (£17.95, seriously cute, and 9/10 from Micro User)
Brixx! (£17.95, the most irritating tune in history, and Micro User gave it 9/10)
Slappit (£17.95, ever tried playing football, snooker and pinball at the same time?)
The Arc/A3000 Winter Box (£19.95, pack includes: Pon in Winterland, Brixx and Zap the Red Wierdos from Mars)
Dominate (£19.95, can you find the solution?)
Rekall (£14.95, test your powers of memory and deduction)
Bouncer (£19.95, fast action arcade game, out soon)

RTFM SOFTWARE

RTFM, 43 Hill Street, St Helier, Jersey
✆ (0534) 67870, Fax (0534) 68996.

ACCESS VISA

Diary of NOVEMBER

Steve Parkinson continues to reveal the trials and triumphs , the graft and the glory, involved in writing an arcade game for the BBC Micro

November...

I'M still in a planet mood – where fuel, food and maybe a few bonus points are collected – so made a couple of further additions to the routine. This is all very well, but the player doesn't really get anywhere or do anything gamewise.

Sticking a time limit on it would only add to the pressure and make it more like a souped-up bonus round rather than an integral part of the game. Must be time to incorporate another factor to the storyline – definitely preferable.

In the space bit, you have to collect a substance called *Arionite* from rocks or asteroids by firing on them until they are red hot and then ramming them. This substance will help to fuel the transporter which gets you to the planet's surface.

I already decided that the mode of transport is to be something resembling a pod or capsule, but I mustn't forget that this is also the machine which enables Hugard to travel through time.

Having one machine to travel through time and another to fly around in would look a little silly, methinks. So where is Hugard going to get the fuel for this machine?

You guessed it: The pod runs on a fuel which can be found on the planet and is known as Macma. It is used to fuel the machines constructing the planet of Antarius – where Hugard comes from.

Ramming one of these and swiping its fuel will enable you to transport away from the planet and then through time to the next stage of your journey.

I haven't decided how the quantities of chemicals are to be displayed on-screen yet – maybe in the form of a cauldron or bar graph type display.

Put a radar just above the play area to indicate how far away the nearest construction machine is. The idea is that you creep up behind it and ram it senseless, rather than shoot it down – but they can shoot you.

I've used a really simple radar with a white dot at one end to give your position, and a blue dot to give the relative position of the machine.

Started on some ideas for weaponry selection as well: Decided that selection will be based on a computer visual of the selected weapon in icon form. (Icons? This calls for the designer.)

Came up with a few simple graphical representations of some weapons. This is far more effective than drawing a scaled down version of the weapon itself because so much detail is lost. For example, rather than attempting to draw an acid bomb, I drew a couple of test tubes instead.

Went one better and used a scrolling selection rather than the original pop-up style. It uses the same principle as the scrolling message routine in the menu, but on a much smaller scale.

Obviously, having such a sophisticated weapon selection will prevent you from accessing weapons as quickly as normal, but I think that this is where a bit of reality comes into effect:

If you select a ridiculously powerful and complex weapon, it is going to take a vital second or two to initialise and load it, instead of being handed to you on a silver plate, as is so often the case.

Oh brilliant! I knew this would happen. The Basic assembly has clashed with the code and the Beeb refuses to have anything to do with assembling in general. Need more memory. Changed the assembly technique slightly to allow for this.

The program assembles to screen memory and then saves itself to disc. A small program is then run which copies the code to its starting position and runs it. Of course, it is copied over the top of some of the Basic program but that can be recovered from disc.

There was actually a slight problemthe

first time. I unintentionally copied the code to the wrong location and my disk drive machine-gunned the discs – I've never moved so quickly! The main disc is corrupt but the back-up appears to be intact. This method takes a tiny bit longer than before but its worth the wait what with more memory and stuff.

This month also saw the birth of what will eventually become the onboard computer for navigating through the universe. The idea behind this is that it reports the pod's status back to the player and gives any relevant warning messages.

It is also responsible for running other indicators such as the radar, so one too many scrapes with the surrounding objects could cost you the radar as well as the status reports.

The text will be superimposed over the main play area using a small character set. This is because using a Mode 5 character set would look disgusting and take up too much room.

Designed a simple character set on the much-used editor and then set about writing a simple routine to read a message and print it on-screen in the new style.

Seemed to perform quite well, but it wasn't as nice as I first thought. To give it more of a computer style, I altered the code a bit to make it print up one character every few frames, rather than all at once – and the addition of a flashing cursor really did the trick. I've left it printing up spurious messages for now, but it won't be long before it's in full operation.

As Christmas is just around the corner, I'm having to do more work this month to make up for any lost programming time. Managed to get some objects on the boil, such as the transporter and a few lumps of the rock that contains the much needed Arionite.

These objects are stationary and are located on the radar screen as little dots, but I have also allowed for those objects which float around and do nothing except get in the way and also the homing mines which will chase you around the universe.

I've noticed, though, that all these objects seem to make the universe appear rather small.

a game DECEMBER

December...

Carried on with last month's work a little by placing more lumps of Arionite around the universe. I wasn't doing this for the game layout so much, but more to see how many objects I can have on the move at one time.

The net result wasn't particularly impressive either: I managed to squeeze in seven objects before the game slowed down.

Seven? That's just six rocks and one transporter! The game seems OK at the slower speed but travelling at maximum velocity causes problems. I know it's not the sprite displayer simply because the game slows whether there is a sprite on screen or not.

Looks like a bit of optimisation and general program modification is called for...

It took me several days of tinkering and fiddling before I found a much, much better way of doing it all. I think it has taken this long mainly because I couldn't face the fact that the old way was incredibly clumsy. Nevertheless, I have another method which I shall put to the test.

The old way continuously calculated and recorded the effective screen position of the object – using X-Y co-ordinates – so that the program knew exactly where to put it once it did appear. This is a criminal waste of CPU time as there's really no need to constantly calculate this at all. The new way simply calculates the screen position only when the object is in the screen area, and then prints it. Obvious, really.

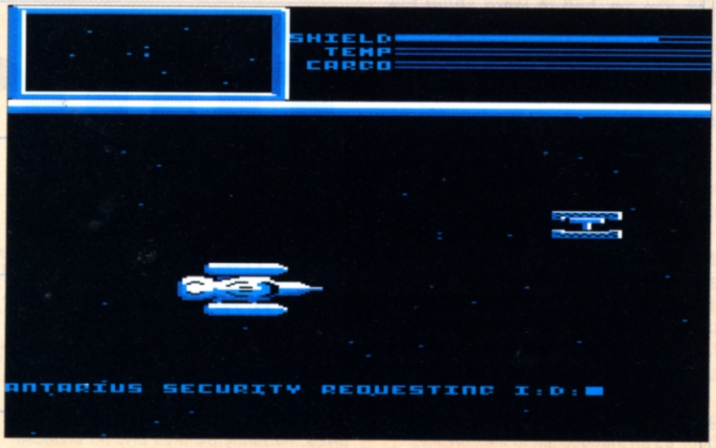
I tidied up a few more loose ends before continuing and it works like a charm – I'd like to find its new limitations some time...

Spent more time on the graphics editor this month. Have edged off the radar viewer with a thicker surround, as opposed to the red line that I'm so used to.

Also tried to come up with some designs for the time machine itself, but couldn't find anything good enough to be used in the planet sequence as well. After a lot of thought I decided that two ships would be necessary, one for the space sequence and another for the planet.

It seems logical really, as the original idea of the transporter was for a shuttle route to transport the machines – responsible for building the planet of Antarius – to and from the building site. Came up with a reasonable design for the time machine, but decided that something had to be done about that red. It just doesn't fit any more.

Made a slight alteration to the colour palette, as I found cyan to be a good match with the existing white and blue hues. It makes shading an awful lot easier too. Finished up with what I hope to be the final design – a machine to travel through both space and time... and not look too silly flying backwards either.



This brought on a nice idea for the opening sequence. The initial idea of the time travel experiment involved accelerating a craft down a narrow runway. At a certain point the craft was to be sent back in time by three seconds, only to appear at the beginning of the runway.

The idea behind this experiment was to see if the machine ever reached the end of the runway.

However, instead of programming in three seconds, three hundred years was entered by mistake, and your craft appears in the middle of the construction site for the planet and so on. The designed ship will match this very well, and will generally give a very dramatic entry into the game.

Some time later...

Installed the collision detection between all objects in the universe and the craft. If contact is made with a rock the craft will still be able to pass over it, but will be slowed down a great deal. Your shield level will also deteriorate, once I've put it in.

Originally I had the craft bouncing off everything but it looked a bit silly and unrealistic. Grinding your way across a rock makes it seem more dangerous, I think.

Updated the instrument panel with a set of bar graph indicators. They will be used to indicate shield deterioration, rock temperature and also the amount of cargo which has been taken on board. The rocks contain Arionite – the lifeblood of the time machine – which can be collected by shooting and ramming them.

Changed the collision detection slightly to differentiate between the rocks, the transporter and other such objects. The basic idea is that you have to completely fill the cargo hold with Arionite before you can use the transporter. So if you pass over the transporter with enough Arionite you will be whisked away to the planet, otherwise nothing will happen.

Invented a couple of new objects for the universe. The first is a kind of lookout point used by the construction machines to make radio contact with any unidentified craft in the area.

If identification is not recognised and the warnings are ignored, another object is introduced to the surroundings. It's called a S.A.D. missile (Seek And Destroy) and being hit by one of these will have a devastating effect on your shield.

These lookout towers have scouts which fly around the universe informing the towers of intruders like yourself. If contact is made with them they too will shoot you, but will also steal your cargo of Arionite. Great!

Work has ground to a temporary halt for Christmas and I doubt any more work will be done before the New Year – I must think of a name for this thing. January looks set to be a month packed with more creative and colourful ideas, which spark off even more creative and colourful questions:

- *Will there be enough room for the planet sequence? Or will it just turn out to be a souped-up bonus round? Will he think of a half-decent name for the game? All will be revealed?*

Fancy filing

File handling boring? Not when you learn how the professionals do it, as Terry Blunt discovers

Product: File Handling for All
Price: £9.95
Supplier: Beebug, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel: 0727 40303

IT is probable that some of you, like me, had to learn about file handling the hard way, gleaning information piecemeal from a wide variety of sources, as your needs exposed the limitations of your knowledge.

Now a book from Beebug aims to correct this situation by going step by step from first principles through the complexities of professional file management.

The book has over 144 pages of description, examples and discussion. and by the time you have worked through it you should have the principal tools and understanding for designing anything from a simple address book up to a sophisticated relational database.

However, despite all the information given, the authors correctly describe the book as an introduction to file handling.

Initially it concentrates on explaining the basic file handling commands, for opening and closing files and storing and retrieving data.

Later chapters build on this, explaining simple serial files, records, linked lists, pointer systems. There is a chapter devoted entirely to searching and sorting – probably the commonest and potentially most time wasting file activities. Hashing, empty record lists, index files, all are covered in detal.

Although written for the whole of Acorn range, the authors point out that there is much that is relevant in any computer environment. In order to maintain such wide compatibility, no use is made of the superior features of the Archimedes Basic 5.

However, the authors point out that some of the principles outlined in the later chapters actually take you beyond the capabilities of the Model B and even stretch the Archimedes.

Unlike some other works, the authors make full use of the filing system commands. As well as the more usual INPUT# and PRINT#, BPUT# and BGET# are explained and used extensively. Some of the low level filing system commands are also explored, including their relevance in a network.

The program examples show good modular design but the authors make little attempt to advise on programming itself. They seem to take the view that you should be a reasonably proficient programmer before tackling file handling, or should learn such techniques elsewhere.

This results in an uncluttered read and you are not likely to get lost following unimportant side issues.

This is not the sort of book to browse through. The style is little terse in places but this is reasonable as it treats the subject matter quite seriously. There are no jokes, no funny pictures and no unnecessary repetition.

There are notes and references to two database systems that Beebug developed themselves. One, called Filer, is available on disc separately along with all the program examples.

Reading the book and looking at the programs, particularly Filer, gives interesting insights into the practical implementation of the subject matter.

Finally there are appendices with information about machine differences, titles of recommended additional reading, and some information about Beebug and the other services the company provides.

Summing up

This is a useful, well written book, benefitting from the obvious experience of its authors, both in the field of programming and the publishing world.

Growing

Product: DTP seeds
Price: £8.45
Supplier: 4Mation, Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX32 9AQ
Tel: 0271 45566

DTP is partly a mechanical process and partly a creative one. The mechanics are provided by the software, the scope for creativity lies in design.

Design is all around you and in this book Mike Matson invites you to tune in to its subliminal effects, assimilate its secret power and then harness it for your own ends – though he puts it rather less pompously.

Stated more simply, examine the book and borrow what you fancy, in the same way that he freely admits to having borrowed from the real world.

The seeds in the book's title are ideas, and within its pages are a positive profusion of them, ranging from basic thoughts on page layout to a complete set of corporate image business stationery.

Very much to the fore is the thought that you have to reach out and grab the reader's attention – and then hold it until you have got your message across.

So, among other things, you find examples of covers and front pages, school stationery, invitations, advertisements and posters, all bristling with interesting hooks and devices.

Some of the examples are accompanied by brief explanations of what thoughts lie behind the features and what they are trying to achieve.

There is also a section on headers and footers – the topping and tailing of pages that help set the scene – and a large selection of logos and ways of adding emphasis.

Many of the pages exhibit flashes of humour, which is something that appeals to my well-trained sense of the absurd. I

kit

Bruce Goatly seeks to reap what others have sown

particularly enjoyed some of the ideas in the *Luigi Ices* graph and the *Silly games* flyer – banana stacking may or may not be a genuine New Zealand sport, but it deserves to be encouraged.

What I like about the book is that it isn't just a clinical exposition of theory, it has the courage to get its hands dirty and present the evidence for you to sift and winnow for yourself. This is in the best tradition of education – putting yourself on the line.

As it happens, some of the ideas didn't work for me, such as the use of Tamsin and Old English fonts all in capitals which are difficult to read, and the Orgo magazine cover which left me wondering *So what?*

But even these are useful because they stimulate thought about what works and what doesn't – and they are a reminder that design is not an exact science.

Although there is a section on page layouts, the examples relate to magazine and manual-type publications. There is nothing specifically on book or booklet page design, where balance, continuity and sustained legibility can be important.

Each page was prepared with 4Mation's Poster program and the book is a good advertisement for what can be achieved with it. Much fun seems to have been had in putting it together and I found it rewarding to study.

If any of my future DTP efforts come out bearing a resemblance to some of the examples in this book then I'm sure Mike Matson will take the complement and forgive me.

Summing up

Although it comes from a company subtitled Educational Resources, I'm sure that DTP Seeds will find use in more than just the school environment. Anyone who aspires to DTP work will find things here to spark their imagination.

Arc under

IT is unfortunate that this article actually needs to be written at all. The days are gone when an Archimedes user could smile smugly on reading about viruses wrecking PC networks throughout the world.

We are, alas, no longer immune. Viruses on the Archimedes are rearing their ugly code in public domain utilities and professional software. And bulletin boards are a perfect breeding ground for the beasts.

Christmas of 1990 produced a sick surprise for two users who powered up their Archimedes machines to discover the following message:

Hi, I'm the ghost of Christmas Future. I have infected 56 files and on the first of January 1991 I will defect your hard disc drive. Enjoy the rest of your Christmas.

You have six days.

One of these users had caught the virus and, by sending a disc to his friend, had infected him also. For the next six hours they sat at their keyboards and phones.

After finding the virus code in one of the infected files, they set about writing a program that analysed every file on their hard disc, searching for a symptom that the virus produced. The program then stripped the virus code out and moved on – 56 files later the computer was turned off.

Sadly, this was only the first of their problems. How many discs in their collection were also infected? How many other people had they inadvertently sent the virus to?

Be afraid, be very afraid...

Malicious computer programs are very widespread and companies are established just to deal with the information loss and corruption caused by them. Trojan horses, logic bombs, viruses and worms are all drifting into the micro user's vocabulary.

A Trojan horse infects by deceit. These programs, inspired by the legendary wooden horse built by the Greek army, have a friendly guise and then run their more sinister coding. The program will act as expected, but in the background it will infect as many files as it can.

Late in 1989 a disc was sent to more than 25,000 IBM users claiming to be a test program that could assess the user's exposure to AIDS. The test was on the disc – and so was a Trojan.

As soon as the test was run the hard disc was infected and a blackmail message appeared on the screen, politely asking for cheques to be sent to an address in Panama.

All the data, and every file on the machine, had been encrypted and, moreover, as most IBMs hold their operating software on disc, the AIDS Trojan had effectively taken control of the entire machine. The police were alerted as was computer virus researcher Jim Bates, who works closely with them. Within seven days Bates had written and distributed an antidote. The picture is not rosy though, Bates claims there are now more than 300 IBM viruses, some of which are disguised as anti-viral software packages, others invisible until it's too late.

Logic and time bombs

A logic bomb runs its background program when triggered by a particular event. This could occur by running a piece of software, or even when a certain disc is inserted.

A similar nasty is the bomb which runs at a particular time. For two months during 1987 a vicious program copied itself on to personal computers at the Hebrew University in Israel.

By chance, a student called Yuval Rakavy discovered that certain library programs were growing longer with no apparent reason. On further analysis he discovered code that would slow the infected computer down on certain Friday the thirteenths. It would also cause every file to be erased on Friday, 13th May 1988.

Rakavy wrote a vaccine that detected the time bomb and deleted it. Due to a virus counter-measure, clock adjustment would have been futile.

Biological viruses can be held responsible for anything from a cold to AIDS and maybe even certain cancers. Though they aren't biological, computer viruses can be equally devastating and the comparison is very apt.

A virus is not content with infecting once, it will proliferate by infecting every file on every disc, on every machine it is in.

The virus transmits by attaching itself to a program. When this program is run, the user unknowingly loads the virus into memory. The infection now starts.

Every file that is encountered by the virus will be infected with a replica of itself.

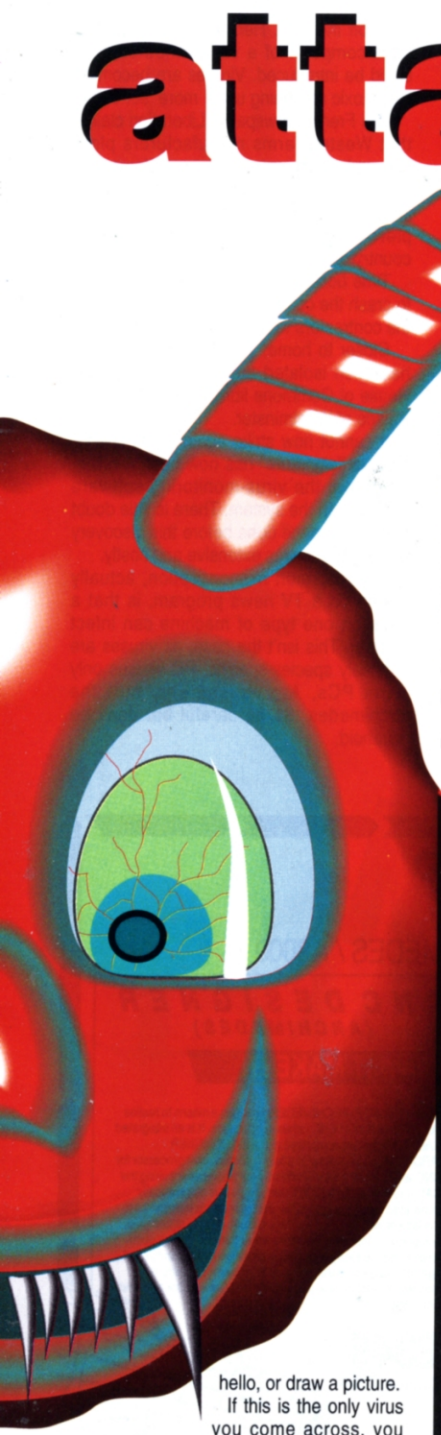
In a closed system, eventually an entire hard disc can become infected. Whenever a disc is put in the machine, this will also become infected.

Any other computer that disc is inserted into, whether loading any of the programs or not, will also become infected. This is how one of our Christmas friends infected the other.

Some viruses are written by egotists to demonstrate their programming skills and may simply produce a message saying

attack

Clive Gringras warns of the virus peril and explains how to combat it



There is no denying that this article may provide ideas for sufficiently knowledgeable "technopaths" to write a new virus. Hopefully, the description will also be constructive in causing similarly skilled users to write protection systems.

Arc viruses

The theory that if, as an Archimedes user with no hard disc, you are immune is a very dangerous myth. Firstly, from a social aspect, if you use your machine to send software to others who have hard discs, you are simply acting as a carrier.

Also, if you are fortunate enough to upgrade to a hard disc, you'll probably fill it with infected programs. Everyone needs to be very careful, everyone is responsible.

Most viruses on the Archimedes make use of the Risc OS "!" files. These "applications" are exploited because of their inherent structure. Each application directory may contain a !Boot file which usually have the type Obey, and the micro does just that.

On seeing any application, the micro searches inside the directory for a !Boot file. If there is one, it is run automatically, without the user even double-clicking on the icon to run the program. Simply looking at the catalogue of the disc is enough.

One may ask why the Archimedes does such a suicidal thing in view of its potential use.

The !Boot file generally is only used to load in sprites so that the application has its own icon and sometimes to set up file types. This is where most Archimedes viruses attack. The most commonly known, but thankfully most docile of Arc viruses, is the Extend one.

It infects the !Boot file but is able to be detected and fooled by using an aspect of its own coding. Unlike the postman, it never knocks twice.

Once a !Boot file has been infected it will hello, or draw a picture.

If this is the only virus you come across, you are one of the lucky ones. Other strains have no reason to exist other than to infect as many machines as possible and produce the maximum damage.

To illustrate the threat of the virus on the Archimedes we have to have a closer look at how these programs work. This publicity cannot be exploited to reconstruct a virus except by a programmer who already has the skills to write one.

Halting the spread

Virus protection is a difficult business, and no matter how powerful the anti-virus programs, there is always the risk of infection. The Archimedes market is currently unaware of the gravity of the situation and hence the virus killers available are limited in their power, and in certain cases rather naive.

There is a vast amount that can be done to prevent the initial infection by even the most novice user.

If all directories beginning with a ! – applications – are opened by double-clicking on the icon while holding down a shift key the !Boot file can be examined for symptoms by dragging this file into Edit.

If all the file contains is an Iconsprites .!Sprites command or something similar, the file is superfluous. Risc OS will automatically load in !Sprites if there is no !Boot file anyway.

However, there is no need to delete the file, just rename it as Boot. If the !Boot did more than thought initially and the program fails to work properly, simply rename the Boot file back to !Boot.

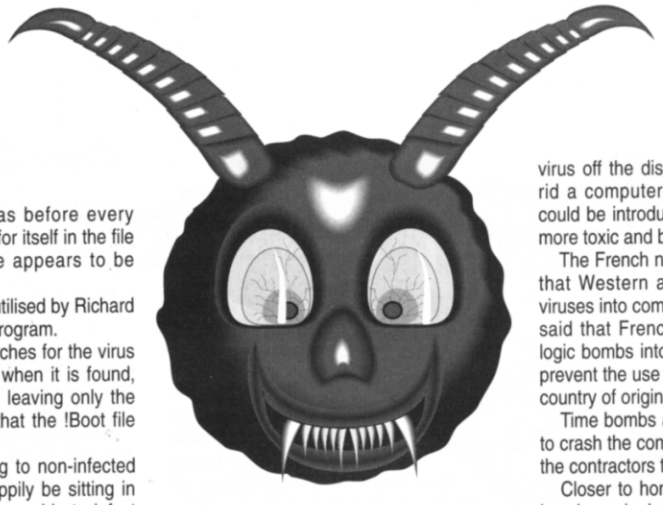
Another prevention routine is to lock all !Boot files using the Filer menu. Most viruses will automatically unlock the files they want to infect, but it may catch out the odd one or two. A clue that infection has occurred can be that a locked !Boot file is no longer locked or that the date stamp on a !Boot file is very recent compared to the other files inside the directory. To see these date stamps, select Full Info from the Filer Display menu.

Network users should never catalogue a new disc on a network machine – always take a look at it on a free-standing machine first. Where possible use it only on the separate micro for a while before transferring. You could also seal up the floppy drives on most of the machines too.

If a virus is found, don't panic! Try not to look at any more applications by opening any more directories or cataloguing more discs. This will spread the virus further and make the eradication more troublesome.

As a virus, once known, is relatively easy to deal with, it is a good idea to rename the offending !Boot file to Virus and copy the whole application onto a blank disc and pop it into the post with your address and the word VIRUS on the disc label to *The Micro User*, who will forward it to antidote-researchers.

There is one ray of hope for the Archimedes. Experts in the field are reasonably satisfied that, because Risc OS is held in rom and therefore unalterable, it is likely that a complete defense against all viruses may be possible on hard disc systems – and even floppy systems can be well protected.



not be infected again, as before every infection the virus checks for itself in the file and moves on if the file appears to be already infected.

It is this feature that is utilised by Richard Lloyd in his Extend killer program.

Richard's program searches for the virus in all the !Boot files, and when it is found, deletes the nasty coding, leaving only the code that tells the virus that the !Boot file has been infected.

It also adds this coding to non-infected files so the virus may happily be sitting in your computer, but will be unable to infect another !Boot as it thinks they are all already infected.

The extend virus actually doesn't do anything really naughty, but a section of the coding that counts the number of infections is an indication that a logic bomb was intended to be added.

The most cunning Archimedes virus to date is a Trojan Horse that was being written by a colleague. The program was a user-friendly, quick, C compiler. However, as well as compiling the source code, it also added a virus to the beginning of the object code.

Thankfully, this program has stayed firmly locked in his disc box as it was written purely as an academic exercise. But the potential is worrying.

Ongoing battle

The Archimedes is likely to follow the same scheme of events as the IBM world. Virus killers and disc cleaners will be written to combat known viruses. Meanwhile, new viruses will appear that are immune.

Viruses have appeared that change their "appearance" with every infection, making spotting them more difficult.

Some have been written that actually infect any program that tries to prise the virus off the disc. Hence, in an attempt to rid a computer of a virus, another virus could be introduced. Viruses are becoming more toxic and being used more seriously.

The French newspaper Liberation claims that Western arms manufacturers plant viruses into computer weapon systems. It is said that French arms contractors install logic bombs into the controlling software to prevent the use of the hardware against the country of origin.

Time bombs are also said to be installed to crash the computer after a time, enabling the contractors to charge for servicing.

Closer to home, the Nomenklatura virus has been isolated and removed from the House of Commons library computer in the Palace of Westminster.

It cannot now strike again as its phenotype, or "signature" has now been incorporated into the virus-monitoring software operating in the system. There is little doubt that the damage done before this discovery and expulsion was extensive and costly.

One common misconception, actually stated on a TV news program, is that a virus on one type of machine can infect another. This isn't the case, as viruses are definitely species-specific. PC viruses only harm PCs, Arc viruses only hurt the Archimedes. So be careful but don't be paranoid.

TECHSOFT

CAD AND CAD / CAM SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES / A3000

DESIGNER intro

COST EFFECTIVE CAD

DESIGNER INTRO is a powerful, yet easy to use 2D draughting system, based on its big brother DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES). It is ideal for the production of high quality, accurate drawings, particularly when linked to a plotter. It makes light work of all the difficult areas of CAD, such as true blending arcs and tangents, simple deletion of part lines and arcs, automatic hatching, etc. Further features include ellipses, dimensioning, text, move, rotate, mirror image, alter size, pan, zoom, etc. DESIGNER INTRO is an ideal introduction to CAD. In fact it will easily cope with all of most peoples draughting requirements.

£75 + VAT
Overseas £95

DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES)

MORE THAN JUST DRAUGHTING

DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) offers a range of features that go well beyond just draughting. As well as a wide range of draughting options, it also provides some of the most comprehensive text (including font/symbol design), drawing manipulation and editing capabilities available. Additionally, a 3D effects option allows "3D" extrusions in a variety of projections, and wire frame solids of revolution, to be created for quick and simple visualisation. The graphic design capability of DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) easily encompasses such diverse activities as engineeering/architectural drawing, poster design, logo or sign design, dress design, cartography, etc. As well as supporting a vast range of plotters, DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) also has specific outputs for such devices as the ROLAND CAMM 1 vinyl cutter and the CAMM 2 engraver/miller (both available from TechSoft).

£195 + VAT
Overseas £215

CNC DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES)

DRAW IT MAKE IT!

CNC DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) provides a means to realise the true potential of CNC lathes in education. It is an integrated CAD / CAM system comprised of the full DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES) system plus a fully automatic post processor for CNC lathes. Simply draw a half profile of a component using the CAD routines, and a full CNC part program is automatically generated. Once generated the part program is transferred to the lathe's own software for manufacture. Simple or complex components, including part arcs, screwthreads, boring, even ellipses can be easily designed and realised by students of all ages. In many cases transfer to BBC / Master software is possible. Available for a range of Boxford, Conect, Denford, and Emco lathes.

£345 + VAT
Overseas £365

■ SALE OR RETURN SOFTWARE
All orders marked "Sale or Return" will be supplied with an evaluation disc in addition to the main disc. If the software is returned in good condition, with the main disc still sealed, within 28 days, a full refund will be given.
(Anyone in education is welcome to have an evaluation copy to review for 28 days, free of charge.)

■ All our software is packed with features far too numerous to list in detail. Besides, no advertisement can show the most important feature - the simplicity of use that guarantees a short learning curve and rapid drawing / CNC file generation.

■ ORDERING
Cheque with order please, payable to TechSoft UK Ltd. Add VAT at 15% of total. (Official educational orders welcome.)

■ OTHER PRODUCTS FROM TECHSOFT INCLUDE:
CAD and CAD / CAM software for the BBC B / Master series
CAD related computer peripherals
Plotters + accessories
Digitisers
Cutter plotters
Engraving machine

Full information is detailed in our Product Guide available on request.

TECHSOFT CAD/CAM SPECIALISTS

TechSoft UK Ltd.
Old School Lane, Erryrys, MOLD,
Clwyd CH7 4DA.
Tel: (082 43) 318 Fax: (082 43) 564.

Pushing the button

Terry Blunt gets to grips with the fascinating world of computer control

Product: Control on the Archimedes
Price: £9.95
Supplier: HCCS Associates, 575-583 Durham Road, Engine Lane, Low Fell, Tyne and Wear NE9 5JJ.
Tel: 091 487 0760
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes (much also applicable to 8 bit BBC Micro series)

WITH Acorn's reputation for interfacing on the Model B, it came as rather a shock to me that there was so little apparent access to the Archimedes and even less on the A3000. However, now podules for both micros provide the User and Analogue ports that were so familiar with the earlier micros.

There was also precious little written material detailing how to make use of these interfaces, and what there was often proved to be rather cryptic.

However, this gloomy situation has changed with the arrival of HCCS Associates' new book *Control on the Archimedes*. It is aimed positively at the education field, but is also clearly relevant to the home electronics enthusiast.

The book goes wholeheartedly for the hands-on approach. There are example programs and circuits on almost every page, and suggestions for further development.

Teachers wanting to set up experimental projects for their students will find the work well presented, and with more than 160 pages there is plenty to chose from.

The author covers a mix of electronics and programming that should allow anyone with only a basic grounding in both subjects to work through the material.

Those of you with restricted budgets will be pleased to know that all the hardware designs are relatively cheap and many components are re-usable from one project to the next.

Care has been taken to protect the interfaces by describing a set of buffer units, both commercially made and home built. Personal safety is assured, as all the designs are for low voltages and are chiefly battery powered.

If, however, you are really proficient in the electronics field, I can see no reason why relays couldn't be used for driving mains powered equipment, even though the author doesn't recommend this.

As well as demonstrating how the User and Analogue ports can be controlled, you are shown how to make some use of the printer port, but as an output only. Well-structured example programs are provided both in Basic and Logo.

There are programs and hardware modules for security systems, greenhouse temperature controllers, motion detectors and even a series of program segments that develop into a quite respectable remote-controlled buggy.

The author develops library modules to integrate with your own control programs. These consist of procedures and functions encapsulating the actual machine calls.

They are mainly Osbyte calls, but there is one very short piece of Arm code. Were it not for this, the book would almost be compatible with the older eight bit micros. In any case, little change would be needed in most of the library routines to ensure compatibility.

The section on Logo in the later part of the book is particularly relevant, being an accepted teaching standard, and the author gives a good account of the structured design philosophy of this language.

The Logo programs are even easier to understand than those written in Basic, although none are particularly taxing in any case.

Along with a reasonably detailed index, there are a number of useful appendices, including a list of hardware and component suppliers, library routines, and the map of the 6522 VIA chip – the heart of the user port.

Additional support for the book is available in the form of a disc with the library routines in both Basic and Logo, and a kit of components for many of the interface units is described. Finding the right level for a book of this kind is always difficult. You have to appeal to a wide range of ability. I would suggest that it is best suited to relative beginners and should fit into a school environment quite comfortably. However, experienced programmers and electronics whizz-kids may find the style a little stuffy in places.

Summing up

This is a well written book, full of useful ideas given that you need to have an I/O podule. I would have liked a little more information on using the printer port though, as this can be used without an interface podule.

Watford Electronics

(A member of the Jessa group of Companies – Established 1972)

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England

Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642

The choice of Experience

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

The sign of Quality

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1259	£1448
420/1	£1299	£1359	£1459	£1648
440/1	£1699	£1759	£1859	£2048
540/1	£2995	£3065	£3155	

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

Archimedes A3000

- A3000 Microcomputer **£599**
- A3000 + Learning Curve pack **£699**
- 3.5" External Drive **£99**
- Monitor Stand **£16**
- External Podule Case **£13**
- Serial Upgrade **£17**
- Technical Manual **£60**
- SCSI Card **£149**
- Dust Cover Micro only **£5**
- Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor **£9**
- User port/MIDI upgrade **£45**
- UHF TV Modulator **£30**

Unbeatable Sale Offers on Archimedes Micro

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & a 20MB Hard Disc, (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM 40MB Hard Disc (A440), MK II Learning Curve pack and Acorn DTP pack
A440/1	High Res 14" Multiscan Colour Monitor
540/1	High Res Multiscan Monitor & Panasonic KX-P1180 Printer
A3000	Upgraded to 2 Megabyte of RAM

+ 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance

(P.S. Instead of the above Hardware upgrades on A410/1 & A420/1, we will fit the 30MHz Turbo Board if required. Please specify your requirement when ordering.)

Archi Accessories

- NEW Multitasking RISC OS **£29**
- 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310) **£118**
- 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive **£85**
- I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus) **£76**
- MIDI add-on to I/O Podule **£29**
- MIDI Expansion Card **£65**
- Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo) **£129**
- Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo) **£166**
- Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo) **£186**
- Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision) **£275**
- Econet Network Board **£44**
- Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor **£269**
- Dual RS232 Podule **£195**
- 16 bit parallel I/O Card **£195**
- NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse **£32**
- PC Emulator NEW Faster Version **£62**
- Software Developers Toolbox **£149**
- Floating Point Unit **£455**
- SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card **£162**
- Keyboard Extension Lead **£6**
- 2 Podule Backplane **£25**
- 4 Podule Backplane **£38**
- Fan for above backplanes **£8**
- Risc Os Extras Software Disc **£5**
- Smoked Perspex Low profile Keyboard Cover **£8**
- Ethernet Card **£220**

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

8 Meg RAM Upgrades

- **R810** – A410/1 upgraded to 8MB **£910**
- **R820** – A420/1 upgraded to 8MB **£859**
- **R840** – A440/1 upgraded to 8MB **£749**
- **R814** – R140 upgraded to 8MB **£749**

Turbo Charge Your Archimedes

Increase the speed of your Archimedes by a factor of THREE to SIX times (depending on the software you are running), with Watford's ARM3 Upgrades.

- **ARM-3** 20MHz Upgrade Board **£325**
- **ARM-3** 30MHz Upgrade Board **£375**
- **MEMC** 1A Upgrade **£42**

(ARM 3 price includes a FREE Chip extraction tool)

(Special Offer – If purchased together with an Archimedes Micro, then not only will we fit the card Free of Charge but we will also reduce the price by £40 i.e. You pay only £285 for ARM3 20MHZ & £335 for ARM3-30MHz)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

- **R302**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£59**
- **R304**-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£169**
- **R311**-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade **£50**
- **R312**-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£245**
- **R314**-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£435**
- **R412**-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade **£39**
- **R413**-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£75**
- **R414**-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade **£105**

Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford's Hard disc drives for A310 & A410 series fit internally into the space provided. The 'simple to follow' fitting instructions supplied makes drive fitting very easy. All disc drives are auto parking. 40Meg & 53Meg drives are fast 24mS type, while 20MHz are 28mS.

P.S. A310 upgrades require a backplane and a fan.

- **3HDP** – Hard Disc Podule only **£135**
- **3HD20** – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£289**
- **3HD40** – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£389**
- **3HD50** – 53Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310 **£474**
- **4HD20** – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£165**
- **4HD40** – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£245**
- **4HD50** – 53Meg Hard Disc for 410 **£335**
- A3000 20Meg Hard Disc + Podule **£359**
- A3000 40Meg Hard Disc + Podule **£489**

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

- **UP10** – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc **£210**
- **UP15** – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc **£315**
- **UP20** – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc **£265**
- **UP30** – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc **£345**
- **UP40** – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc **£475**

Silicon Vision

Gerber Plot	£95	Super Dump	£22
Risc Basic	£120	ROBO LOGO	£69
Solid CAD	£120	Solids Render	£120
Super Plot	£30	Solid Tools	£279
Arc PCB Professional			£275
Realtime Solids Modeller			£138

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£125
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£139
Impression Junior	£79
Tempest DTP Package	£95

Archi Wordprocessors

Pendown Archi	£49	Archie Spell Master	£39
Wordwise + Disc	£24	PD Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£24	Graphic Writer	£23
1st Word Plus – 2	£69	EasyWord	£30

Databases

AlphaBase	£36	Multistore	£195
Knowledge Organiser	£45		

Spreadsheets

Intersheet Disc	£24	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£39	Schema	£92

Business Graphics

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
Interchart Disc	£20		

Integrated Packages

- Logistix **£79**
- Pipedream 3 **£119**
- Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor Spreadsheet, Communications **£98**

Graphics, Art, Design & Games

GRAPHICS	
Atelier	£65
Artisan II	£47
Autosketch II	£68
Craftshop 1 & 2	£28
Euclid 2	£52
Graph Box	£59
Kermit	£46
Mogul	£19
Poster	£79
Pro Artisan	£72
Render Bender	£58
Snippet	£26
Tween	£25

GAMES	
ArcPinball	£18
Apocalypse	£21
Arcade Soccer	£15
Avon	£16
Break 147	£20
Bug Hunter	£14
Caverns	£14
Chocks Away	£18
Conqueror	£18
Cops	£14
Corruption	£18
Drop Ship	£15
Enthar Seven	£22
E-Type	£17
E-Type Designer	£15
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£15
Holed Out Designer	£15
Holed Out Golf	£15
Hostages	£15
Ibix the Viking	£14
Inter Dictor 2	£26
Iron Lord	£17
Jet Fighter	£10
Magpie	£39
Manchester United	£19
Nevryon	£14
Olympics	£15
Power Band	£20
Real McCoy	£22
Redshift	£14
Return to Doom	£16
Revelation	£54
Repton 3	£15
Rotor	£20
Sporting Triangles	£24
Superior Golf	£15
Talisman	£12
The Pawn	£19
Thundermonk	£11
Trivial Pursuit	£23
Twin World	£17
U.I.M.	£23
White Magic	£15
White Magic 2	£15
Wimp Game	£15

Miscellaneous	
Ancestry	£59
Arccomm Pack	£24
Arcterm 7	£69
Armadeus Sound	£60
BBC DFS Reader	£6
Genesis	£65
Genesis 2	£125
Hearsay Comms Pack	£50
Numerator	£66
Rhapsody in Blue	£39
Toolkit (Clares)	£42

Our Winter Catalogue is now available. Please write in for your FREE copy

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77			£77 each
ANSI C Release 3			£125
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X			£149 each
LOGOTRON LOGO			£55
ROBO LOGO	£49	TWIN EDITOR	£25
RISC BASIC	£85	BASIC Compiler	£77

Minerva's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£39	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£36	Purchase	
Stock Manager*	£53	Ledger*	£53
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Reporter	£29
Ancestry	£59	Mailshot*	£29
System Delta+	£55	MultiStore	£195
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£118

** Requires System Delta*

NEW Business Accounts Packages
Nominal Ledger, Order Processing/Invoicing, Purchase Ledger, Sales Ledger & Stock Control
Price: **£78** per Module or
£299 for complete package

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System

THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY TO EXPAND YOUR A3000 COMPUTER

The accepted standard for Archimedes computer expansion is the Acorn Podule, designed initially to fit the old 310, and also for the later A400 and A400/1 series micros. The podules fit inside these computers up to four at a time. The A3000 is the little brother of the family, but can only have one podule at a time, plugging into the back of the computer.

Other attempts have been made to expand the A3000 by trying to introduce a 'mini-podule'. This is impractical for many reasons, amongst which is the reluctance of manufacturers to produce them. Nobody wants to re-design podules already produced. Some cannot be produced on a 'mini-podule' as they are far too complicated and simply wouldn't fit.

Watford Electronics listens to the demands and requirements of its customers, and we are glad to say that we have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The ULTIMUM Podule Racking System allows up to three FULL SIZE standard Archimedes 300/400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. In addition, there is also provision for a hard disc drive and a podule to be fitted internally.

Since the ULTIMUM Podule Racking System takes proper full size podules, you will be able to use any of the currently available peripheral equipment, from companies like Computer Concepts, Armadillo, Acorn and of course, our own brand.

Fitting the podules to 'ULTIMUM' is simple. They are neatly fitted inside the metal case of the rack, avoiding the previously untidy method of hanging the podule off the back of the computer, risking damage to both, it and to the computer.

'ULTIMUM' has its own power supply, so no strain is put on the A3000 power supply. There is also an IEC mains output socket for an Acorn type monitor so reducing the number of plugs required to go to the mains. The ULTIMUM is rigidly clamped over the top and under the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy disc drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other systems. One can also place a standard monochrome or 14" colour monitor (even a multiscan type) safely on top. The mounting method employed is so firm that the computer could even be safely transported without the assembly falling apart.

Price: £125

Archimedes A300/A400 SCSI Hard Disc Offer
(while stocks last)

100MB Hard Disc Upgrade complete with Controller card, Cables, Formatter and Manuals

RRP: £1030
Offer Price: £499

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.
New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. Fully Buffered Board. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.
Only £21

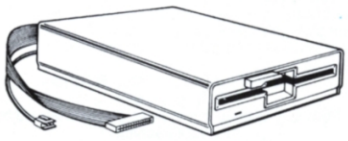
Special Education Prices

All education establishments qualify for special education prices on micros, etc. Please write in or telephone (0923) 37774 or 50335 for written quotation.

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£399** *(carr £7)*

FREE OFFER



A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during March

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module			£115
Econet Module for the Master			£45
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master			£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master			£14
Master Reference Manual I		(No VAT)	£14
Master Reference Manual II		(No VAT)	£14
Master Advance Ref Manual		(No VAT)	£17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+			£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete			£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B			£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available			
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master			£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom			£99
Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£749
Filestore E60S	£949	Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

SPRING HANDS-ON OPEN DAY

The Date:	Sunday 7th April 1991
The Time:	10.00pm to 4.00pm
The Place:	Jessa House, 250 Lower High St, Watford
The Event:	Watford's ever popular Open Day
The Sponsors:	The BBC Acorn User and The Micro User magazines

Another chance to bring out the family and make a visit to Watford Electronics to watch, to learn, and talk to other like minded enthusiasts, experts and novices on the subject of Acorn BBC and Archimedes range of computer systems.

See displays and demonstrations of the latest in Acorn Computer technology from the experts.

- **BBC Archimedes A3000**
- **Archimedes A400 series**
- **BBC Master 128 micro**
- **Watford Aries PCs**

Also appearing:

- **Colton Software:** Pipedream 3
- **Minerva:** Atelier, System Delta and various business softwares
- **Silicon Vision:** RISC BASIC, Solid CAD, Solid Modeller, etc
- **Superior Software:** Various Games & the New Launch 'Archimedes Speech Utility'
- **Computer Concepts:** Laser Direct & Impression DTP
- **Panasonic UK:** Full range of Panasonic printers
- **TAXAN UK Ltd:** Full range of Multiscan Monitors

Technical Support

- Watford Electronics own technical team will be available to discuss problems and offer advice on Acorn computer equipment.
- The Micro User's Mike Cook of the 'Beeb Body Building course' fame, will be there to help and advise on BBC related matters.
- Gordon Taylor, the renown Archi 'Guru' and technical writer will be available for discussions on all things Archimedes including Computer Concepts' Impression DTP package.
- Representatives of Acorn Computers will talk about proposed new products, and listen to your suggestions.

Educational Support

A private area allocated to the specialist in education will be provided.

- Peter Howes of Acorn Computers will be at hand to discuss educational requirements for both, Parents & Teachers.
- Ex-teacher and Micro User's Consultant editor, Peter Davidson will be on hand to talk about current trends and requirements in the Acorn Computer educational sector.
- Nazir Jessa, Watford Electronics Managing Director, will be happy to discuss special deals and packages for educational establishments and parents.

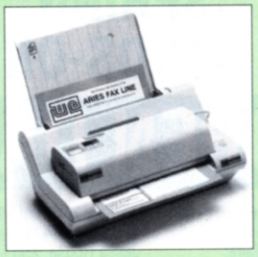
Finance Available

Purchases can be made at the Open Day and Instant Credit deals will be available for up to £1,000.

FREE REFRESHMENTS will be served throughout the day

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archi A4 Scanner



This new A4 image scanner from Watford Electronics is supplied complete with ROM based podule software. Features provided include facilities for zooming in on an image and inverting the image in X and Y directions, saving and printing of the sprite created. Interactive help is supplied using the !HELP application on the Acorn applications discs.

The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, diagrams, etc., with its fast ten page automatic document feeder, but it can also detach from the feeder to become a convenient hand-held full page scanner for larger documents or pictures.

Scanned image control can be freely adjusted in increments of 10 dots per inch from 100 up to 400 dpi resolution with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built in shading controller and manual brightness control achieve optimum image clarity.

Unlike some scanners, which use a red light source, the Watford scanner uses a yellow/green source which vastly improves the light/dark contrast, thus eliminating the effect where any red-based colours are faded down to white and so do not show up in the scanned image.

All these features and facilities combine to make the Archi Page Scanner the fast and convenient way in which to add that extra impact, interest and clarity to documents, reports, instruction sheets, manuals, news letters, etc., from your Archimedes DTP package.

Introductory Prices:

Archi A4 Scanner	£349
Sheet Feeder for above	£95
Scanner + Sheet Feeder	£419

Z88 Portable Micro

£189

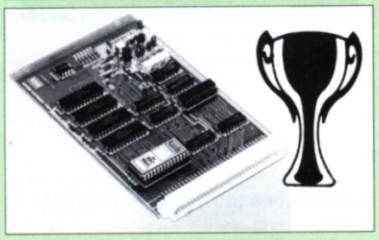
FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

Z88 ACCESSORIES

- 32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack **£18.00**
- 128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack **£42**
- 512K RAM Pack **£175**
- Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit **£33**
- Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream **£51**
- Z88 Carrying Case **£8**
- Z88 Computing Book **£9.95**
- AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery **£1.50**
- Battery Charger Compact & Fast **£6**
- Z88 Serial Printer Cable **£8**
- Z88 Parallel Printer Cable **£25**
- Z88 to Archi Link **£15**
- Z88 to BBC Link **£20**
- Z88 to PC Link II **£30**
- Z88 to Macintosh **£52**
- Z88 Mains Adaptor **£9**
- Z BASE **£56**
- Z TAPE **£42**
- Z TERM **£42**
- Z88 Modem **£149**

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £175

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade	£39

Archi Graphic Tablet

The Archi Graphic Tablet offers performance and accuracy comparable to other tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely. The package is supplied complete with sophisticated Archi software. (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).

(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)

(Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).

Special Price £225

(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)

Stylus Optional Extra **£29**

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

- Watford sophisticated DFS ROM **£16.00**
- Watford DFS Kit complete **£69.00**
- We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only **£12.00**
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£6.95**
- Acorn DNFS ROM **£17.00**
- Acorn ADFS ROM only **£25.00**
- Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit **£49.00**

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

- SPECIAL PRICE **£44.00**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**
- We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only **£30.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – Diskettes

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)* **£7**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)* **£7**
- *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT* **£11**
- *10 x 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£7**
- *10 x 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£8**
- *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density* **£15**

Top Quality 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

- *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£7**
- *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density* **£14**
- *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£7**
- *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density* **£11**
- ***M2** 3" Double Sided* **£2.50** *each*

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. All 5.25" Disc Drives are 40/80 track switchable. For ease of use, the switches are front mounted.
Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.
If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, are the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. ***Ideal for Schools & Colleges.***
When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 6th page of our advert for the Plinths).
P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is our special Compact Disc Drive cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• CLS400S:	Single, 40/80 track 400K Double sided Drive	**£72**
• CLD800S:	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	**£142**
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• CS400S:	Single, 40/80 track, 400K Double sided Drive	**£82**
• CD800S:	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	**£155**

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

CLS400S Disc Drive & Mk 2 DDFS Offer

- The popular CLS400S 40/80 track switchable disc drive.
- Watford's popular Mk II DDFS Interface (allows up to 720K storage). Will run both in single & double density modes.
- A comprehensive DFS Operating manual

Bargain at Only **£119** (Offer valid until stocks last)

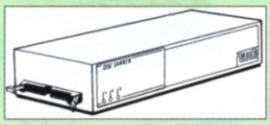
3.5" DISC DRIVE

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• CLS35:	Single Disc Drive, 400K	**£62**
• CLD400S:	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	**£109**
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• CS35:	Single Disc Drive, 400K	**£83**
• CD35:	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	**£126**

(P.S. CS35 is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage)

DISC DRIVE SHARER



(Ideal for educational establishments)
At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Price includes 3 Cables OfferPrice: **£55**

Disc Drives in Monitor Stand

- **CDPM 800S** – Twin 5.25", 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC B & Master 128K micros. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

£165

- **DP35 800** – Same as above except, one disc drive is a 5.25" and the other is 3.5".

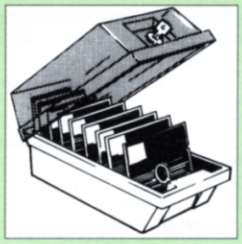
Price: £154

Floppy Head Cleaner Kit

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units

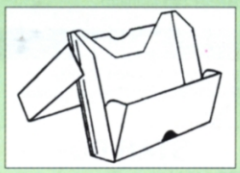


Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.
Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

- **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs **£4.95**
- **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs **£6.95**
- **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs **£4.95**
- **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs **£6.50**
- **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges **£15**

* Not lockable

Plastic Library Cases



Holds up to 10 x 3.5" Discs. **£1.50**
Holds up to 10 x 5.25" Discs. **£2.00**

Dust Covers (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	**£3.20**
Single CS (with PSU)	**£3.25**
Twin CLD (without PSU)	**£3.85**
Twin CD (with PSU)	**£3.90**

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special Bulk Offer on Discs

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
• Without Sleeves 5.25"	**£30**	**£35**	**£40**
• With Sleeves 5.25"	**£33**	**£38**	**£43**
• 3.5" D/S D/D	**£29 for 50**	**£52 for 100**	

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

12 months FREE maintenance on site

Microvitec Monitors

- **1431** – Standard Resolution Monitor **£172**
- **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0 **£215**
- **Cub3000** Medium Res for A3000 **£195**
- **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro **£359**
- **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res **£675**
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs **£5.50**
- **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen** **£239**

Multiscan Colour

- **EIZO** 9060SZ Low Radiation, Antistatic screen, Ultra Hi Res 800 dots x 600 lines. 0.28 Dot **£399**
- **EIZO** 9070S 16" Low Radiation .28 Dot pitch. As used on Archi 540/1 **£599**
- **PANASONIC** – 14" Super High Res. 0.29" Dot pitch, non glare screen. Built-in Swivel base **Special £349**
- **TAXAN** 770LR Low Radiation Multiscan **£386**
- **TAXAN** 775 Plus – 0.28 Dot pitch Ultra high resolution, anti-static screen **£386**
- **TAXAN** 795-A TRINITRON 0.26 Dot pitch 1024 x 768 Non interlaced **£455**
- **VIDC** Enhancer Board **£29**

(P.S. VIDC Enhancer board is supplied FREE with every TAXAN 795 Monitor)

Philips

- **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor **£70**
- **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor **£173**

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor . A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £159

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors **£6**

(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

Spare Monitor Leads

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

By popular demand, we are now able to supply refurbished and fully guaranteed, Acorn range of Micros.
(Please telephone for price & availability)

Be Satisfied Before You Buy

We have on display, various Micros, Printers, Disc Drives, Monitors, etc. Call in at our showroom to evaluate before you buy.

Concept Keyboards

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117
Archi A3 Keyboard	£144
Archi A4 Keyboard	£118

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Microvitec and Multiscan colour monitors, all Panasonic printers, and all Laser Printers, Roland Plotters and of course the full range of Archimedes micros. Should the machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours. (Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert. UK mainland only).

Hewlett-Packard Printers

- Desk Jet 500 **£368**
- Desk Writer **£485**
- Desk Jet Cartridge **£15**
- Paint Jet Colour **£625**
- Paintjet XL **£1155**
- Quiet Jet Plus **£376**
- Scan Jet Plus **£725**
- HP Think Jet **£240**
- Rugged Writer **£849**
- Paintjet Cartridges Black **£19;** Colour **£25**
- Desk Jet 500 256K RAM cartridge **£129**
- HP Epson FX Emulation Cartridge **£59**

HP Apple Talk Interfaces for

- Scan Jet **£299**
- Paint Jet **£55**
- Mac Interface for Scan jet+ **£1175**

Canon Bubblejet Printers

BJ 10E **£222** BJ300 **£355**
Cut Sheet Feeders: BJ10E **£54** BJ300 **£88**

Panasonic Printers

FREE with every **KX-P1081 & KX-P1180** Printers: A printer lead (please specify type required) and a Dump Out 3 ROM for the BBC Micro or 1,000 sheets of paper for other micros, please specify)

- **KX-P1081** 9pin 80col. 144/28 cps **£124**
- **KX-P1180** 9pin 80col. 192/38 cps **£129**
- **KX-P1123** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS **£166**
- **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS **£185**
- **KX-P1624** 24pin 132col. 192/63 CPS **£305**
- **KX-P1695** 9pin 132col. 330/86 CPS **£310**

Above prices include FREE, Watford's 12 months on-site maintenance

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-1124 (P36)	£85	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79
KX-P1624/1695 (P38)	£124	KX-P1123 (P37)	£79

Buffers

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592 **£32** **P19** P1124/1180 **£55**

Citizen Printers

120D Plus	£99	124D Printer	£165
Prodot 9	£239	Prodot 24	£339
Swift 9	£149	Swift 24	£216

- Prodot Cut Sheet Feeder **£120**
- Swift 24 Colour Option **£32**
- Swift 24 Ribbons Black **£4** Colour **£13**

Star Printers

- **LC10** 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS **£117**
- **LC10-II** 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS **£139**
- **LC15** 9pin 136col. 180/45 CPS **£242**
- **LC24-10** 24pin 80col. 180/60 CPS **£163**
- **LC24-15** 24pin 136col. 200/67 CPS **£305**
- **FR10** 9pin 300/76 CPS 31K 16 fonts **£275**
- **FR15** Wide carriage version of above **£365**
- **XB24-10** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS **£360**
- **XB24-15** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS **£480**
- **XB-24** Colour Kit **£35**
- **LC-200** Colour 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS **£160**
- **LC-24-200** 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS **£195**
- **LC24-200** Colour 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS **£230**

Star Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/200/24-10	£65	LC15/LC24-15	£125
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139
LC24-200	£63		

Serial Interfaces

SPC-10 LC10; LC10-II; LC10-Col; LC15; LC24-10; LC24-15; LC-200; LC24-200 **£49**
8K Ser LC-200; LC24-200; FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15 **£64**

Paper Roll Holders

LC-200; LC24-200; LC24-200 colour **£29**

Buffers

32K Ram Card for LC24-10; 15 & 200 **£55**
32K Ram Card for XB24-10 & 15 **£55**

Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15	Black **£4;**	Colour **£6**
LC-200; LC24-200	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**
XB24-10; XB24-15	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**

Laser Printers

Canon LBP-4	4ppm	£690
Canon LBP-8 IIIR	8ppm	£1535
Canon LBP-8 IIIT	8ppm	£1410
Epson EPL7100	6ppm	£720
HP Laserjet IIP	4ppm	£659
HP Laserjet III	8ppm	£1035
HP Laserjet IIID	8ppm	£1575
Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm	£675
Panasonic KX-P4450i	11ppm	£1079
Panasonic KX-4455 Postscript	11ppm	£1699
Qume Crystal Print WP+		£695
Qume Crystal Print Ser. 2		£1065
Qume Crystal Print Publisher 2		£1899
Star LP-8 III		£1089
Star LP-8 Star(post)script		£1225

Laser Toners

Canon 2 & 4	£55	Laserjet II & IIP	£55
Epson GQ	£18	Laserjet III	£75
Star LP-8	£69	Qume Crystal	£59
KX-P4420/50	£25		

Laser RAM Upgrades

HP Laser RAM		GQ5000 512k	£95
IIP & III 1MB	£95	KX-P4420 1M	£249
IIP & III 2MB	£125	KX-P4450i 1M	£299
II & IID 1MB	£102	KX-P4450i 2M	£575
II & IID 2MB	£127	Star LP-8 1MB	£143
II & IID 4MB	£315	Star LP-8 2MB	£285
		Star LP-8 4MB	£429

Laser Drum & Developer

Epson Drum	GQ5000 £129	EPL7100	£129
Panasonic 4420 Drum	£69	Developer	£59
Panasonic 4450 Drum	£99	Developer	£80
Qume Drum	£76	Developer	£56

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

for Laserjet II **£369** IID & III **£375**

NEW – HP Laserjet

Various Font Cartridges	£45
Superset Font	£195

Integrex Colour Jet

- Colour Jet 132 Printer **£515**
- Paper Roll **£6.50**
- BBC Screen Dump Software **£10**
- Colour Cartridge **£19.50**
- Black Cartridge **£11.25**
- Black Textile Cartridge **£17**
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies **£55**
- 8K Serial Interface Optional **£123**

Special Offers this month

Canon BJ 10E Printer	£219
HP Deskjet 500 Printer	£349
Panasonic KX-P1123 Printer	£162
Panasonic KX-P1124 Printer	£180
Panasonic KX-P1592	£199
TAXAN 795 Trinitron	£435

Epson Printers

DFX5000	£1105	LQ860 Colour	£489
DFX8000	£2070	LQ1050+	£520
EX1000	£535	LQ1060	£606
FX850	£294	LQ2550+	£729
FX1050	£368	LX400	£116
FX1060	£599	LX850	£179
LQ400	£178	SQ850	£459
LQ550	£246	SQ2550	£719
LQ850+	£425		

Cut Sheet Feeders for

LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550 **£69**
EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850 **£130**
FX/LQ 1000/1050/SQ850 **£159**
LQ 2550 **£390** SQ2550 **£176**

Tractor Feed for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

Accessories

- EX800/1000 Colour Option **£45**
- EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon **£14**
- LQ2500 Colour Option **£65**
- Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050 **£95**

Epson Printer Interfaces

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£95	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£75

Printer Leads

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 6'	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 6'	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 5 metres	£13
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 10 metres	£19
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.
IBM Keyboard extension lead coiled	£5

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

- **DPX 2500** £2389
- **DXY 1100** £528
- **DXY 1200** £699
- **DXY 1300** £889

New Launch

Roland SketchMate

The Intelligent Graphic Plotter

The SketchMate offers the same high performance and versatile function of larger, more expensive plotting systems, but at an affordable price. It is very compact and lightweight. In restricted space, it can be operated in a tilted position. Is compatible with virtually all CAD software as well as a wide range of business softwares. The 'ArtMate' software package supplied, is designed to be used with IBM PC/AT systems.

Specifications: Plotting area: 297 x 216mm. Number of Pens – 8. Magnetic Paper holder. 5K Buffer. Parallel and RS 232 Serial interfaces. Accessories: 8 pens, AC Adaptor, 4 x Magnetic paper holders, User manual, marking sticker, Rubber sticker, 10 x A4 test paper, 2 x A4 OHP transparency film. Dimensions: 360(W) x 410(D) x 105(H)mm. Weight 2.6 Kgs.

Launch Offer: £380

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Listing Paper (Perforated)

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£7**
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£11**
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold **£21**
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper **£9**
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£11**
- 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms **£21**
- Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper) **£4**

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£6.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.75

Special Offer

Hitachi/Acorn 12" High Resolution, ergonomically designed Colour Monitors. Supplied complete with a swivel base and a BBC lead.

Only: £139 (While stocks last)

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£6.00	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£2.75	£4.50
DMP2000	£2.75	£4.75
EX800/1000	£3.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£3.25	£5.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£3.25	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£4.00	–
LX80/86/800/850	£2.75	£4.50
LX400	£3.50	£5.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£3.75
NEC P2200	£4.50	£5.00
Panasonic KX1080/81	£3.25	£4.75
Panasonic KX-P1124	£7.50	£5.00
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star LC10/NL10	£2.75	£5.00
Star LC24-10	£2.95	£6.00
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

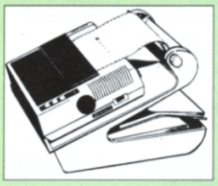
Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110 for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£7
P115 for KX-P1180/P1624	£7
P145 for KX-P1124	£8
P140 for KX-P1540	£10
Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 Brown, Blue or Red	£9.95 each

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergon-omic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £24 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £29(carr. £4)

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

Connect up to 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£16	£17
3 to 1	£22	£24
5 to 1	£36	£32

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

2 Way Compact Printer Switch

A handy 2 way printer switch. Enables one micro to be connected to 2 printers or vice versa.

Centronics **£18;** Serial **£17**

(Cables extra at £6 each)

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£36	£39
4 to 1	£59	£55
8 to 1	–	£85

256k Multi Spooler

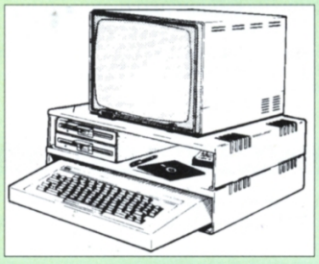
These Auto Centronics Printer Sharers have built-in 256K of Printer Buffers. They can be used as Auto Sharers, Printer Buffers or both.

- 2 In/2 out **£135**
- 4 In/2 out **£169**
- 8 In/1 out **£199**

Compact Converter Units

Serial to Parallel **£36** Parallel to Serial **£37**

Plinths for the BBC B & Master 128K Micros

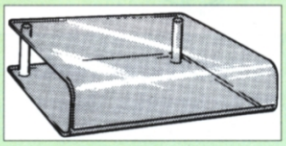


Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. Colour: Matching BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm **£24**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm **£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version **£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version **£20** (carr £4)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk II

- Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint £58
- Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont £89
- Quest Mouse II only £29
- Quest Paint Software only £34
- Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts) £15
- Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) £3
- Quest Colour Dump Disc – This new software allows you to print direct from Quest Paint to your Integrex Colour Printer £18

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

ConQuest ROM Package £30
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £32

QUEST – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.

QT-10 BBC/Master Version **£27**
QT-20 Archimedes Version **£30**

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

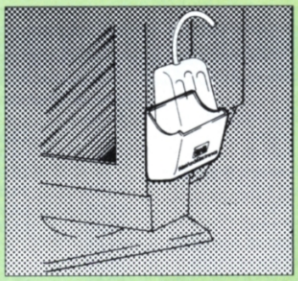
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

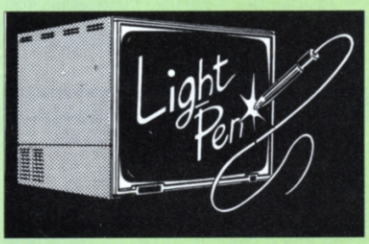
MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE Mouse House



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk.
It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4



Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro. This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket. The software supplied includes a sophisticated, fast screen dump routine.
Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

The Beeb HandScan

Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro

Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware **£135**

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/Word Processor

The Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

Page Layout Section

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module incorporates the facilities like: pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, eclipse, fill, cut & paste, etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

Word-Processor

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

The Font Editor

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individually proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.
Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser.

Wapping Editor Software Pack £69
Wapping Editor plus Mouse £89

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

NEW

At the request of many of our customers we are now able to offer training in the use of Wapping Editor DTP package. For further information please telephone 0923 37774 and ask for Tim or Shiraz

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen additional fonts, including smaller version of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font for the Wapping editor.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

Wapping Font Disc 2

This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts for the Wapping Editor DTP pack. (80 track discs only).

£13

Laser Direct

By using the power of the Archimedes RISC processor, it offers the best of both worlds – print speed up to 5 times faster than typical Laserjet compatibles – uses outline fonts so that any font can be scaled to any size – works with all programs that use RISC OS printer drivers. Ideal for use with Genesis, !Draw, Acorn DTP, Impression, etc. Includes 50 sheet paper tray and a single sheet/envelope tray. Requires one expansion slot and at least a 2Mbyte Archimedes. A very compact printer, a very low initial cost and very low running costs.

Special Price: £849

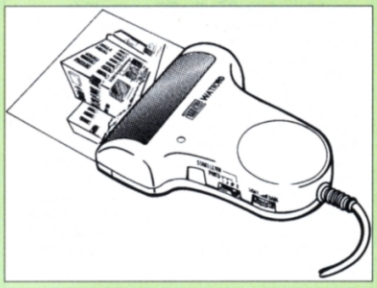
- Special High Res Laser Direct Card 600 DPI for Canon LPB4 Laser Printer **£325**
- LPB4 Printer plus High Res Card **£1025**

(For demonstration, call in at our retail shop)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system, for only £149. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality hand held scanner, and all necessary documentation to get you going straight away.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (podule) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are.

Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y direction separately.

Colour tinting.
X and Y flip.

Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.

Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscape modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

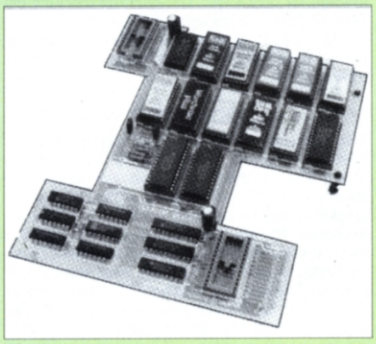
AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version £149
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version £175

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

STAFF VACANCIES

Watford Electronics is the leading supplier in the Acorn computer field and has established itself in the PC compatible market with its Aries PC computers. In its eighteen year history, Watford has always kept itself at the forefront of the new technology. Due to our latest expansion, we require staff to man our BBC/Archimedes and PC Technical Departments. Applicants will be required to be familiar with BBC/Archimedes hardware and software, and PC staff will need to be familiar with PC computer hardware. Good rates of pay, excellent prospects. Subsidised company accomodation is available to single persons if required. Telephone Keith Archer or Shiraz Jessa for interview, or write to us enclosing your CV.

Solderless Sideways ROM Socket Board



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

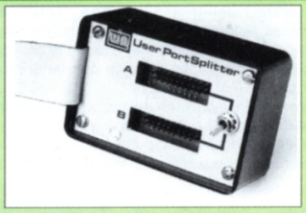
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**
(carriage £3)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

User Port Splitter Unit



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System

Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B and B+ compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

BBC B Low Profile Cartridge System

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

- Complete System **£11**
- Spare Cartridges **£2.75**
- Spare Rack **£1.65**

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger PIggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£9**; Quad **£14**

16K Disc Ram Module

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional Battery back-up fitted **£3**

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

Aries B-488 IEEE-488 Interface Unit

The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

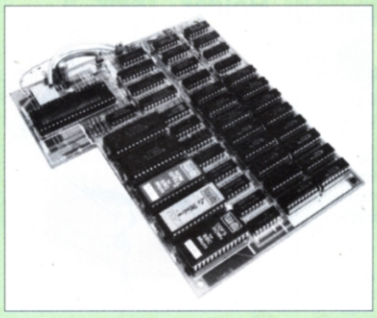
Voltmace Joysticks

Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£10**
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	**£15**
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	**£10**
Delta 14B Single Joystick	**£11**
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	**£12**
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	**£7**
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	**£24**

Delta Base B

Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 **£25**

ROM/RAM Card



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM **£48**
- ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM **£65**
- ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM **£109**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

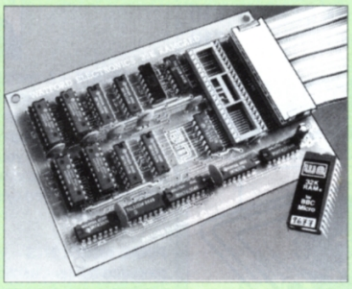
OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit **£9**
- 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade **£13**
- Battery backup **£3**
- Read and Write protect switches **£2 each**

Complete ROM-RAM board
All options installed **£115**

P.S.
IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K Shadow RAM/Printer Buffer Card Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.
- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.
- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.
- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.
- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.
- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

- Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs **£20.00**
- Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs. **£20.00**
- Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs. **£17.00**
- ECOLOGY O-Level program. **£20.00**
- POLYMERS O-Level program. **£20.00**
- Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule. **£20.00**
- ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM **£8.65**
- PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE **£20.00**
- Computers at Work – Primary **£17.35**
- Introducing Geography 11-17 years **£17.50**
- Electric Fields 6-14 years **£11.25**
- Espana Viva – 3 Discs **£19.95**
- WHITE KNIGHT Chess game **£16.00**
- A Vous La France **£29.00**

More Educational Software

- **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:** Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a Letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic. **£12.00**
- **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:** 6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump **£12.25**
- **FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:** Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. **£12.50**
- **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Red** **£19.95**
- **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Green** **£19.95**
- **FUN SCHOOL 3 – Blue** **£19.95**
- Six French Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year of French, but also useful as revision for more advanced students 11 years+ **£26**
- More French Games – Another 6 games 12 years+ **£26**
- Au Restaurant and Accident de Route 12 years+ **£26**
- Boulogne and Oh-Les – 2 programs for beginners **£26**
- Letters to French Penpals – 11 years+ **£26**
- French Programs with Henri Beret – The programs in this series present vocabulary, grammar and role-play phrases in the form of animated games. 11-16 **£22**
- Six German Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year, but useful as revision for more advanced student of German. 12 years+ **£22**
- More German Games – Aimed at pupils in their 2nd year of learning German. 12 years+ **£22**
- The Cloze Program – Using context clues to predict is much more than a gap filling exercise. All ages **£26**
- An Introduction to Electronics – Brings together all the basic electronics required for a GCSE Physics or CDT course. 14-16 years **£26**
- Computer Control – This is a package of 3 programs simulating control of a greenhouse, a robotic arm & a chemical plant. 14-16 years **£26**
- The Nuclear Reactor – An interactive, menu driven program for GCSE pupils. Demonstrates & explains nuclear fission & the chain reaction. 14-16 years **£22**
- PUNCMAN Learning punctuation
  Puncman 1 & 2 for 7 – 13 years **£15**
  Puncman 3 & 4 for 8 – 14 years **£15**
  Puncman 5 & 6 for 8 – 15 years **£15**
- Yes Chancellor – A chance to take over number 11 at Downing Street. 12 years+ **£18**
- Letters & Pictures – Introduces phonic skills to Infants 6-8 years **£15**
- Numbers & Pictures – Early number learning is a great fun (4-6 years) **£15**
- Note Invaders – Budding musicians can learn the notes on the Clef with this elegant game 3 programs (7 to Adults) **£15**
- Maps & landscapes No. 1 (9-14 years) **£18**
- Help Your Child learn Basic Map work No. 2 (9-14 years) **£18**
- Pirate – Educational Adventure (8-14 years) **£15**
- Spelling Week by Week (6-14 years) **£18**

Archimedes Software

- Bookbinder **£43**
- BUMPER DISC **£14**
- Bumper Disc 2 **£14**
- Craftshop 1 **£26**
- Craftshop 2 **£26**
- Desktop Stories **£27**
- DigiSim **£35**
- Droom **£17**
- Jiglet **£27**
- Jigsaw **£28**
- Numerator **£60**
- Snippet **£26**
- Fun School 2A Red (up to 6 years) **£12**
- Fun School 2A Green (6-8 years) **£14**
- Fun School 2A Blue (8 years +) **£14**
- Gate Array Teaching System **£68**

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Computer Concept's ROMS

Communicator	£49
Disc Doctor	£28
Inter BASE	£49
Inter CHART	£25
Inter SHEET	£37
Inter WORD	£36
Mega-3 ROM	£76
Spell Master	£42
TERMI	£25
Wordwise	£24

Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

Acorn ROMS

View 3.0 ROM	£45
View Professional	£50
Viewsheet (Acornsoft)	£36
Viewstore	£36
Viewspell with 80 track disc	£25
Viewplot Disc	£20

(Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)

View-Index	£12
Overview packs 1 & 2	£65
Hi-View	£38

MINI OFFICE II

DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.00
DISC Version for the Compact	£18.00

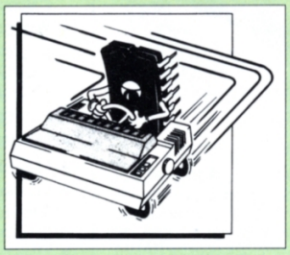
(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

All prices are exclusive of VAT

View Printer Driver Discs

Epson FX & RX 80	£10
Juki & Brother HR	£10

View Printer Driver ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but it seriously lacks in terms of printer driver support. With the View Printer Driver ROM, the View users will find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £33

OFFICE MASTER

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

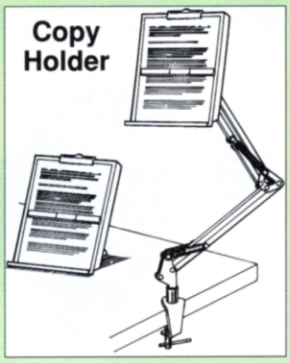
SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE
Only £10 (Disc)

CREDIT CARD
24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

The Epson RX/FX/KAGA Printer Commands Revealed Handbook

Printer Commands Revealed

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC Micro – Within the	£11.95
BCPL User Guide	£9
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
Mathematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro – the Complete	£5.95
Example Programs on Disc for above	£4.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.50
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
View, Viewsheet & Viewstore – Mastering	£12.95
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Quick Reference	£7.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£22.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£13.50
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad 1512/1640 Step by Step – Using the	£POA
Amstrad Basic 2 User Guide	£9.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£10.95
Assembly Language – Quick Ref.	£7.95
Autocad – Inside	£27.45
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£27.95
Clipper – Using	£22.95
Computer Users Dictionary	£8.95
Corel Draw Quick Ref Thro V1.2	£7.95
Corel Draw made easy	£24.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase III – Understanding	£21.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
Display write made easy	£19.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£45.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£25.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
GW Basic – Quick Prog. Ref	£8.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Using Your	£27.45
Lotus 123 for Business 2nd Ed	£22.95
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Windows 3 – Using 2nd Ed	£20.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£19.95
MS DOS for Beginners	£14.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of 2nd Ed	£24.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£22.95
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£21.95
Novell Network – Mastering	£27.95
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
Novell Network – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker on IBM – Mastering	£21.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using Aldus	£21.45
PCs & Compatible Computers for Beginners	£14.95
PC Crash Course 2.0 2nd Edition	£14.95
PC System Prog. Developers Guide	£23.95
PC Tools – Quick Ref	£7.95
PC Upgrading & Repairing	£25.95
Personal Computing – 1st Book of	£13.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£24.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Quattro Pro VI – Using	£22.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Using	£22.95
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.95
Supercalc 5 – Using	£20.95
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony Made Easy	£19.95
Symphony – Using Special Ed.	£27.45
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Timeworks Publisher Companion	£12.95
Turbo C Bible	£24.50
Turbo C++	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.85
Unix Sys V – An Introduction to	£27.95
Unix – Using	£27.45
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£25.95
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura – Instant Reference	£10.95
Ventura – Tips & Tricks 2nd Ed.	£27.95
Window Programming 2nd Ed	£27.95
Window 3.0 Programming	£27.95
Window 3.0 Quick Ref.	£7.95
WORD for Windows – Using	£20.95
Wordperfect 5 – Using	£24.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – ABC's of	£18.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – The ABC of	£7.50
Wordperfect 5.1 – 1st Book of	£14.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – Mastering	£24.00
Wordperfect 5.1 Quick Start	£18.45
Wordperfect 5.1 – Using Special Ed	£22.95
Wordstar 6.0 – Using	£25.95
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

Carriage on Books vary between £2 to £3.50, depending on their weight

New Release

ACORN TO PC

Stop the Confusion!

Do you have to use both Acorn computers and PC's? Would you like to use your Archimedes or A3000 in PC-emulation mode but are unsure of the new commands?

Although Acorn machines (such as the BBC B, the Master, the Archimedes and the BBC A3000) are mainly used in education, most commercial computers use other operating systems, particularly MS-DOS. As a result school computer users are at a disadvantage when moving into 'business' computing. PCs and other commercial computers use MS-DOS as the operating system, so commands for formatting, copying, backing up, printing and the modem are not the same. Even file names are written differently! And did you know that there is one Acorn command which, if used in MS-DOS, wipes everything in the current directory?

'ACORN TO PC' enables you to change over painlessly. It shows clearly and quicly how, why and where the two systems (Acorn and MS-DOS) differ. As with a foreign language dictionary, you can use the book to transfer either way – from Acorn to MS-DOS, or from MS-DOS to Acorn.

'ACORN TO PC' also acts as a handy reference guide to all Acorn star commands and their MS-DOS equivalents. It also has an extensive and readable explanation of the directory tree and heirarchical filing systems in general. Both DFS and ADFS Acorn systems are covered.

'ACORN TO PC' is written clearly and concisely by Dr. John Lockley, who has wide experience of writing and broadcasting. He is currently appearing as a regular contributor on Radio 5, and is co-author of 'The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook'.

Price: £15.95 (No VAT)

The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook

If you own a BBC B, B+, Electron, Master 128 or Master Compact, or Archimedes, then this is the book for you. It shows how to get the best from your machine, and how to make it work for you. The general style and level of presentation means that both the expert and beginner alike will feel comfortable with the quality and quantity of the material.
Subjects covered include the general use of computers, hardware design and peripheral devices like printers, disc drives, etc, and Networking. Programming hints and tips and various disciplines for making a better program are discussed in some detail, including debugging of specific errors. Standard programs are covered, such as wordprocessors, spreadsheets, databases, graphics, communications, etc., which brings you neatly on to the subject of using computers in the office or at work – even giving advice on writing and marketing your own programs.
A book you will enjoy to use as a reference, or read from cover to cover, over and over.

Only: **£14.95** (No VAT)

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.
It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Beeb PC Basic is designed for program authors wishing to convert programs so that they will run on IBM personal computers. To convert BBC BASIC programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed.
Beeb PC (BASIC) automates many of these changes, and will convert majority of BBC statements that are invalid for IBM BASIC into equivalent acceptable statements. In addition BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support provided for all BBC data formats:- INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 3.0

(Now reads Archimedes Discs)

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.
(Will only work on 360K Disk Drives & read only ADFS and Watford DDFS – not DFS).

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → →

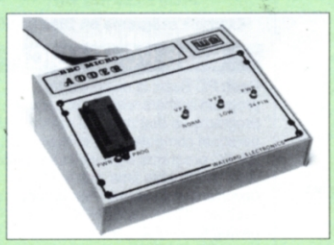
Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £14

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Sub Distributor
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.
The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.
The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£32**(carr £3)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£34** (carr £3)
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This king size multipurpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive & Computer furniture surfaces.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

Ideal for removing dust & dirt from Keyboard & similar inaccessible spaces. **£3**

Spares for BBC Micro

UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
Speaker	£3	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
Keyswitch	£1.50	BBC B Refurbish	
Master PSU	£59	Casing	£25
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyboard	£46
Master Casing	£49	Power Supply	£59
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector			£4

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket

4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£14.95

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL Header Plug

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 Way DIP Switch

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

Connecting Leads

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

Disc Drive Power Leads

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00**; Dual **£3.75**

Disc Drive Interface Leads

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK £8

CHIP SHOP

1 MB-10 DIL D-RAM	£4.50
1 MB ZIP D-RAM	£4.90
256Kx4 100nS	£5.00
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£3.00
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.50
27256-2	£3.50
27512-2	£4.95
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	75p
4020	£1.00
4164-10	£1.55
4464-10	£3.50
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-8	£2.00
41256-10	£1.50
6264LP-8K	£4.00
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£4.00
6522A	£5.00
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	50p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	£1.00
74LS163	£1.00
74LS244	£1.00
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	£1.00
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£3.00

Assorted ROMS

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Nicrotext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
Rom Manager	£20
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

ARIES PC 386-SX

The Aries PC 386-SX combines many of the powerful features of the 386 system with the frugality of a price tag more at home on a 286 system. With 8/16MHz CPU, this system provides virtually full 386 performance, including the more convenient scheme of memory control that allows easy configuration of expansion RAM as EMS for DOS application.

Features:

- 80386-SX CPU with optional 80287/80387 Maths Co-Processor
- 8/16 MHz selectable speed
- Legal Bios with built-in Setup routine
- OS/2 and XENIX compatible

Specifications:

- 1MB RAM on-Board expandable to 16Meg
- 1 x 5.25" – 1.2Meg Drive fitted
- 1 x 3.5" – 1.44Meg Drive fitted
- 40Meg 28mS Hard Disc Drive fitted (1:1 interlaced)
- HDD/FDD Controller Card
- 102 Key Keyboard
- Case with Keylock
- Eight expansion slots
- Two Serial and One Parallel Ports
- Logitech mouse
- 12 months On-Site maintenance
- £300 worth of Software, (MS DOS 3.30, GW BASIC 3.21, Digital Research's GEM, Finesse 1.1 DTP pack, Multiwriter Wordprocessor & Spellchecker, PC Organiser), **FREE** with every micro.

New Low prices:

- **System 1** – Specification as above plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen mono monitor **£1098**
- **System 2** – As system 1 plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen EGA Monitor and Card **£1268**
- **System 3** – As system 1 plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen VGA Monitor and Card **£1399**
- **System 4** – As system 3 (VGA) with 80MB 28mS fast Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1544**
- **System 5** – As system 3 (VGA) with 155MB 16mS super fast Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1899**

PC External Disc Drives

(for IBM PC, Amstrad 1640 & Compatibles. Supplied complete with case, cables and power supply. Ready to plug)

PCS-3L5	3.5" – 720K Cased Drive	**£85**
PCS-3H5	3.5" – 1M44 Cased Drive	**£95**
PCS-5L2	5.25" – 360K Cased Drive	**£86**
PCS-5H2	5.25" – 1M2 Cased Drive	**£99**

Our December 1990 catalogue now available. Please write in for your FREE copy

Aries Notebook PC XT & Notebook PC NB286-12

Full Desktop PC Power for People On The Move

First the desk top, then the luggable, then the lap top and now the notebook PC, a truly portable design of PC computer. Imagine an IBM PC compatible computer so small that it will fit inside your briefcase with room to spare, so light (just over 7 pounds) that it is easy to carry wherever you go.
Aries Notebook PCs are equipped with a full complement of 6 built-in ports; 2 x RS232 Serial; 1 x Printer; 1 x External floppy drive; an external Keyboard and a CGA colour monitor. The obvious benefits include the ability to connect directly to a printer, and to a full size desktop computer to transfer data or text, etc, or to a modem for communications.
Multiwriter 2 Word processor/spell checker, and PC Organiser diary software is supplied with all Notebook PCs to get you started, so now you can take computing power with you where you want to go, in the office, workshop or laboratory, on site, on the train, plane, or at home.

Aries Notebook I, II and III

These Aries Notebook PCs have energy-efficient 80C88 processor chips running at 10 MHz. Model I is supplied complete with a single 3.5" – 1.44MB floppy drive. The Notebook Model II and III are supplied with a 28mS fast access hard disc, 20MB and 60MB respectively.
In his independent review (Computer Shopper – May 1990) the reviewer writes, 'The Aries Portable offers exceptional value for money . . . The computer itself is very much what you'd expect a notebook to be, small, with a cramped but very usable keyboard and a respectable backlit display. It is nice to see that you can actually use the extra 384K as EMS memory – there is even a utility that can turn the EMS into a RAM drive for you.'
In his final verdict he writes, 'Overall, the single most outstanding feature has to be the price tag. A notebook PC with hard disc for under £1,000 has no competition at the moment. If you have a small briefcase, weak arms, or just like the concept of a truly portable computer, then this is your man'.

Aries Notebook NB286-12

The New Aries NB286-12 has a faster, high efficiency 80286 processor running at 12MHz.

'. . . the strongest feature of the Aries is its Hard Disc, with a data transfer rate that would put most desktops to shame . . . the only notebook reviewed that incorporates a 16MHz processor (landmark speed). These two factors combine to make it the strongest performer . . .'

'In terms of value, the Watford comes up on top . . .'

'VERDICT: Excellent specification and performance. This has to be THE choice based on price and ability'.

Computer Shopper Jan. 1991

Specifications

- **Processor:** 80286 running at 10MHz (Notebook I, II & III); 80286 (Notebook NB286-12) running at 12MHz – Zero Wait State – Real Time Clock/Calendar
- **Memory:** 1MB RAM – 640KB + 384KB LIM/EMS
- **Drive:** Internal: 3.5" Floppy Drive (Notebook I) – 2.5 " 20MB Hard Disc (Notebook II & Notebook NB286-12); Notebook III has an internal 2.5" 40MB Hard Drive all 28mS Access speed – Optional external 3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive
- **Display:** Electro-luminescent (EL) backlit transflective supertwist LCD – 80 x 25 characters – 640 x 200 bit mapped IBM CGA compatible
- **Keyboard:** Full size Qwerty layout – Integrated Numeric Keypad
- **Power:** Internal NiCad battery – External 12V DC – Mains Adaptor provided Standard
- **Interfaces:** Parallel Printer Port – Twin RS232 Serial Ports – External Disc Drive Port – CGA Colour Monitor Port – External Keyboard or PS/2 Mouse Port
- **Accessories:** Internal Removable NiCad Battery Pack – AC Mains Adaptor/Charger
- **Dimensions:** 300mm (W) x 220mm (D) x 61mm (H)
- **Bundled Software:** MSDOS 3.3; GWBASIC; Word Processor software – PC Organiser Software – Desk Diary & Calendar
- **Optional Extras:** External 3.5" Disc Drive – External 5.25" Disc Drive

PC Prices

- **Notebook I –** with Internal 3.5" 1.4MB Floppy **£599**
- **Notebook II –** with Internal 20MB Hard Disc **£899**
- **Notebook III –** with Internal 40MB Hard Disc **£999**
- **Notebook NB286-12 –** with Internal 3.5" – 1.4MB Floppy and 28mS 20MB 2.5" Hard Disc **£1285**

Accessories

- **External 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive** **£89**
- **External 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive** **£89**
- **Spare Battery Pack** **£29**
- **Car Cigar Lighter Adaptor** **£35**
- **Carrying Case** **£28**

Watford Electronics

250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 37774/240588 Fax: (0923) 33642 Telex: 8956095

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £2 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

PREVIEW

The new Elite?

Clive Gringras explores the potential of Karma

WHEN compared to the 16-bit games machines the market for recreational programs on the Archimedes is essentially poor.

All we have are the old favourites: Shoot-'em-ups with better graphics and better sound, flight simulators that are smoother with more realistic landscapes and so on. But have the games actually improved?

Anyone who has played on the 32 bit Archimedes or a games machine and the same thing on an 8 bit BBC Micro must admit that the speed, graphics and sound improvements that the Archimedes contributes adds little to the playability of the games – Sim City is a case in point.

It is still the BBC Micro which hosts the best Acorn game of all time: Elite, a multi-layered extravaganza on a 32k machine: If a player was interested in fighting, they need never mine or sun scoop.

Similarly, another player could enjoy it equally as well by trading food across galaxies. Admittedly the graphics and sound weren't great, but extras don't ensure excellence.

But now a game that really stretches the Archimedes is due – *real soon now* – for release. **Karma** is a totally new concept for micros, the first *life-model* available to the general public. At its most basic level, Karma is a 3D space adventure , which is in itself nothing new.

But Karma is far bigger and superbly detailed. Instead of the player being the centre of attention, he or she is only as significant as the other ships.

Your screen shows the view from the vehicle. All graphics are realistic, fully shaded according to the relative position of the sun and animated smoothly. Artificial objects from as small as 1 metre up to 2 kilometres can be seen at distances from as short as 1 centimetre to 450,000,000,000 kilometres on the same scale.

The Karma galaxy is 8,000 light years across and contains some 2,400 solar systems and has the appropriate shape, star type occurrences and star density variations found in reality.

Each solar system contains planets and moons. Each planet, factors allowing – surface temperature, atmosphere, day and night lengths – may be inhabited. Rather than the planet data being invented by the programmers, it is determined by actual astronomical phenomena.

Planetary civilisations also have identities: The variables concerning each civilisation are consistent with their environment. For example, the principle industry of a planet near its sun could be farming. Similarly, older civilisations are likely to be more technologically advanced.

Information relating to drive types, weaponry and the like can be gleaned using the on-board computer, *Tris*. Ships are not only encountered in their own systems, but colonisation and extensive stellar travel are actively occurring throughout the galaxy.

Each civilisation has historic data, to be found or to be told – by other characters in the galaxy – helping the player to understand the importance of various places and understand civilisations' current inter-relations in a wider context.

In Karma the more you know, the better you will be able to plan explorations and understand the cause of certain events.

Even the individuals in other craft can be spoken to via Tris. These people – not neccessarily human – have identities and personalities.

Here's what could happen :

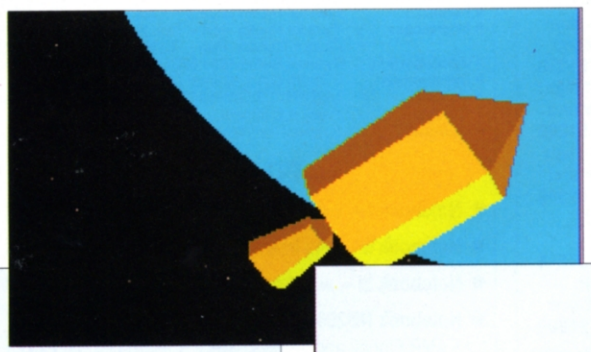
A player arrives at a comet mining community on the outskirts of a solar system dominated by a huge red giant sun. As he draws nearer, by scanning he establishes the presence of a craft leaving the scene.

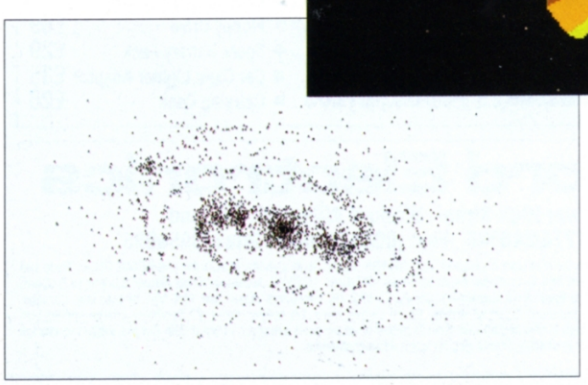
Sensors reveal information of its technology. The craft's civilisation is advanced, as is indicated by its equipment. The player decides an attack would be unwise and attempts instead to communicate with the craft.

Using his communications console and via Tris, he hails the craft and receives a reply. The player asks the craft's identity and discovers from the captain that it's a shuttle, carrying workers to a corporate residential space station, from an ore processing space station.

The player stops the communication and chooses to follow the shuttle. He draws in closer as the workers are being transferred into the residential station. The player decides to scan one of the *beam-boxes* being used to transfer the workers and detects life (the workers) inside.

Later, some workers begin to board a shuttle going to a nightclub





on the other side of the solar system. Following the shuttle, the player arrives at this club. Some 20 seconds after parking in the ship-park the player receives a distress message from a mineralogist who seems to have been attacked by some drunken miners...

Good timing

As you become more experienced, you may be able to predict reactions from particular characters, for example perhaps all people from hot planets with little oxygen are aggressive, whereas characters from colder planets tend to be more placid.

This sort of experience can only be gained by playing the game often. Time within Karma still remains a difficult concept to grasp. The game accesses the CMOS realtime clock inside the Archimedes and updates the game time with actual time. So just before you turn the machine off you may witness the launch of a highly powerful ship travelling towards a moon. When you resume play, say a week later, this ship will be one week nearer the moon than before.

This realtime play could have caused problems: If a player only played Karma after eight in the evening, he might never have seen ships commuting to work.

Thankfully, each civilisation has its own time scale, based on the planet's rotation around its sun. Depending on the equivalent number of Earth days, a player may be able to synchronise the real-time with the game-time he would like to experience. This provides an interesting opportunity to attend night-clubs whenever you arrive on a planet.

Good Karma

As well as swanning around the galaxy, each player has a task in Karma: To relocate a large section of people from their own civilisation. These people are carried as cell tissue cultures contained in small units. A suitable world must be found for as many as possible to continue their lives after the regenerative processes have occurred.

This is difficult to do as there are not many uninhabited, suitable worlds for the purpose. However, when a relationship with a civilisation is going very well they may well house some of the people. Only by interacting with the life of the galaxy can the civilisation hope to be relocated.

Even after a selection has settled on a planet many may die. Unfortunately it is impossible to keep track of and protect all of them.

The game is supplied on eight discs, but will work on a 1Mb machine. Although the programmers are considering releasing an enhanced version for owners of larger machines, the data from the present version installs on to a hard disc drive.

● *Sometimes it takes a while for the full potential of a machine to be exploited, after nine years programmers are still breaking new ground on the 8 bit BBC Micro. Karma is the first program to really stretch the Archimedes. Hopefully it won't be the last.*

CHOCKS AWAY

... on cloud nine

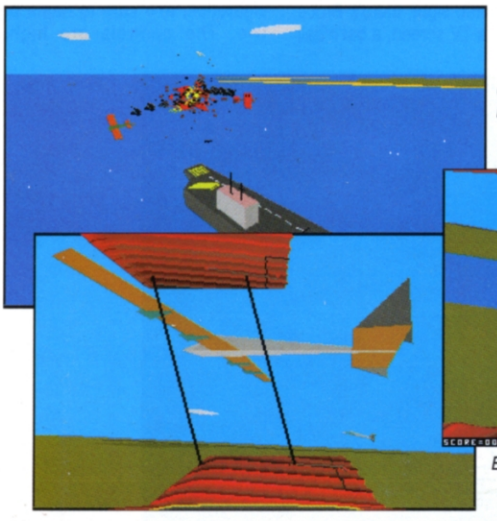
THE main criticism levelled at Chocks Away was the slow frame rate. Brilliant playability, but a problem with the speed. Well 4th Dimension listened to the critics and encouraged the author to speed the whole thing up.

He has succeeded, and Chocks Away version 2 is not only faster but has lots of added features including clouds and a more detailed landscape.

You'll see the improvement as soon as you start playing; the game isn't any harder, just brighter and more exciting.

If you bought the older version just return the pilot's manual to 4th Dimension and they'll send you the uprated software. Definitely recommended.

Steve Turnbull



Got the blighter

Price: £24.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension
Dept 4444
1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU
Tel: 0742 700661

Even the bridge doesn't slow it down

CRISIS

...beat the braindrain

Price: £17.95
Supplier: CIS, 8 Herbrand Street, London, WC1N 1HZ
Tel: 071-833 4023
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes

NOW for something completely different: Your brain is under attack and your six (yes, six) senses are on the defensive.

Black tumours and mutated sense cells are roaming your mind and you must zoom around zapping them to restore your sanity – or else be doomed to playing weird computer games for the rest of your life. Well, that's what it says here.

Crisis isn't a game of strategy, it doesn't need much in the way of tactics, just blast the baddies and consume the nice brain cells to keep you going. The graphics are psychedelic, the background uses parallax scrolling and changes as you watch it.

The sound is pretty average with a bit of digitised speech and a very unpleasant scream when you finally eat a flashing tumour – after you've zapped it with your psychic bolt. It's vital to absorb it as quickly as possible because while it's flashing it destroys nearby cell walls very rapidly.

There are six levels: Sight, hearing, smell, touch, taste and ESP, but unlike most games, you can jump between the levels using various teleports, so you don't need to finish one completely before moving to the next.

The main disadvantage with not completing a level is that any remaining tumours continue to generate mutant cells so when you get back the level will be re-populated with unpleasant nasties.

The baddies – mutant cells – are each animated with a few frames and each level has different ones based loosely on the sensory perception you're dealing with.

On the first, sight, there's Bruce Forsyth in a TV screen, a bat'n'ball from the Fireball II arcade game plus some other indeterminate thingies. The ear has to suffer guns going off, and the smell level has cigarettes, and cars to name but two. The controls are highly responsive as you guide your eyeball around your brain although you can only fire if you're moving, and you can't shoot diagonally although that manoeuvre is permitted.

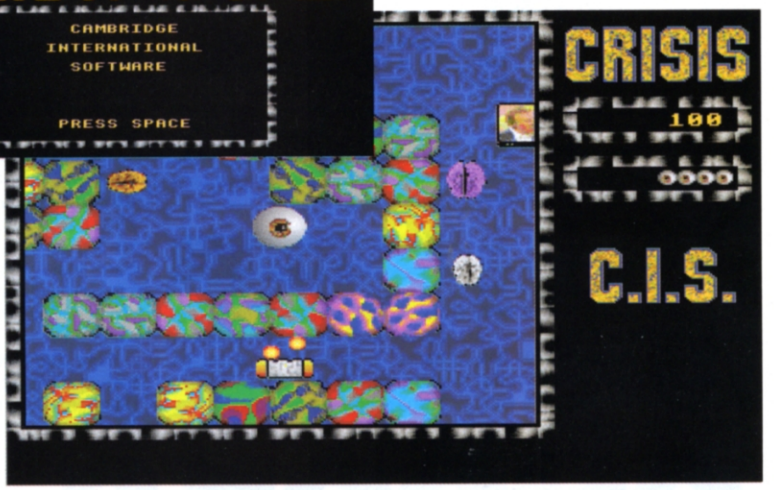
Absorbing the throbbing healthy cells is good for you while running into the mutants isn't, but there's no level indicator showing how well off you are.

In fact while it's really fun to play and very addictive – though a touch wearing on the old eyeballs – it seems to be not quite complete.

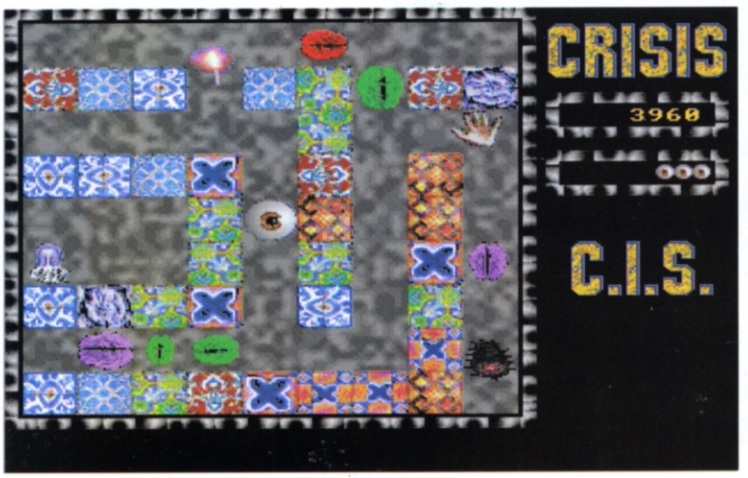
Anyway if you like zapping things and rushing around mazes this is definitely the game for you.

Lazarus

A simple intro



A sight for sore eyes



And now in smelly vision

Sound	6
Graphics	9
Playability	9
Value for money	8
Overall	8

MAHJONG PATIENCE

... And patience is needed

Price: £19.95
Supplier: CIS, 8 Herbrand Street, London, WC1N 1HZ
Tel: 071-833 4023
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes

PATIENCE games have always been very popular on micros, probably because you don't have to waste time laying out the cards, and the pack never gets dog-eared or sticky.

Well now you can enjoy the pleasures of patience with the colourful variety of Mah Jong pieces on your 32 bit micro. There are 144 blocks with Chinese characters and symbols painted on them representing suits of bamboo and circles, the four winds, the four seasons and four flowers. There are four each of the suits and winds.

A pyramid pattern is built up and the idea is to remove every piece by matching pairs, the problem being that only those tiles at the end of each row can be used.

Although there is a strong element of chance affecting which tiles end up where, skill is required in deciding what order to perform the matches.

The package contains a disc and a single sheet of instructions which are sufficient for the purpose. To start you just double-click the !MahJong icon and hang on for the software to load.

An icon appears on the icon bar with the message *inactive* below it, clicking this brings up a window and starts a new, random, game.

Also on the disc are a 17 presaved start positions to try your hand at. They have very nice *yin and yan* file icons which can be loaded in the usual way either by double-clicking or dragging.

Playing the game is simplicity itself, just click on the first of a matched pair which then inverts and then on the other and they both disappear – the program won't let you make a mistake.

This is the point where the main annoyance appears: It's rather slow, with a good second between the click on the tile and it inverting. As it's written in Basic the programmer could have compiled it for more speed.

When you manage to complete a game there's no big fanfare or message, in fact you can't remove the last two pieces for that extra bit of gratification — instead it just starts up a new random game.

The menu options are quite extensive, allowing starting a new game, re-starting the same game, stepping back up to five moves and showing a move (not necessarily the best).

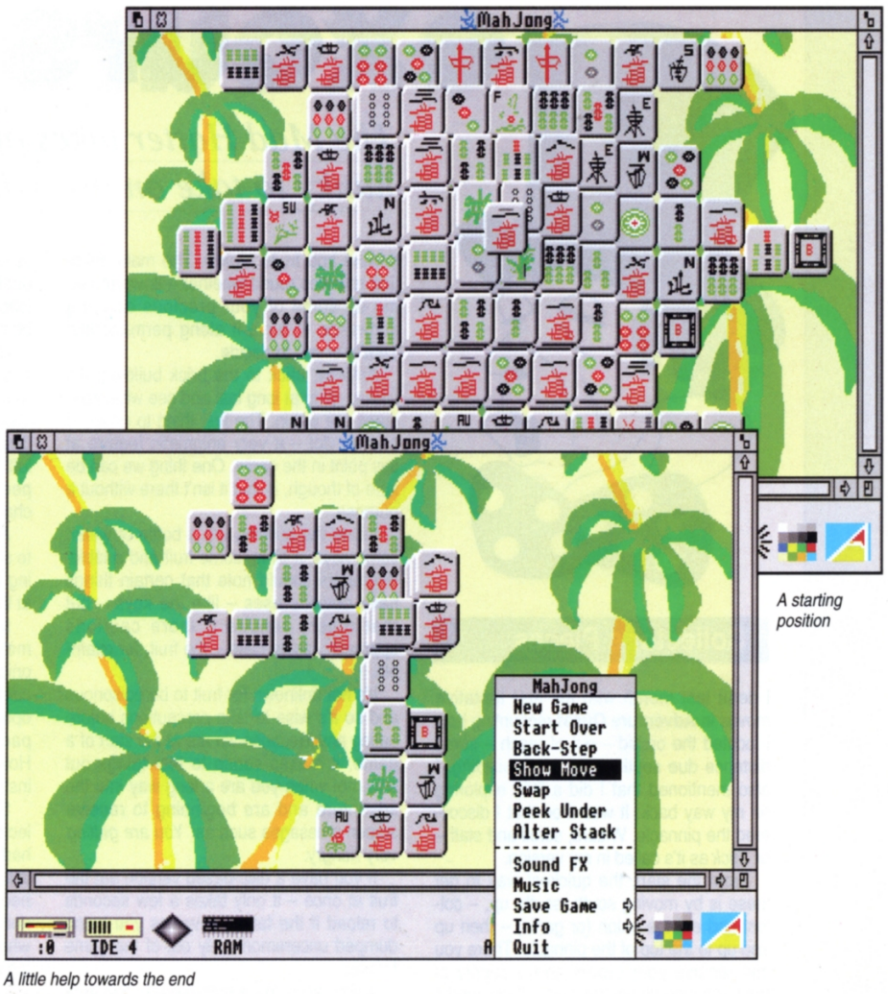
Then there are the cheat options, swapping two tiles, looking under a piece or actually altering a stack. Personally I can do without these, I'd prefer to fail than cheat.

You can save your position at any time, and have sound effects or music playing. The sound effects include little phrases like "So you're going to cheat" while the music is a vaguely oriental and not too obtrusive sound tracker piece.

This is a nice little program, and I think I'll just have another quick game.

Steve Turnbull

Sound	*7*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*7*
Overall	*7*



A starting position

A little help towards the end

Excruciating excursions

The Mad Hatter takes off his knotted hanky to take on the bull

TERRORMOLINOS has nearly offered its all to those of you who have been following the progress of this adventure. Now only the excursions are left, plus a few comments about the various hotels.

Your hotel, the Excrucio, has a restaurant which should be avoided until the very end. Other hotels are: The Excelsior (it has a Banner with a Strange Device) where you can rejoice at regular rejection, and the Excalibur (the management is noted for sharp practice). Enter this hotel by all means, but save your position first.

Each excursion starts from the same point, Southwest of the Plaza, and is triggered by entering Go (Excursion). So – to get it over with – let's Go Bullfight.

Provided you've still got your red hanky and it is now unknotted, all will be well, Beryl will ask if she can take a photo (No. 8) and – provided the flash cube has been removed – you can answer *Si*. Little Ken will now run out into the arena and be chased by the bull.

My own feeling is that we should let the min1ature monster suffer, but there's no way of finishing the game if we do, so wave hanky instead. After that it's a question of taking the bull to a china shop – where else? – and returning to the coach.

Next Go Wine-taste: Simply follow the sights around until you come to the dusty cellar and Beryl is terrorised by a spider. Take (flash) photo (No. 9), kill spider, go back to the coach and board coach.

Go Monastery and ascend to the top of the belltower to take photo (No. 10) without flash. After that come down and go East to the cloisters. You'll discover that Mr. Snargsby has got himself lost in the catacombs and that you can't get back without him.

To find him you must go down, southwest, north, east, northwest and down. Somewhere along this route you will encounter him. Once you have found Mr. Snargsby call him and retrace your steps to the coach and board it.

Last of all go to your hotel restaurant and examine the menu, order a meal. Eat the sludge and take the pills to increase your score.

Once you have done all these things the coach will arrive to take you home, and it's just a question of following the instructions while you plan your next little caper.

Next month I am going to begin a treatment of a Melbourne House adventure which will kindle memories of yesteryear, *Dennis Through the Drinking Glass*. Until then, happy adventuring.

Collector's Pieces

I dealt last month with my first tentative moves in **Adventure Quest** recounting how I located the orchid – out of reach – some distance due south of the brick building. I also mentioned that I did a little exploring on my way back: It was then that I discovered the pinnacle, Wizard, scroll and staff – or *Stick* as it's called in my version.

From the start, the quickest way to get these is by moving south, south, up, – collect and eat the onion (or garlic) – then up and up to the top of the pinnacle. There you can receive your orders and a supply of food and warmth via the staff – if dropped it flowers and fruits rapidly. The main question revolves round whether it is worth taking up some of your precious carrying allowance to have it along permanently: That's for you to decide.

Anyway, back to the brick building: It's time to go in at long last and see what treasures are within. The first thing to notice is a white dot – a very enigmatic feature at this point in the game. One thing we can be sure of though, is that it isn't there without a purpose.

Inside the building are a bottle of water, some keys, a sling, some fruit and a table. Beginners should note that certain things have obvious uses – like the keys – but that others require a more cautions approach, just in case – the fruit, for example.

It's not unknown for fruit to be poisonous and so it's wise to take precautions before eating any. Because we are at the start of a game, it makes sense to test things out now, not when you are a long way into the adventure and are beginning to receive screen messages such as: *You are getting very hungry.*

If you have a disc-based version eat the fruit at once – it only takes a few seconds to reload if the fatality involves you being dumped unceremoniously out of the game forever.

If you are using a tape-based adventure save first just in case. Mind you, the better quality games ensure that a complete reload is not needed, but it's always better to be safe than sorry.

Once in the building, I remembered that I needed something to stand on if I were to reach the orchid: Could I carry the table? Yes, so off I went out and four moves south, dropped the table and collected the orchid. I left the table where it was because I suspected I was into the start of a complex chaining puzzle.

A chaining puzzle is one where you have to solve a number of elements in turn, creating the links of a chain that eventually ends at the truly valuable treasure.

In my preliminary explorations I had moved north from where I found the onion/garlic and there I came across a unicorn. Now this unicorn was not exactly co-operative – they usually require a virgin to pacify them, if legend is to be believed. However, I wondered if an orchid might do instead.

So once I had stood on the table and collected the orchid I went up (where the onion had been) and north – and the unicorn was still there. Give Orchid proved all that was necessary to get the unicorn to lead me north, eventually to the woodland clearing where a medallion and pan pipes were waiting to be picked up.

I suspected that the medallion was none

Hatter's Helpline

Here's an example of a letter containing requests which – with the best will in the world – I just can't respond to.

Could you please send me a copy of part 1 solution to Bored of the Rings (Micro User August 1989). Please tell me where I could find a copy of Programmers Revenge floppy disc version at a reasonable price.

First of all: No postage included with the letter. Honestly folks, I just can't afford to pay postage on the hundreds of letters I get.

Second: The magazine runs a six month back issues service so that people who miss one can catch up. The real answer is to take out a subscription – or scrounge one for a birthday present – or place a regular order at a newsagent.

Lastly, Programmers Revenge only came out on tape – there never was a disc version. My advice here is to scan the small ads at the back of *The Micro User* and see what's on offer.

I'm a kind hearted old codger who doesn't like disappointing people – specially younger readers – but even I can't work miracles. So remember stamped addressed envelopes make all the difference to my disposition, check out the back issues very carefully and exhaust all possibilities before asking for miracles.

ELITE UPDATE

I've had a long and fascinating letter from Jason Poulton describing some of the features of the PC version of **Elite**. Would you like to have details, or should I use this space mainly for BBC Micro information? Let me know.

Commander Pro asks if there is a third mission. I'd say *No* but for the fact that he doesn't describe his micro and he also says that he encountered and destroyed the Cloak and Dagger Ship. When he did this a cannister was ejected: Pro scooped it up and obtained the Cloaking Device.

That sounds like a 16-bit version, except for the fact that Pro says *I have an original version of Elite* and I know for a fact that the Cloaking Device isn't obtained until mission five in these versions. Pro has only carried out two missions. Curiouser and curiouser, as Alice would say.

Two Toms (Mayo and Reynoldson) are plodding away having succeeded in the first mission. They are well off (Cr 150,000) and good fighters (Right on Commander messages turn up regularly) but also impatient.

Sorry lads, blasting baddies is all you need to do. Stick to Galaxy Three, though. All good things come to those who wait – once enough nasties have bitten the dust.

A. Whitworth has written a lovely letter with some tips for those with a sense of adventure, as quick promotion follows becoming Fugitive. That's true – so long as you can survive. What he/she suggests is trading in narcotics or firearms and blasting following ships with a rear laser as you leave the space station.

Additional comments suggest that not all Vipers have ECM systems and so are vulnerable to missiles. Final advice is as follows: *I would strongly recommend saving positions under two filenames in case one gets wiped.*

I save every single position under a different filename and update at the end of a playing session. Still I may be a bit dotty: After all, I am the Mad Hatter.

Last comment for this month from Jonathan Walton concerning pressing Ctrl+X while paused: He accidentally triggered Galactic hyperspace afterwards, kept his fingers pressed on the two keys until the countdown reached six and then released. He avoided emerging in an Anarchy system as a result. Worth a try.

Look out for a repeat of the famous 1986 Micro User Elite cheat next month.

other than the Talisman, so having collected it I waved it. Sure enough, it was referred to as the Talisman and I was told it emitted a blue light.

While I was at it I blew the pipes and learned that they produced oriental music. I stored that piece of information at the back of my mind for future use and noted it on my map as well.

I reckoned that I was nearly ready to start out on the quest proper, but one thing bothered me: Where was the ammunition for the sling?

I had kept an eye open for five smooth pebbles in the river bed – thinking of the story of David and Goliath – but nothing had turned up. A little more exploring was indicated.

So I carefully wandered round in the forest area and eventually found what I was looking for – a huge oak that looked climbable.

Moves from the building are as follows: south, south, west and then anything up to four moves south again to produce the description that you are *Lost in the Forest beside a huge Oak.* Up I climbed and there, on a branch, was a silver ball.

Back to the building I went and assembled all my goodies ready to set out on my travels. One further thing needs comment: Wolves might well appear, stalk you and eventually kill you – a random event that only takes place in the forest area. It's a bit like the axe-throwing dwarf in Colossal Adventure who only attacks you in tthe central cavern area.

Should the wolves turn up, and it is practicable, try to get back to the building and spend a small amount of time there. If you can't do that, just let yourself be killed. You'll be resuscitated at the top of the pinnacle – and then be given the scroll if you have not already collected it. The sling and ball can be used to scare the wolves off, but I never bothered to do so.

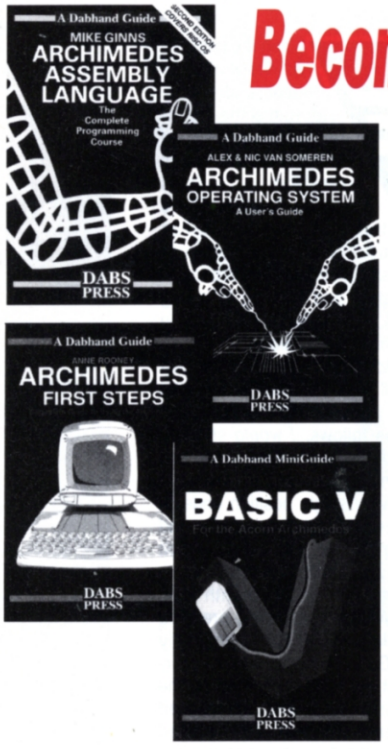
(Continued next month)

Problem Corner

A reader from Iceland, Vidar Steingrimmson, has a problem and I can't help him. Vidar owns an A3000 (good man) and is stuck in the adventure **Rise in Crime.**

Vidar says he is stuck in the Dikki McStikki restaurant with the hamburger. He's almost certain that he needs the burger in the DIY store – so how does he get the burger out?

Become a Dabhand on your Archimedes



ARCHIMEDES ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE – Complete Programming Course
Learn how to get the most from the remarkable Archimedes micro by programming directly in the machine's own language, ARM machine code. This is the only book that covers all aspects of machine code/assembler programming specifically for the entire Archimedes programming – **ONLY £14.95 Disc £3.95**

ARCHIMEDES OPERATING SYSTEM
Learn how to get the most from the remarkable Archimedes micro by programming directly in the machine's own language, ARM machine code. This is the only book that covers all aspects of machine code/assembler programming specifically for the entire Archimedes programming – **ONLY £14.95 Disc £3.95**

ARCHIMEDES FIRST STEPS – Beginners Guide
This book is the perfect introductory guide to the ARchimedes. Its sole aim is to guide you through those first few months of ownership acting as an easy-to-read supplement to the Archimedes User Guide – **ONLY £9.95**

BASIC V – For the Acorn Archimedes
A practical guide to programming in Basic V. Assuming a familiarity in BBC BASIC, it describes many new commands in BASIC V already acclaimed as one of the best structured versions of the language on any micro – **ONLY £9.95**

To order, please use the form on Page 112

Now you can own probably the toughest set of pens in the world – for much less than half price!

(Or buy two – and get them both for almost a quarter of the normal price)

The three pens that make up the Pentech 200 pen set can stand up to the roughest treatment you can inflict on them – and still give you best possible writing quality. The pens, made to the highest standards of workmanship, are not only robust but are of classic appearance suitable for all occassions from the home to the Board Room, from the school essay to the best selling novel

We have made a special purchase of a limited number of Pentech sets and can now offer you this unique, high-quality writing technology at a price never before possible.

The normal retail price is £37.85. But with this special offer you can buy one set for just £14.95. Buy a second to offer a colleague as a present and we'll send you the two sets for £20!

You can buy with confidence. Each set comes with a lifetime guarantee.

The three pull-top pens in their presentation case consist of

- One cartridge pen
- One ballpoint pen
- One fine liner

Choose from smart matt black or satin chrome metal finish

To order, please use the form on Page 112

Exile Revisited

James Bonfield extends the effectiveness of his ultimate game cheat

MANY people were delighted with the Exile cheat we published in the December 1990 issue of *The Micro User* but others were not best pleased when the program failed on some versions.

So to make up for the disappointment, here's a new one – with added features that will work on the four 5.25in disc versions.

Basically, there are two different disc protection methods and two different main Exile menu programs – giving four versions in all. The original cheat and mapper programs would only work for one of these four, and not at all if typed in on a Master.

These are the sort of changes that were needed:

- The EQUS, EQUB and EQUD commands replaced with FNequs, FNequb and FNequd.
- A label called *a* – or *.a* has been changed to *aggh*. This will solve some Master problems, as that machine mistakes *INC a+1* for *INC A*.
- Both programs now use the key vector to trap f0 and f2, so you shouldn't press either of these keys when using the programs until the menu has finished being displayed.
- They both look first for the existence of an *EXILEL* file on the disc which is used to detect the version. The only ones that are not accounted for are the Compact, Electron and cassette versions.

There's now an additional program – a saved position editor which will work across the entire range of machines and Exile versions.

Type in each listing in turn, ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums, and save them as ExCheat, Mapper and ExEdit.

Now everyone can expand their Exile strategy and enjoy the game even more.

```
  10 REM Exile Cheat (V2.2)
  20 REM By James Bonfield
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 IF PAGE<>&1500 THEN PAGE
=&1500:CHAIN"EXCHEAT"
  50 ON ERROR MODE7:REPORT:PR
INT" at line ";ERL:END
  60 MODE7:PRINT'CHR$133"Do y
ou wish to cheat ?";
  70 X$=GET$:PRINTX$
  80 IF INSTR("Nn",X$)THEN D$
="N":W$="N":OS$="N":EF$="N":IE
$="N":FH$="N":GOTO 210
  90 PRINT'CHR$129"Disable ce
rtain events (Y/N): ";
 100 D$=GET$:PRINTD$
 110 PRINTCHR$129"Alter level
                              ➤
```

```
 of water (Y/N): ";
  120 W$=GET$:PRINTW$
  130 IFINSTR("Yy",W$)THENPRIN
T"   ";:PRINTCHR$129;:INPUT"En
ter level (0-255) :"L
  140 PRINTCHR$129"Make doors
open & shut (Y/N): ";
  150 O$=GET$:PRINTO$
  160 PRINTCHR$129"Full energy
 with func. keys (Y/N): ";
  170 EF$=GET$:PRINTEF$
  180 PRINTCHR$129"Infinite en
ergy (Y/N) :";
  190 IE$=GET$:PRINTIE$
  200 PRINT CHR$129"Fire grend
ades/boulders?: ";:FH$=GET$:PR
INT FH$
  210 FORPASS=0TO2STEP2
  220 P%=&1100
  230 [OPTPASS
  240 .loadmc OPT FNequs("LO.
EXILEMC"+CHR$&0D)
  250 .begin2
  260 EOR#&F2
  270 ADC&70
  280 ADC#&97
  290 STA&70
  300 .c
  310 EOR&3000,Y
  320 .d
  330 STA&3000,Y
  340 EOR&70
  350 INY
  360 BNEmore2
  370 INCc+2
  380 INCd+2
  390 PHA
  400 PHP
  410 LDAc+2
  420 CMP#&7F
  430 BEQout2
  440 PLP
  450 PLA
  460 RTS
  470 .more2
  480 JSRbegin2
  490 BNEbegin2
  500 .start2
  510 LDA#&23
  520 STA&70
  530 LDA#&78
  540 LDY#&0
  550 SEC
  560 SEI
  570 JMPbegin2
  580 .out2 JMP out3
  590 .sr
  600 LDX#0
  610 .loopsr
  620 LDArelsr,X
  630 STAz,X
  640 INX
  650 BNEloopsr
  660 \      SELECT CHEAT (B /
MC)
  670 .z
  680 CPX #&D2
  690 BEQ sr
  700 CPX #&F8
  710 BEQsr
  720 \      EXILEB CHEAT
  730 LDX #text MOD 256
  740 LDY #text DIV 256
  750 JSR&FFF7
  760 LDA &78ED:CMP #&78:BEQ o
ut3
  770 LDA #out3 MOD 256:STA ou
t2+1
  780 LDA #out3 DIV 256:STA ou
t2+2
  790 LDA #&12:STA c+2:STA d+2
  800 JMPstart2
  810 .out3
  820 LDA#&EA
  830 STA&71B7
  840 STA&71B8
  850 STA&71B9
  860 ]
  870 IFINSTR("Yy",IE$)THEN[OP
TPASS:STA&3E8E:STA&3E9F:STA&3E
90:]
  880 IFINSTR("Yy",W$)THEN[OPT
PASS:STA&3DCE:LDA#&A9:STA&3DCF
:LDA#L:STA&3DD0:]
  890 [OPTPASS
  900 LDA#&60
  910 STA&4A5F
  920 ]
  930 IFINSTR("Yy",D$)THEN[OPT
PASS:STA&3687:]
  940 IFINSTR("Yy",O$)THEN[OP
TPASS:STA&437F:]
  950 IFINSTR("Yy",EF$)THEN[OP
TPASS:LDA#&A9:STA&3DFA:LDA#&FF
:STA&3DFB:LDA#&9D:STA&3DFC:LDA
#&54:STA&3DFD:LDA#&8:STA&3DFE:
]
  960 IFINSTR("Yy",FH$)THEN [O
PT PASS:LDA #&12:STA &3DDC:LDA
 #&55:STA &3DE1:]
  970 [OPTPASS
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

```
  980 JMP&78ED
  990 .text OPT FNequs("LO. EX
ILEB"+CHR$&0D)
 1000 .relsr
 1010 \      EXILEMC CHEAT
 1020 LDX #(loadsr-relsr+z) MO
D 256
 1030 LDY #(loadsr-relsr+z) DI
V 256
 1040 JSR &FFF7
 1050 LDA &1900:CMP #&A9:BEQ n
extbit
 1060 LDA#&19
 1070 STAc+2
 1080 STAd+2
 1090 LDA#(nextbit-relsr+z)MOD
256
 1100 STAout2+1
 1110 LDA#(nextbit-relsr+z)DIV
256
 1120 STAout2+2
 1130 JMPstart2
 1140 .nextbit
 1150 LDA#(lmc-relsr+z)MOD256
 1160 STA&1979
 1170 LDA#(lmc-relsr+z)DIV256
 1180 STA&197A
 1190 JMP&1907
 1200 .lmc
 1210 LDX #loadmc MOD 256
 1220 LDY #loadmc DIV 256
 1230 JSR&FFF7
 1240 LDA &1200:CMP #&45:BNE a
lmost
 1250 LDA#&12
 1260 STAc+2
 1270 STAd+2
 1280 LDA#(almost-relsr+z)MOD2
56
 1290 STAout2+1
 1300 LDA#(almost-relsr+z)DIV2
56
 1310 STAout2+2
 1320 JMPstart2
 1330 .almost
 1340 LDA#&60
 1350 STA&4AC6
 1360 LDA#&EA
 1370 STA&7640
 1380 STA&7641
 1390 STA&7642
 1400 ]
 1410 IFINSTR("Yy",IE$)THEN[OP
TPASS:STA&3EBD:STA&3EBE:STA&3E
BF:]
 1420 IFINSTR("Yy",W$)THEN[OPT
PASS:STA&3DFD:LDA#&A9:STA&3DFE
:LDA#L:STA&3DFF:]
 1430 [OPTPASS
 1440 LDA#&60
 1450 ]
 1460 IFINSTR("Yy",D$)THEN[OPT
PASS:STA&36B6:]
 1470 IFINSTR("Yy",O$)THEN[OP
TPASS:STA&43E6:]
 1480 IFINSTR("Yy",EF$)THEN[OP
TPASS:LDA#&A9:STA&3E29:LDA#&FF
:STA&3E2A:LDA#&9D:STA&3E2B:LDA
#&54:STA&3E2C:LDA#&8:STA&3E2D:
]
 1490 IFINSTR("Yy",FH$)THEN [O
PT PASS:LDA #&12:STA &3E0B:LDA
 #&55:STA &3E10:]
 1500 [OPTPASS
 1510 JMP&7D78
 1520 .loadsr EQUS"LO. EXILESR
"+CHR$&0D
 1530 .loadboot
 1540 OPT FNequs("LO. !BOOT"+C
HR$&0D)
 1550 .exile_cheat
 1560 LDA #&5
 1570 LDX #loadmenu MOD 256
 1580 LDY #loadmenu DIV 256
 1590 JSR &FFDD:CMP #0:BNE con
t
 1600 LDX #loadboot MOD 256
 1610 LDY #loadboot DIV 256
 1620 JSR&FFF7
 1630 .start
 1640 LDX#&2C
 1650 .aggh
 1660 LDA&1F10
 1670 .loop
 1680 EOR&1F00,X
 1690 STA&1F00,X
 1700 INX
 1710 BNEloop
 1720 .loop2
 1730 INC&1F13
 1740 INC aggh+1
 1750 LDA&1F13
 1760 CMP#&2C
 1770 BEQloop2
 1780 CMP#0
 1790 BNEstart
 1800 LDA #&60:STA &1FDC:JSR &
1F42
 1810 LDA #&4C:STA &7877
 1820 LDA #cont MOD 256:STA &7
878
 1830 LDA #cont DIV 256:STA &7
879
 1840 JMP &7800
 1850 .cont
```

```
 1860 LDA &228:STA oldkeyv
 1870 LDA &229:STA oldkeyv+1
 1880 LDA #keyv MOD 256:STA &2
28
 1890 LDA #keyv DIV 256:STA &2
29
 1900 LDX #hacker MOD 256
 1910 LDY #hacker DIV 256
 1920 JMP &FFF7
 1930 .keyv
 1940 PHP:PHA
 1950 LDA &EC:CMP #&A7
 1960 BEQ zero
 1970 CMP #&A0
 1980 BEQ zero
 1990 PLA:PLP
 2000 JMP (oldkeyv)
 2010 .zero
 2020 LDA oldkeyv:STA &228
 2030 LDA oldkeyv+1:STA &229
 2040 JSR cheat_on
 2050 PLA:PLP:JMP (oldkeyv)
 2060 .cheat_on
 2070 LDA &39F6:CMP #&F7:BNE c
o2
 2080 LDA #z MOD 256:STA &39F6
 2090 LDA #z DIV 256:STA &39F7
 2100 RTS
 2110 .co2
 2120 LDA #z MOD 256:STA &3BD0
 2130 LDA #z DIV 256:STA &3BD1
 2140 RTS
 2150 .oldkeyv BRK:BRK
 2160 .loadmenu
 2170 OPT FNequb(exilel MOD256
)
 2180 OPT FNequb(exilel DIV256
)
 2190 OPT FNequd(&0):OPT FNequ
d(&0)
 2200 OPT FNequd(&0):OPT FNequ
d(&0)
 2210 .hacker OPT FNequs("*RUN
")
 2220 .exilel OPT FNequs("EXIL
EL"+CHR$&D)
 2230 ]
 2240 NEXT:MODE 7
 2250 PRINT'''CHR$131"INSERT E
XILE DISC AND PRESS ANY KEY":X
=GET
 2260 CALLexile_cheat
 2270 DEFFNequb(A%)
 2280 ?P%=A%:P%=P%+1
 2290 =PASS
 2300 DEFFNequd(A%)
 2310 !P%=A%:P%=P%+4
 2320 =PASS
 2330 DEFFNequs(A$)
 2340 $P%=A$:P%=P%+LEN(A$)
 2350 =PASS
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 82E4 4
  50 = BC2B E
  60 = 8719 8
  70 = 8907 3
  80 = 79A1 1
  90 = 6974 C
 100 = E31A D
 110 = 16A6 A
 120 = 40FB 2
 130 = 41A3 4
 140 = 1F4F A
 150 = 146A 9
 160 = B9C9 3
 170 = 9FDE 6
 180 = EED6 1
 190 = 75D6 D
 200 = C617 E
 210 = 4A5B 2
 220 = E3C5 E
 230 = C8B2 0
 240 = BA7B 8
 250 = 819C D
 260 = 4FDC 7
 270 = DCA9 D
 280 = 97CB D
 290 = A45F E
 300 = 792C E
 310 = 316D 9
 320 =  9CB 4
 330 = 35C2 5
 340 = AE67 C
 350 = 6623 7
 360 = 5E3F 3
 370 =  744 5
 380 = 82D4 3
 390 = 824E 9
 400 = 805E C
 410 = EF83 3
 420 = 18FB 5
 430 = 4735 0
 440 = 4C9A 6
 450 = 4E8A A
 460 = 9843 E
 470 = 5497 F
 480 = E4C6 5
 490 = 88D6 5
 500 =  800 9
 510 = A53C 2
 520 = A45F D
 530 = EBA2 C
 540 = 3A54 A
 550 = 8D00 9
 560 = 2C4A 9
 570 = 2780 7
 580 = 2B03 C
 590 = 9E18 5
 600 = ACA7 B
 610 = 224B 5
 620 = 7A8A D
 630 = BDD7 F
 640 = 7602 1
 650 = 2B01 B
 660 =    0 B
 670 = FA34 E
 680 = EEBD 1
 690 = 55F9 7
 700 = 2995 D
 710 = ED13 6
 720 =    0 6
 730 = 64A2 0
 740 = 6542 9
 750 = 6C8A 7
 760 =   42 5
 770 = 6A6B B
 780 = 1A61 7
 790 = 4DE9 9
 800 = AE1C 3
 810 = BB75 9
 820 = 6A27 E
 830 = 608A 7
 840 = 9165 1
 850 = 8144 C
 860 = 8B58 C
 870 = 1677 D
 880 = 1FF7 0
 890 = C8B2 8
 900 = 599B B
 910 = DC26 B
 920 = 8B58 D
 930 = 262B F
 940 = 45FA 4
 950 = A24B 4
 960 = F2A9 5
 970 = C8B2 C
 980 =  E56 D
 990 = 2E92 D
1000 = E4EC 8
1010 =    0 8
1020 = 1DE4 9
1030 = 1CD3 5
1040 = CECB 4
1050 = 56D6 7
1060 = 5125 4
1070 = 345E A
1080 = B1CE 8
1090 = F323 7
1100 = FB02 8
1110 = 1E4B F
1120 = CB61 F
1130 = AE1C D
1140 = 9577 D
1150 = DD60 4
1160 = F8D0 D
1170 = 3008 2
1180 =  74F A
1190 = A7A7 F
1200 = 5AAD 4
1210 = 750A D
1220 = 9F75 6
1230 = 6C8A 9
1240 = 5F1F 0
1250 = E04E 3
1260 = 345E 7
1270 = B1CE B
1280 = C503 D
1290 = FB02 C
1300 = 286B 7
1310 = CB61 8
1320 = AE1C 6
1330 = 6026 B
1340 = 599B C
1350 =   4E 3
1360 = 6A27 C
1370 = 3702 5
1380 = 2723 3
1390 = 1740 E
1400 = 8B58 2
1410 = D28D 8
1420 = E535 A
1430 = C8B2 D
1440 = 599B C
1450 = 8B58 5
1460 = 3BC5 D
1470 = 32EF 3
1480 = BC0C 2
1490 = A8D8 D
1500 = C8B2 6
1510 = 721F 8
1520 = CB19 2
1530 = DDF2 5
1540 = 4604 5
1550 =  80D 1
1560 = 7A61 2
1570 = B9AA 0
1580 = EDCB 7
1590 = 5D20 3
1600 = FF31 5
1610 = AB50 4
1620 = 6C8A 6
1630 = 3208 7
1640 = 778D 9
1650 = 8992 3
1660 = E46B D
1670 =  325 3
1680 = 7A0F A
1690 = 7EA0 D
1700 = 7602 E
1710 = A1BA D
1720 =  372 0
1730 = E4B8 6
1740 = 8902 2
1750 = D408 2
1760 = B7AB C
1770 = 5ED0 8
1780 = 9388 6
1790 = 38A0 3
1800 = 309A B
1810 = 2055 B
1820 = 2B20 7
1830 = 76D8 B
1840 = 285D A
1850 = A47E A
1860 = 22D4 D
1870 = B9EF 9
1880 = 522F 0
1890 = B4CC 4
1900 = FCBA A
1910 = 16C5 F
1920 =  D8D 5
1930 = 5CDA 3
1940 = 5EFB 0
1950 = 30A6 E
1960 = 498A 2
1970 = E139 A
1980 = 498A 9
1990 = 3885 2
2000 = 18C8 B
2010 = 6E2B 2
2020 = 83CB 2
2030 = 4778 B
2040 = 9003 9
2050 = 1B64 2
2060 = 7262 2
2070 = CA61 F
2080 = 6101 6
2090 = 3CF9 1
2100 = 9843 A
2110 = 5A2A 8
2120 = 4F5C C
2130 = 12A4 C
2140 = 9843 A
2150 =  A3D 1
2160 = EDCD 0
2170 = DEC3 C
2180 = 9A40 1
2190 = 2D50 D
2200 = 2D50 2
2210 = 61E5 A
2220 = 669D F
2230 = 8B58 3
2240 = 4EA6 6
2250 = 5658 C
2260 = 3DB4 E
2270 = 78AE A
2280 = 7751 0
2290 = 4348 9
2300 = B52B D
2310 =  10F F
2320 = 4348 8
2330 = E594 0
2340 = FFF9 5
2350 = 4348 D
```

```
  10 REM Exile Mapper
  20 REM By James Bonfield
  30 REM (C) The Micro User
  40 IF PAGE<>&1900 THEN PAGE
=&1900:CHAIN"MAPPER"
  50 ON ERROR MODE7:REPORT:PR
INT" at line ";ERL:END
  60 FORPASS=0TO2STEP2
  70 P%=&1100
  80 [OPTPASS
  90 .loadboot
 100 OPT FNequs("LO. !BOOT"+C
HR$&0D)
 110 .exile_cheat
 120 LDA #&05
 130 LDX #loadmenu MOD 256
 140 LDY #loadmenu DIV 256
 150 JSR &FFDD:CMP #0:BNE con
t
 160 LDX #loadboot MOD 256
 170 LDY #loadboot DIV 256
 180 JSR&FFF7
 190 .hack
 200 LDX#&2C
 210 .aggh
 220 LDA&1F10
 230 .loop
 240 EOR&1F00,X
 250 STA&1F00,X
 260 INX
 270 BNEloop
 280 .loop2
 290 INC&1F13
 300 INC aggh+1
 310 LDA&1F13
 320 CMP#&2C
 330 BEQloop2
 340 CMP#0
 350 BNE hack
 360 LDA #&60:STA &1FDC:JSR &
1F42
 370 LDA #&4C:STA &7877
 380 LDA #cont MOD 256:STA &7
878
 390 LDA #cont DIV 256:STA &7
879
 400 JMP &7800
 410 .cont
 420 LDA &228:STA oldkeyv
 430 LDA &229:STA oldkeyv+1
 440 LDA #keyv MOD 256:STA &2
28
 450 LDA #keyv DIV 256:STA &2
29
 460 LDX #hacker MOD 256
 470 LDY #hacker DIV 256
 480 JMP &FFF7
 490 .keyv
 500 PHP:PHA
 510 CMP #&F2:BEQ mapmode
 520 CMP #&B1:BEQ mapmode
 530 .keyvout
 540 PLA:PLP:JMP (oldkeyv)
 550 .mapmode
 560 LDA oldkeyv:STA &228:LDA
 oldkeyv+1:STA &229
 570 LDA &355B:CMP #&20:BNE m
apmode2
 580 LDA #mapper MOD 256:STA
&355C:LDA #mapper DIV 256:STA
&355D
 590 JMP keyvout
 600 .mapmode2
 610 LDA #mapper MOD 256:STA
&3382:LDA #mapper DIV 256:STA
&3383
 620 LDA #&FF:STA &1501:STA &
155C
 630 LDA #&AB:STA &155B:LDA #
&26:STA &175B:LDA #&48:STA &17
5C
 640 JMP keyvout
 650 .draw
 660 .x LDA #&9B:STA &18
 670 .y LDA #&3B:STA &1A
 680 LDA &3552:CMP #&20:BEQ d
raw2
 690 JSR &2EEA:JSR &2F80:JSR
&2152
 700 JSR &1DBE:JSR &2445:RTS
 710 .draw2
 720 JSR &30EA:JSR &3180:JSR
&2352
 730 JSR &1FBE:JSR &2645:RTS
 740 .mapper
 750 LDA &3552:CMP #&20:BEQ c
lear2
 760 JSR &2E52:JSR &2F80
 770 LDA &1AB9:STA x+1:LDA &1
ADC:STA y+1
 780 JMP start
 790 .clear2
 800 JSR &3052:JSR &3180
 810 LDA &1CB9:STA x+1:LDA &1
CDC:STA y+1
 820 .start
 830 JSR draw
 840 .loop
 850 JSR &FFE0
 860 PHA
 870 LDA#15:LDX #0:JSR &FFF4
 880 PLA
 890 CMP #&1B
 900 BEQ escape
 910 CMP #&20
 920 BEQ space
 930 CMP #90
 940 BEQ left
 950 CMP #88
 960 BEQ right
 970 CMP #58
 980 BEQ up
 990 CMP #47
1000 BEQ down
1010 JMP loop
1020 .right
1030 INC x+1
1040 JMP start
1050 .left
1060 DEC x+1
1070 JMP start
```

```
➤
 1080 .up
 1090 DEC y+1
 1100 JMP start
 1110 .down
 1120 INC y+1
 1130 JMP start
 1140 .escape
 1150 LDA &355B:CMP #&20:BEQ e
scape2
 1160 JMP &32A0
 1170 .escape2
 1180 JMP &34A0
 1190 .space
 1200 LDA &355B:CMP #&20:BEQ s
pace2
 1210 JMP &3785
 1220 .space2
 1230 JMP &395F
 1240 .oldkeyv BRK:BRK
 1250 .hacker OPT FNequs("RUN
")
 1260 .exilel OPT FNequs("EXIL
EL"+CHR$&0D)
 1270 .loadmenu
 1280 OPT FNequb(exilel MOD256
)
 1290 OPT FNequb(exilel DIV256
)
 1300 OPT FNequd(&0):OPT FNequ
d(&0):OPT FNequd(&0):OPT FNequ
d(&0D)
 1310 ]
 1320 NEXT
 1330 MODE 7:PRINT TAB(5,10)CH
R$131;"PLEASE INSERT EXILE DIS
C"
 1340 X=GET
 1350 CALLexile_cheat
 1360 DEFFNequb(A%)
 1370 ?P%=A%:P%=P%+1
 1380 =PASS
 1390 DEFFNequd(A%)
 1400 !P%=A%:P%=P%+4
 1410 =PASS
 1420 DEFFNequs(A$)
 1430 $P%=A$:P%=P%+LEN(A$)
 1440 =PASS
```

10 = 0 0	80 = C8B2 1	150 = 5D20 0	220 = E46B 2
20 = 0 0	90 = DDF2 8	160 = FF31 A	230 = 325 0
30 = 0 0	100 = 4604 B	170 = AB50 A	240 = 7A0F F
40 = 2F59 9	110 = 80D 6	180 = 6C8A 9	250 = 7EA0 E
50 = BC2B 8	120 = 27DE 2	190 = 34E2 6	260 = 7602 2
60 = 4A5B D	130 = B9AA C	200 = 778D D	270 = A1BA A
70 = E3C5 7	140 = EDCB 8	210 = 8992 D	280 = 372 E

290 = E4B8 8	610 = 2DA9 F						
300 = 8902 0	620 = 2FAD 9						
310 = D408 8	630 = 6FEB 6						
320 = B7AB 3	640 = 8159 F						
330 = 5ED0 3	650 = D43C B						
340 = 9388 A	660 = 7FD0 1						
350 = 4449 4	670 = F49E D	930 = 5589 A	1190 = CAAB B				
360 = 309A 3	680 = 1972 1	940 = 1959 1	1200 = E1C4 3				
370 = 2055 C	690 = 92A 6	950 = E7B0 A	1210 = 1791 E				
380 = 2B20 6	700 = 22A4 E	960 = 11E5 C	1220 = C517 3				
390 = 76D8 C	710 = A1E8 5	970 = 91EC E	1230 = 3438 E				
400 = 285D 4	720 = F068 3	980 = DF1D F	1240 = A3D 4				
410 = A47E 2	730 = 6383 6	990 = 5332 2	1250 = 15E8 3				
420 = 22D4 F	740 = CEDF 3	1000 = D862 1	1260 = 5D95 B				
430 = B9EF 9	750 = D244 9	1010 = EC53 3	1270 = EDCD 1				
440 = 522F 3	760 = 2508 E	1020 = E460 2	1280 = DEC3 D				
450 = B4CC F	770 = 7AFD 0	1030 = 59A0 7	1290 = 9A40 C				
460 = FCBA A	780 = 48C9 9	1040 = 48C9 F	1300 = BDA6 D				
470 = 16C5 D	790 = 6E97 D	1050 = 3EF8 7	1310 = 8B58 A				
480 = D8D 8	800 = 5487 5	1060 = 7008 D	1320 = 2C83 1				
490 = 5CDA 0	810 = 2BA3 6	1070 = 48C9 1	1330 = 8772 6				
500 = 5EFB 5	820 = 3208 4	1080 = 14FC 8	1340 = 61E9 B				
510 = 9B6B 5	830 = B5F9 C	1090 = 4738 E	1350 = 3DB4 A				
520 = A96B 7	840 = 325 F	1100 = 48C9 D	1360 = 78AE 0				
530 = AFA6 9	850 = EB7F E	1110 = FFC3 7	1370 = 7751 5				
540 = 1B64 5	860 = 824E 2	1120 = 6E90 2	1380 = 4348 6				
550 = 97B4 B	870 = B09A 3	1130 = 48C9 6	1390 = B52B 8				
560 = 7E47 A	880 = 4E8A 1	1140 = E93C 7	1400 = 10F 5				
570 = 83A4 6	890 = B7B5 A	1150 = F1F0 3	1410 = 4348 7				
580 = B822 5	900 = D386 2	1160 = 1E05 4	1420 = E594 5				
590 = 8159 E	910 = BC33 A	1170 = 4616 7	1430 = FFF9 5				
600 = 514F 8	920 = 3F2E 6	1180 = ACA5 3	1440 = 4348 B				

```
 10 REM**********************
 20 REM*   EXILE Editor     *
 30 REM* by James Bonfield *
 40 REM* (c)The Micro User *
 50 REM**********************
 60 ON ERROR PROCerror:END
 70 load=&5C00
 80 MODE 7
 90 PROCass
 100 PROCinit
 110 ON ERROR PROCerror:GOTO
120
 120 REPEAT
 130 PROCdisplay_menu
 140 REPEAT S$=GET$
 150 UNTIL INSTR("ABCDEFGHI",
S$)
 160 ON ASC(S$)-64 GOTO 180,2
00,220,240,260,280,300,320,340
 170 UNTIL FALSE
 180 PROCitems
 190 UNTIL FALSE
 200 PROCenergy_got
 210 UNTIL FALSE
 220 PROCenergy_usage
 230 UNTIL FALSE
 240 PROCpockets
 250 UNTIL FALSE
 260 PROCkeys
 270 UNTIL FALSE
 280 PROCteleport
 290 UNTIL FALSE
 300 PROCmisc
 310 UNTIL FALSE
 320 PROCload
 330 UNTIL FALSE
 340 PROCsave
 350 UNTIL FALSE
 360 DEFPROCinit
 370 DIM OB%(15),OB$(15)
 380 FOR A%=0 TO 15
 390 READ OB$(A%),OB%(A%)
 400 NEXT
 410 ENDPROC
 420 DATA "Strange Weapon",&4
7
 430 DATA "Live grenade",&12
 440 DATA "Normal grenade",&5
0
 450 DATA "Coronium rocks",&5
5
 460 DATA "Coronium crystal",
&58
 470 DATA "Boulder",&45
 480 DATA "Destinator",&4A
 490 DATA "Empty glass",&4C
 500 DATA "Full glass",&4D
 510 DATA "Key RCD",&4E
 520 DATA "Cannon RCD",&4F
 530 DATA "Jetpack booster",&
16
 540 DATA "Whistle 1 (Y)",&1E
 550 DATA "Whistle 2 (U)",&1F
 560 DATA "Mushroom imm. pill
",&1D
 570 DATA "Radiation imm. pil
l",&20
 580 DEFPROCtitle(TEXT$,BC%,F
C%)
 590 CLS
 600 FOR T%=0 TO 1:PRINT CHR$
BC%;CHR$157;CHR$FC%;CHR$141;
 610 PRINT SPC(16-LEN(TEXT$)/
2);TEXT$
 620 NEXT
 630 PRINT''
 640 ENDPROC
 650 DEFFNinput(TEXT$)
 660 PRINT CHR$129;TEXT$;CHR$
134;
 670 INPUT ""TEXT$
 680 IF TEXT$="" THEN TEXT$="
0"
 690 =TEXT$
 700 DEFPROCerror
 710 IF ERR=17 THEN ENDPROC
 720 PROCtitle("ERROR**ERROR*
*ERROR**ERROR**ERROR",131,133)
 730 PRINT '''CHR$134;"Error!
!! :-"
 740 PRINT ''
 750 REPORT:PRINT " at line "
;ERL
 760 PRINT TAB(0,23);CHR$129;
CHR$157;CHR$134;"      PRESS S
PACE TO CONTINUE";
 770 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
 780 ENDPROC
 790 DEFPROCdisplay_menu
 800 PROCtitle("EXILE EDITOR"
,129,134)
 810 RESTORE870
 820 FOR A%=0 TO 8
 830  READ A$:PRINT TAB(2,A%+
5)CHR$132;CHR$(65+A%);".";CHR$
131;A$
 840 NEXT
 850 PRINT ''CHR$134;"Please
select:";
 860 ENDPROC
 870 DATA "WEAPONS/ARMOUR HEL
D"
 880 DATA "ENERGY FOR HELD IT
EMS"
 890 DATA "ENERGY USAGE FOR I
TEMS"
 900 DATA "CONTENTS OF POCKET
S"
 910 DATA "KEYS HELD"
 920 DATA "TELEPORT LOCATIONS
"
 930 DATA "MISC. ITEMS FOUND"
 940 DATA "LOAD POSITION"
 950 DATA "SAVE POSITION"
 960 DEFPROCload
 970 PROCtitle("LOAD POSITION
",132,131)
 980 F$=FNinput("Please enter
 filename :")
 990 OSCLI"LOAD "+F$+" "+STR$
~load
 1000 CALL decode
 1010 ENDPROC
 1020 DEFPROCsave
 1030 PROCtitle("SAVE POSITION
",132,131)
 1040 F$=FNinput("Please enter
 filename :")
 1050 CALL encode
 1060 OSCLI"SAVE "+F$+" "+STR$
~load+"+400 0"
 1070 CALL decode
 1080 ENDPROC
 1090 DEFPROCass
 1100 FOR PASS=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P
%=&900
 1110 [OPT PASS
 1120 .decode
 1130 LDA #&0:STA eor1+1
 1140 LDA #load DIV &100:STA e
or1+2
 1150 STA eor2+2:STA eor3+2
 1160 LDX #&83
 1170 LDY #&FC
 1180 LDA #&00
 1190 .eor1 EOR load
 1200 INC eor1+1
 1210 BNE loop1
 1220 INC eor1+2
 1230 .loop1 INX
 1240 BNE eor1
 1250 INY
 1260 BNE eor1
 1270 STA pos1+1
 1280 SEC:SED
 1290 LDA #&82
 1300 STA &72
 1310 LDA #&FC
 1320 STA &73
 1330 LDY #&00
 1340 LDA #&6E
 1350 STA &71
```

```
1360 LDA #&92
1370 .loop3 ADC &71
1380 ADC #&15
1390 STA &71
1400 .eor2 EOR load,Y
1410 .eor3 STA load,Y
1420 EOR &71
1430 INY
1440 BNE loop2
1450 INC eor2+2
1460 INC eor3+2
1470 .loop2 INC &72
1480 BNE loop3
1490 INC &73
1500 BNE loop3
1510 CLD
1520 .pos1 LDA #&64
1530 EOR load+&37D
1540 EOR #&9F
1550 STA load+&35A
1560 LDA #&43
1570 STA load+&37D
1580 RTS
1590 .encode
1600 SED:SEI
1610 SEC
1620 LDA #load DIV &100:STA p
os2+2
1630 LDA #load DIV &100+4:STA
pos3+2
1640 LDA #&6E
1650 STA &7D
1660 LDA #&92
1670 LDX #&4
1680 LDY #&0
1690 .loop7 ADC &7D
1700 ADC #&15
1710 STA &7D
1720 .pos2 LDA load,Y
1730 PHA
1740 EOR load+&35A
1750 STA load+&35A
1760 PLA
1770 EOR &7D
1780 PHA
1790 EOR load+&37D
1800 STA load+&37D
1810 PLA
1820 .pos3 STA load+&400,Y
1830 INY
1840 BNE loop7
1850 INC pos2+2
1860 INC pos3+2
1870 DEX
1880 BNE loop7
1890 LDX #0
1900 CLD
1910 .loop8
1920 LDA load+&400,X:STA load
,X
1930 LDA load+&500,X:STA load
+&100,X
1940 LDA load+&600,X:STA load
+&200,X
1950 LDA load+&700,X:STA load
+&300,X
1960 INX:BNE loop8
1970 CLI
1980 RTS
1990 ]
2000 NEXT
2010 ENDPROC
2020 DEFPROCitems
2030 PROCtitle("WEAPONS/ARMOU
R HELD",132,131)
2040 RESTORE 2200
2050 FOR A%=0 TO 4
2060 READ A$
2070 PRINT TAB(2,A%+5);CHR$13
3;CHR$(A%+65);"."CHR$134;A$;SP
C(25-POS);
2080 IF A%?(load+&17)=&FF THE
N PRINTCHR$132"GOT     " ELSE P
RINTCHR$129"NOT GOT"
2090 NEXT
2100 PRINT ''
2110 PRINTCHR$132;"Press A to
E to toggle"
2120 PRINTCHR$132;"Press Q to
quit"
2130 REPEAT S$=GET$
2140 UNTIL INSTR("ABCDEQ",S$)
2150 IF S$="Q" THEN ENDPROC
2160 L%=ASC(S$)+load-42
2170 IF ?L%=0 THEN ?L%=&FF EL
SE ?L%=0
2180 GOTO 2040
2190 DATA "JETPACK"
2200 DATA "PISTOL","ICER","BL
ASTER","PLASMA GUN","PROTECTIO
N SUIT"
2210 DEFPROCenergy_got
2220 @%=&20309
2230 PROCtitle("WEAPONS/ARMOU
R ENERGY LEVELS",132,131)
2240 PRINTTAB(5)CHR$131;"ITEM
";TAB(26);"ENERGY"
2250 RESTORE 2190
2260 FOR A%=0 TO 5
2270 READ A$
2280 PRINT TAB(2,A%+6);CHR$13
3;CHR$(A%+65);"."CHR$134;A$;SP
C(25-POS);
2290 PRINT CHR$132;(A%?(load+
&5C)*256+A%?(load+&56))/2048;S
PC(33-POS);"MJ";
2300 NEXT
2310 PRINT ''
2320 PRINTCHR$132;"Press A to
F to enter new ammount"
2330 PRINTCHR$132;"Press Q to
quit"
2340 REPEAT S$=GET$
2350 L%=ASC(S$)-65
2360 UNTIL INSTR("ABCDEFQ",S$
)
2370 IF S$="Q" THEN ENDPROC
2380 PRINT TAB(0,18);
2390 A%=VAL(FNinput("Please e
nter new energy :"))*2048
2400 PRINT TAB(0,18);STRING$(
239," ")
2410 L%?(load+&5C)=A% DIV &10
0:L%?(load+&56)=A% MOD &100
2420 GOTO 2250
2430 DEFPROCenergy_usage
2440 @%=&20109
2450 PROCtitle("ENERGY COMSUM
PTION RATES",132,131)
2460 PRINTTAB(5)CHR$131;"ITEM
";TAB(23);"RATE"
2470 RESTORE 2190
2480 FOR A%=0 TO 4
2490 READ A$
2500 PRINT TAB(2,A%+6);CHR$13
3;CHR$(A%+65);"."CHR$134;A$;SP
C(22-POS);
2510 PRINT CHR$132;A%?(load+&
62)/2;SPC(29-POS);"KJ/";
2520 IF A%=0 OR A%=3 THEN PRI
NT "second" ELSE PRINT"bullet"
2530 NEXT
2540 PRINT ''
2550 PRINTCHR$132;"Press A to
E to enter new rate"
2560 PRINTCHR$132;"Press Q to
quit"
2570 REPEAT S$=GET$
2580 L%=ASC(S$)-65
2590 UNTIL INSTR("ABCDEQ",S$)
2600 IF S$="Q" THEN ENDPROC
2610 PRINT TAB(0,18);
2620 A%=VAL(FNinput("Please e
nter rate :"))*2
2630 PRINT TAB(0,18);STRING$(
239," ")
2640 L%?(load+&62)=A% MOD &10
0
2650 GOTO2470
2660 DEFPROCpockets
2670 @%=9
2680 PROCtitle("POCKET CONTEN
TS",132,131)
2690 PRINT TAB(0,5)CHR$134;"N
o. of pockets used :";CHR$132;
load?&4F
2700 FOR A%=0 TO 3
2710 IF A%<load?&4F THEN PRIN
T CHR$134; ELSE PRINT CHR$133;
2720 PRINT "Contents of pckt
";CHR$(65+A%);"  :";
2730 IF A%<load?&4F THEN PRIN
T CHR$132; ELSE PRINT CHR$133;
2740 B%=load?(A%+&50)
2750 OB%=-1
2760 REPEAT OB%=OB%+1
2770 UNTIL OB%=11 OR OB%(OB%)
=B%
2780 IF OB%=11 THEN OB$="Dunn
o" ELSE OB$=OB$(OB%)
2790 PRINT OB$
2800 NEXT
2810 PRINT TAB(0,10)
2820 PRINTCHR$132;"Press A to
D to change contents"
2830 PRINTCHR$132;"Q to quit,
N to change no. pockets"
2840 REPEAT S$=GET$
2850 UNTIL INSTR("ABCDNQ",S$)
2860 IF S$="Q" THEN ENDPROC
2870 PRINT '
2880 IF S$="N" THEN PROCpocke
t_num ELSE PROCpocket_content
2890 IF S$="N" THEN GOTO2690
ELSE GOTO 2680
2900 DEFPROCpocket_num
2910 load?&4F=VAL(FNinput("En
ter new no. of pockets :")) MO
D 5
2920 PRINT TAB(0,15)STRING$(1
11," ")
2930 ENDPROC
2940 DEFPROCpocket_content
2950 A%=ASC(S$)-65
2960 PROCtitle("CONTENTS FOR
POCKET "+S$,129,131)
2970 FOR B%=0 TO 10
2980 PRINT TAB(2);CHR$133;CHR
$(B%+65);".";CHR$134;OB$(B%)
2990 NEXT
3000 PRINT'CHR$129;"Current c
ontents :"CHR$134;OB$(OB%)
3010 PRINT'CHR$132"Press A to
K for new contents"
3020 REPEAT S$=GET$
3030 UNTIL S$>="A" AND S$<="K
"
3040 load?(A%+&50)=OB%(ASC$$-
65)
3050 ENDPROC
3060 DEFPROCkeys
3070 PROCtitle("KEYS HELD",13
2,131)
3080 PRINT CHR$134;"Current k
eys held :";CHR$133;
3090 B%=0
3100 FOR A%=0 TO 7
3110 IF load?(A%+&E)=0 THEN 3
150
3120 IF B%<>0 THEN PRINT ",";
3130 PRINT CHR$(A%+65);
3140 B%=B%+1
3150 NEXT
3160 IF B%=0 THEN PRINT "NONE
"
3170 PRINT ''CHR$132;"Keys to
choose from are"CHR$129"A"CHR
$132"to"CHR$129"H"
3180 PRINT'CHR$132;"Pressing
a letter (A-H) toggles key"
3190 PRINTCHR$132;"Press Q to
quit"
3200 REPEAT S$=GET$
3210 UNTIL INSTR("ABCDEFGHQ",
S$)
3220 IF S$="Q" THEN ENDPROC
3230 L%=ASC(S$)-51
3240 IF load?L%=0 THEN load?L
%=&FF ELSE load?L%=0
3250 GOTO3070
3260 DEFPROCteleport
3270 @%=&9
3280 PROCtitle("TELEPORT LOCA
TIONS",132,131)
3290 PRINT CHR$134;"No. of te
leports remembered :"CHR$129;l
oad?&2A
3300 PRINT TAB(23,7);CHR$131;
"X    Y"
3310 FOR A%=0 TO 3
3320 IF A%<load?&2A THEN PRIN
T CHR$134; ELSE PRINT CHR$133;
3330 PRINT "Teleport location
";CHR$(A%+65);" :";
3340 IF A%<load?&2A THEN PRIN
T CHR$132; ELSE PRINT CHR$133;
3350 PRINT TAB(23);"&";~load?
(&2B+(A%+load?&29)MOD 4);SPC(2
6-POS);"  &";~load?(&30+(A%+lo
ad?&29)MOD 4)
3360 NEXT
3370 PRINT TAB(0,14);CHR$132;
"Press A to D to change telepo
rt loc."
3380 PRINT CHR$132;"Q to quit
, N to change no. of teleports
";
3390 REPEAT S$=GET$
3400 UNTIL INSTR("ABCDQN",S$)
3410 IF S$="Q" THEN ENDPROC
3420 PRINT':A%=ASC(S$)-65
3430 IF S$="N" THEN load?&2A=
VAL(FNinput("Enter new no. of
tele's remembered :")) MOD 5:G
OTO 3280
3440 load?(&2B+(A%+load?&29)M
OD 4)=EVAL(FNinput("New X coor
dinate (Hex) :"))
3450 load?(&30+(A%+load?&29)M
OD 4)=EVAL(FNinput("New Y coor
dinate (Hex) :"))
3460 GOTO 3280
3470 DEFPROCmisc
3480 @%=&1
3490 PROCtitle("MISCELANEOUS
PIECES",132,131)
3500 PRINT CHR$131;TAB(6);"It
em";TAB(25);"Used / got"
3510 FOR A%=0 TO 4
3520 PRINT TAB(2,A%+6);CHR$13
```

➤

```
3;CHR$(A%+65);"."CHR$134;OB$(A
%+11);SPC(28-POS);
 3530  IF load?OB%(A%+11)=0 TH
EN PRINTCHR$129;"No" ELSE PRIN
T CHR$132;"Yes"
 3540 NEXT
 3550 PRINT TAB(2,12)CHR$133;"
F.";CHR$134;"Your X coordinate
";SPC(28-POS);CHR$132;~load?&9
9
 3560 PRINT TAB(2)CHR$133;"G."
;CHR$134;"Your Y coordinate";$
SPC(28-POS);CHR$132;~load?&BC
 3570  PRINT 'TAB(2)CHR$133;"H
.";CHR$134;"Time :";SPC(16-POS
);CHR$131;
 3580 time=load!7/50
 3590 days=time DIV 86400:hour
s=(time MOD 86400) DIV 3600
 3600 mins=(time MOD 3600) DIV
 60:secs=(time MOD 60)
 3610 PRINT days;" day";:IF da
ys=1 THEN PRINT ",";ELSE PRIN
T "s,";
 3620 PRINT hours;" hour";:IF
hours=1 THEN PRINT ",";ELSE P
RINT "s,";
 3630 PRINT TAB(16);CHR$131;mi
ns;" min";:IF mins=1  THEN PRI
NT ",";ELSE PRINT "s,";
 3640 PRINT secs;" sec";:IF se
cs=1 THEN PRINT "." ELSE PRINT
"s."
 3650 PRINT ''CHR$132;"Press A
 to H to alter stat"
 3660 PRINT CHR$132;"Or press
Q to quit"
 3670 REPEAT S$=GET$
 3680 UNTIL INSTR("ABCDEFGHQ",
S$)
 3690 IF S$="Q" THEN ENDPROC
 3700 IF INSTR("ABCDE",S$) THE
N PROCmisc_toggle:GOTO 3480
 3710 IF INSTR("FG",S$) THEN P
ROCmisc_pos:GOTO 3480
 3720 VDU 28,0,23,39,22
 3730 days=VAL(FNinput("Enter
number of days :"))
 3740 hours=VAL(FNinput("Enter
 number of hours :"))
 3750 mins=VAL(FNinput("Enter
number of minutes :"))
 3760 secs=VAL(FNinput("Enter
number of seconds :"))
 3770 time=(days*3600*24+hours
*3600+mins*60+secs)*50
 3780 load!7=time
 3790 VDU 28,0,24,39,0
 3800 GOTO 3480
 3810 DEFPROCmisc_toggle
 3820 A%=ASC(S$)-54
 3830 IF load?(OB%(A%))=&FF TH
EN load?(OB%(A%))=&00 ELSE loa
d?(OB%(A%))=&FF
 3840 ENDPROC
 3850 DEFPROCmisc_pos
 3860 PRINT
 3870 IF S$="F" THEN new_x=EVA
L("&"+FNinput("Enter new X coo
rd (Hex) :")) ELSE new_x=load?
&99
 3880 IF S$="G" THEN new_y=EVA
L("&"+FNinput("Enter new Y coo
rd (Hex) :")) ELSE new_y=load?
&BC
 3890 load?&99=new_x
 3900 load?&BC=new_y
 3910 ENDPROC
```

```
 10 =    0 0
 20 =    0 0
 30 =    0 0
 40 =    0 0
 50 =    0 0
 60 = 917E E
 70 = 37C6 D
 80 = 1092 4
 90 = CD80 5
100 = DEBB 7
110 = CBA6 9
120 = BFBA C
130 = 4DBA A
140 = 5B34 1
150 = C915 9
160 = 1684 7
170 = 226C F
180 = 60C1 2
190 = 226C F
200 =  9B0 C
210 = 226C 4
220 =  F22 4
230 = 226C 6
240 = 9660 6
250 = 226C 9
260 = B0B6 D
270 = 226C 5
280 = 6CA5 A
290 = 226C B
300 = 1FB4 F
310 = 226C 6
320 = CE56 E
330 = 226C F
340 = 9DDB E
350 = 226C A
360 = 344C 1
370 = FA83 D
380 = 97E7 5
390 =  9B6 8
400 = 2C83 3
410 = EDOF 4
420 = AFD1 8
430 = 693E 1
440 = F714 2
450 = 6926 E
460 = 5B6D D
470 = 71CB 1
480 = 5F50 0
490 = C6D6 6
500 = 6F50 F
510 = B3A2 0
520 = FDEA C
530 = 73F2 8
540 = 338A 2
550 = E04D 0
560 = 2E69 8
570 = 62B1 3
580 = 4B2A B
590 = 7A16 F
600 = 8B2B D
610 = 8E37 4
620 = 2C83 A
630 = 1F96 B
640 = EDOF E
650 = 542D 8
660 = B4BA B
670 = BA42 7
680 = 29AD 1
690 = 7ED0 3
700 = D7A7 7
710 = 2DDF 8
720 = 92F1 A
730 = A228 7
740 = A4CB 8
750 = CDBE A
760 =  685 7
770 = 2B9E D
780 = EDOF 9
790 = 9A23 8
```

```
800 =  86A 4
810 = A47A 3
820 = A3CE 1
830 = 3A24 D
840 = 2C83 E
850 = 19CE D
860 = EDOF 6
870 = E6F2 8
880 = 80AD E
890 = AEDD F
900 = A471 2
910 = CBD9 7
920 = BBD2 3
930 = EA2E C
940 = B967 C
950 = 879E 1
960 = 24A1 8
970 = 3990 F
980 = 22FF C
990 = E1B9 2
1000 = 3553 7
1010 = EDOF 3
1020 = 7A2C 9
1030 = AA61 D
1040 = 22FF 1
1050 = 9C0C E
1060 = 27AA 4
1070 = 3553 8
1080 = EDOF E
1090 = DB18 4
1100 = 6917 0
1110 = DD44 0
1120 = B1F5 7
1130 = B782 3
1140 = E1E0 B
1150 = 6068 6
1160 = 9CD7 E
1170 = 8CB6 5
1180 = 777B 0
1190 = E423 B
1200 = EA33 3
1210 = E686 F
1220 = DA50 7
1230 = 822A 1
1240 = AD33 6
1250 = 6623 4
1260 = AD33 0
1270 = F695 5
1280 = 5D1B E
1290 = DE90 B
1300 = 7622 9
1310 = 9B70 C
1320 = 6603 4
1330 = 60BD C
1340 = F3EF 2
1350 = 4641 1
1360 = EDA1 2
1370 = F362 7
1380 = C9CB 6
1390 = 4641 0
```

```
1400 = F1EF 8
1410 = F581 0
1420 = DF0B 0
1430 = 6623 B
1440 = D6E5 A
1450 = 8300 D
1460 = B430 A
1470 = 3D8D 0
1480 = C6C4 A
1490 = 7A33 0
1500 = C6C4 2
1510 =  41C 4
1520 = 87DF 0
1530 = A7B2 1
1540 = 582F 6
1550 = 40F5 C
1560 = 8BDC B
1570 = 7632 0
1580 = 9843 C
1590 = 18AA E
1600 = EB62 C
1610 = 8D00 1
1620 = 9781 C
1630 = 8F33 4
1640 = F3EF 5
1650 = 6873 A
1660 = EDA1 F
1670 = C666 5
1680 = 2CB3 2
1690 = 41BF 2
1700 = C9CB 3
1710 = 6873 6
1720 = 598A B
1730 = 824E 1
1740 = 9175 2
1750 = 40F5 F
1760 = 4E8A 7
1770 = F139 8
1780 = 824E B
1790 = A7B2 A
1800 = 7632 6
1810 = 4E8A C
1820 = B2B8 4
1830 = 6623 1
1840 = 8640 5
1850 = AC31 C
1860 = 9B01 C
1870 = E8A9 B
1880 = 8640 6
1890 = EA45 C
1900 =  41C 7
1910 = A238 2
1920 = F966 C
1930 = 3769 1
1940 = B780 0
1950 = C827 1
1960 = 24AC E
1970 = D5B1 B
1980 = 9843 1
1990 = 8B58 2
```

```
2000 = 2C83 8
2010 = EDOF D
2020 = CBA5 F
2030 =  AAC 3
2040 = FFE5 3
2050 = 6242 9
2060 = D84C 8
2070 = E9CF E
2080 = BF97 9
2090 = 2C83 4
2100 = A4CB 0
2110 = CE6D 9
2120 = 8314 5
2130 = 5B34 9
2140 = 7E24 2
2150 = 2212 C
2160 = EA78 4
2170 =  BF8 C
2180 = DA4B 2
2190 = 1A3E 8
2200 = 9A23 8
2210 = 5C08 4
2220 = 3DFF 9
2230 = AADD E
2240 = 59AE 7
2250 = 5630 7
2260 = 7263 F
2270 = D84C 5
2280 = 920C 8
2290 = B67E 1
2300 = 2C83 4
2310 = A4CB E
2320 = D29B B
2330 = 8314 1
2340 = 5B34 D
2350 = EA8B D
2360 = D9A6 B
2370 = 2212 9
2380 = 7D99 F
2390 =  BA0 0
2400 = 35FB 9
2410 = 3304 8
2420 = 4853 0
2430 = D8BB F
2440 = 539F 0
2450 = CB81 6
2460 = 7C14 F
2470 = 5630 7
2480 = 6242 3
2490 = D84C A
2500 = F5D8 6
2510 = 6CF4 A
2520 = FD97 5
2530 = 2C83 A
2540 = A4CB B
2550 = 3B27 C
2560 = 8314 5
```

```
2570 = 5B34 4
2580 = EA8B 1
2590 = 7E24 9
2600 = 2212 5
2610 = 7D99 6
2620 = C17D 8
2630 = 35FB D
2640 = 401C 5
2650 = 804C E
2660 = 7BC6 8
2670 = D719 C
2680 = FF14 2
2690 = 4C17 7
2700 = 12A5 F
2710 = AF7A F
2720 = F6E4 5
2730 = A444 5
2740 = 2B73 3
2750 = A0CF 7
2760 = 2C63 9
2770 = 23EF F
2780 = A120 1
2790 = 9C9D 9
2800 = 2C83 D
2810 =   53 D
2820 = F482 7
2830 = 6D2C C
2840 = 5B34 D
2850 = 350B B
2860 = 2212 1
2870 = 8601 3
2880 = 55B7 5
2890 = EB24 7
2900 = 26BA B
2910 = D215 E
2920 = 76E4 D
2930 = EDOF 6
2940 = 5F9E 9
2950 = C10B 9
2960 = 9F79 D
2970 = EA06 9
2980 = C11C 9
2990 = 2C83 4
3000 = 6F38 7
3010 = 41E9 D
3020 = 5B34 8
3030 = 555A 6
3040 = 338D D
3050 = EDOF 6
3060 = 5A41 D
3070 = 84EE A
3080 = 1D4F 4
3090 = AB58 3
3100 = 5221 B
3110 = 8772 7
3120 = FE9E E
3130 = 4AE1 9
```

```
3140 = F43E E
3150 = 2C83 A
3160 = 95FC 1
3170 = D0A6 4
3180 = C9E4 1
3190 = 8314 A
3200 = 5B34 3
3210 = DED3 E
3220 = 2212 A
3230 = FF5C 6
3240 = BB56 C
3250 = 69B7 8
3260 = E626 2
3270 = 16AD C
3280 = 6099 8
3290 = C656 9
3300 = D8FF 9
3310 = 12A5 B
3320 = DA0B C
3330 = B7C9 5
3340 = D135 4
3350 = 8469 2
3360 = 2C83 5
3370 =  78E 0
3380 = A2B9 F
3390 = 5B34 4
3400 = 571E A
3410 = 2212 5
3420 = 3E41 0
3430 = BBA9 B
3440 = CCAA B
3450 =  D52 A
3460 = E46F D
3470 = F543 3
3480 = 97A5 0
3490 = 8A1D 2
3500 = 9025 D
3510 = 6242 9
3520 = D757 B
3530 = 9AC1 D
3540 = 2C83 E
3550 = 1DC5 B
3560 = BF37 B
3570 = 18F0 F
3580 = A223 0
3590 = E8F4 E
3600 = 59B9 9
3610 = 72B9 0
3620 = CAD2 F
3630 = 7B21 9
3640 = 8CF4 4
3650 = 99D4 3
3660 = 8FF0 9
3670 = 5B34 3
3680 = DED3 C
3690 = 2212 D
3700 = 99D3 3
3710 = FAED 5
3720 = F9E9 3
3730 = 7146 F
3740 = 3ED4 6
3750 =  57D C
3760 = A338 F
3770 = A752 2
3780 = 41D6 7
3790 = 1F73 5
3800 = 3E84 4
3810 = C9E9 3
3820 = 8479 C
3830 = DF90 9
3840 = EDOF 5
3850 = 4BC8 5
3860 = FF3E B
3870 = DDB9 3
3880 = F2A1 0
3890 = 9C49 A
3900 = 9DE4 2
3910 = EDOF E
```

clearance stock:

1 only of each available

HP Plotter 7440 8 pen	£499.99
HP Deskjet 500 inkjet	£379.99
Plotmate A3M plotter	£559.00
DJ500 dust cover	£19.95
Nikkai VHS Player	£150.00
Nikkai J1 VHS OCR	£199.95
Steel BBC Plinth	£12.00
Steel M128 Plinth	£14.00
*Acorn Communicator inc. med res colour monitor	£175.00
*BBC vinyl carry case	£5.00
*A310 s/h base inc RISC	£475.00
*Acorn twin drive 800K	£125.00

All prices include VAT and are for cash/cheque only.

AJL Electronics (G6FGO)

THE Acorn specialist

49 Calton Road, Gloucester

Tel: (0452) 311031 Fax: (0452 309125

** Denotes secondhand*

DR COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PRESENT: **NEW PRODUCTS**

UNIT 20-21 ENTERPRISE HOUSE
44-46 TERRACE ROAD
WALTON ON THAMES
SURREY KT12 2SD.
TEL: (0932) 240432 or 566435

Proprietor: D.Reid

THE MISSING LINK (TML)

This product links two Archimedes or A3000 machines together and allows fast (**UP TO 100KBytes/second**) and accurate data transfers between these machines. The board plugs into the Econet (R) socket, so it does not take up a podule slot. There will be a version available on a podule if you already have Econet fitted. Complete with File Transfer Utility Software (FTU). 2 Metre cable supplied. Longer cables (**up to 10 Metres**) on request.

£74.95 EACH (1 pair £140.00)

BUY A PAIR TOGETHER AND SAVE £5.00

THE FLOPPY LOCK (TFL)

This product can physically deny access to a floppy disc. A small box fitted to the outside of the machine with a key switch fitted and a cable which replaces the current floppy cable. There are versions for the A3000 and the Archie range including the R140. Two keys are provided. Stop illegal copying by the turn of a key!!!

ONLY £19.95 EACH

SPECIAL OFFER: Quadram 14" Multisync Monitors **£299**.

Buy a Multi-Sync for the price of a normal monitor!

Products in Development

THE MISSING LINK NETWORK - FILESTORE

This product allows you to connect **up to eight Archimedes/A3000 machines to one hard disc** fitted into a A400/A500 machine. It uses the TML boards fitted to the remote machines and the basic unit with two channels fitted will sell **for about £200!** A much cheaper and faster network than Econet (R). The network server board takes up 1 podule slot in the host machine and up to 4 can be fitted to 1 A440 machine. Thus a maximum total of 32 machines.

REMOTE ACCESS TML (Software Upgrade)

This product is a software only upgrade which allows TML users to use the hard-disc on the other machine as a local hard-disc.**Approx Price £25.00.**

(All prices are inclusive. Please add £1.00 P ‡ P).

THE S.P.A.C.E. KIT

Second Peripheral Auxiliary Chassis Expansion	★ No external boxes ★ No extra controller cards ★ All cables and fittings inc. ★ Fully RISC-OS ★ Suitable for up to 40Mb drives ⁎

RUNNING OUT OF HARD_DISC SPACE?

Fitting the S.P.A.C.E. Kit to your A400/A500 machine allows you to install **a 2nd hard-disc drive INSIDE your Archimedes.** The drive sits where Podules 1 & 3 usually sit. All Metal work, cables and fittings are included in the kit.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY £32.95 (No Drive)

20MByte 28ms Drives available to order.

(All copyrights and trademarks acknowledged).

[⁎Depending on the operating current required].

4Mb RAM for the A310. Now only £299.

A 4mb RAM expansion for the A305 and A310.
No soldering required.
Accepts larger OS ROMs if released.
Includes MEMC1a upgrade worth nearly £80
ARM3 compatible.
A no quibble money-back guarantee.

All for only £299 including VAT.

Further information from:

IFEL, 36 Upland Drive, Derriford, Plymouth PL6 6BD
(0752) 847286

STUDIO 24 PLUS

Best ARC Music Software 1989 & 1990
Acorn User Awards

The unique multi-media program in EMR's innovative Arpeggio Music System

Sampling - Sequencing - Music to Video - Learning
Music printing - Midi & Internal Sounds - Libraries

MIDITRACK MUSIC SYSTEM

Best BBC Music Software for Midi 1989 & 1990
Acorn User Awards

NEED WE SAY MORE?

EMR users! New programs & versions now available for upgrading in latest catalogue

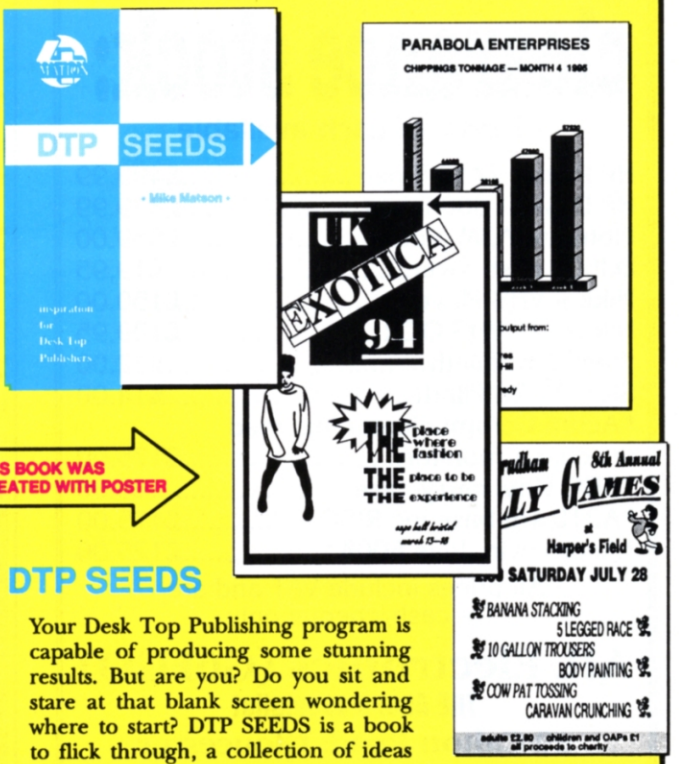
Send post free for the EMR 1991 catalogue on BBC or ARC to: EMR LTD, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8BR or Phone 0702 335747, Fax 0702 348406

EMR ***Enjoy music creativity with EMR!***

POSTER

An object-based DTP package which allows you to do far more than create posters. In fact there isn't much in the way of DTP design and layout that can't be done with Poster. It's almost an art package. This application is fully OS compliant and can 'talk' to Draw and any other RISC OS program. It comes with its own set of unusual outline fonts but will allow you to use any RISC OS outline fonts. It also has a huge collection of interesting borders and clip art. Two features place Poster in a different league from other packages. Firstly, you can do wonderful things with text. It can be made to flow along any path or it can be moulded into virtually any shape (as can outline draw files). Secondly, the size of the document is not dependent upon the limitations of your printer. Poster will allow a document of any size to be created (although 100 metres square is not very practical). It then prints the document in sections which can be cut and assembled using the trim marks. Poster documents may be used in other DTP packages.

A&B COMPUTING 1990 ART/DESIGN AWARD WINNER



THIS BOOK WAS CREATED WITH POSTER

DTP SEEDS

Your Desk Top Publishing program is capable of producing some stunning results. But are you? Do you sit and stare at that blank screen wondering where to start? DTP SEEDS is a book to flick through, a collection of ideas designed to get your imagination working. There are no pages of heavy text to wade through, no references to kerning and leading; just page after page of examples for you to copy, adapt and improve upon. The contents are divided into:

School Stationery • Business Stationery • Emphasis
Page Layouts • Front Pages • Covers • Posters
Graphs • Titles • Flyers • Contents Pages • Logos
Advertisements • Invitations • Headers • Footers

SNIPPET

A utility which will make you wonder how you ever managed without it. Snippet will allow you to print or save any part of any screen. It will even cope with most programs running under the 65Host BBC Emulator. But Snippet will allow you to do lots more. Sprites may be converted from one mode to another and even 8 bit BBC screens may be easily converted into Archimedes sprites. A vast array of tools allows you to trim sprites, add borders, change colours, use outline fonts to add text, edit pixels, rotate sections and combine any number of sprites to make a single sprite. A carousel allows sprites to be displayed.

ALSO...

JIGSAW — allows sprites of any size to be converted into jigsaws with real jisaw-shaped pieces. It comes complete with a set of pictures including some by the well–known artist Rodney Matthews.

JIGLET — the version for younger users. It has fewer pieces and a more appropriate set of pictures.

CRAFTSHOP 1 and CRAFTSHOP 2 — programs allowing those with limited artistic ability to create some stunning results. Both packages are currently in use in thousands of schools and homes.

SITE LICENCE?

We could charge you three, four, or even more, times the normal price for a site licence. But we won't. For our Archimedes packages the price you see is the price you pay. And this price includes a site licence.

"RISCOSITY"

We believe that Archimedes software should comply with RISC OS guidelines. We have a large number of products currently under development. All will be RISC OS compliant.

	£
POSTER	89
SNIPPET	29
JIGSAW	29
JIGLET	29
CRAFTSHOP 1	29
CRAFTSHOP 2	29
DTP SEEDS	8.45

PRICES: include P&P
include site licence
exclude VAT @ 15%
(discount on 5 or more copies)
no VAT on books

4MATION
Linden Lea • Rock Park
Barnstaple • Devon • EX32 9AQ
Tel: (0271) 45566 Fax: (0271) 22974

Sussing out those structured programs

ALTHOUGH it is widely acknowledged that structured programming is the best thing since sliced bread, Kylie Minogue and lead-free pencils, it's not always easy to determine whether a given program is structured or not.

The following short routine – especially written for this month's issue – solves the problem at a stroke:

```
*Key8 M%=!&17 AND&FF00:REPEATM
%?1=0:M%?2=0:M%=M%+M%?3:UNTILM
%?1>127|MRUN|M
```

Load your program in the normal way and press f8. This will modify the program in a way that was previously thought to be impossible and, indeed, one authority has described as Silly.

If the program runs then well and good, it is properly structured and you can present yourself with the Structured Programmers Order of Fellowship award. Otherwise it's back to the drawing board for more practice until you do qualify for a SPOoF award.

Seriously though, this demonstrates the fact that the BBC Micro does not use line numbers in loops, procedures or functions, but instead stores the actual memory locations the first time they are called.

This enables programs to run faster and is a good reason for avoiding GOTO and GOSUB as structured programmers are supposed to. – **Phil Bender, Romford, Essex.**

...in a tenner

WANT to write to The Micro User? The addess is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

£10 Prize letter

Patiently playing on

MY wife and I find King Albert Patience from the May 1990 issue a most entertaining game and have enjoyed many happy hours playing it on the Master 128.

We now have an A3000 and, of course, it will not run unless I use the 65 Host, then it is so slow one looses interest.

Please does anyone know how to make it run on the A3000? – A.J. Williams, Chudleigh, Newton Abbot

● King Albert Patience must be one of the most thought-provoking games we've had in The Micro User. However, we never got round to converting it for the 32 bit machines.

If anyone has done so we'd be pleased to put it on the monthly disc.

Can't find the scrap

WITH reference to The Micro User December 1990 Archimedes software disc received. In attempting to unpack the archived PD-Stuff files, I find that it calls for Application 1 suite file !System.scrapfile.

This cannot be found on my A3000 version 1.10 !System file. Your advice would be appreciated. – D. C. J. West, Maidenhead, Berks.

● What's happening is this: The !Sparkplug utility is trying to unpack a file and creates the *scrapfile* to do it. But there isn't room on your Apps disc 1, so it fails.

However, !Sparkplug always assumes it's successful and then tries to open this file – which it then cannot find.

The solution is to copy !System on to a blank disc. Press Control+Reset, and restart but use the new system disc instead of Apps1.

Trying to add ram

I OWN a second hand issue 7 Model B fitted with an ATPL Sideways Rom/Ram Board which lets me add sideways ram. But without the documentation I don't know what to fit or where. Can you help? – M.C. Routledge, Rochester, Kent.

● We haven't used this particular board. Can any reader provide the necessary information?

Faster arrays

HERE's a demonstration of a fast method of loading either real or integer arrays. Many

➤

Sounds interesting

ANYONE who owns any Archimedes games may possess more than they realise, as they contain numerous sound voices that can be used in conjunction with !Maestro or in your own programs.

To get hold of them all you have to do is double-click the game icon with Shift held down then see what you've got.

Sometimes there'll be a sub-directory called Sounds or Samples, in other games the file names give away their contents. In any case, the sounds will be Relocatable Modules – the icons have the letters RM in the corner.

The easiest way to hear the voices is to load them up by double-clicking, then press F12 and type *Voices which displays all the ones you have loaded along with the nine default voices. To hear an individual voice type:

```
*ChannelVoice 1 <voice>
```

In place of <voice type in its number – you can use the full name in this command but the number is quicker. Once you have done this press Return and then Copy.

If you find the sample is too fast you can use the *Tuning command to slow it down:

```
*Tuning -&1000
```

This will lower the pitch by one octave.

When used with !Maesto or other music software some very amusing and weird effects can be obtained. – William Glendinning, Crowthorne, Berks.

➤

programs begin by loading a data file into an array which, if large, can be very tedious.

If the array is the first variable above LOMEM and its dimensions are known, it can be saved with *SAVE.

On subsequent runs this file can be recovered with a *LOAD about 10 times faster than reading in the array number by number. But for both loading and saving there must be no other variables defined before the array.

```
10@%=&5:*K.100.|ML.|L|M
20X%=10:Y=10:DIM D(X%,Y%)
30FORI=0TOX%:FORJ=0TOY%:D(I,
J)=I*J:NEXT:NEXT
40FORI=0TOX%:FORJ=0TOY%:PRIN
TD(I,J),,:NEXT:PRINT:NEXT
500SCLI("*SAVE ARRAY "+STR$~
LOMEM+" "+STR$~((X%+1)*(Y%+
1)*5))
60CLEAR :DIM A(X%,Y%)
700SCLI("*LOAD ARRAY "+STR$~
LOMEM)
80FORI=0TOX%:FORJ=0TOY%:PRIN
T A(I,J),,:NEXT:PRINT:NEXT
90END
```

– **Steve Robinson, Coleraine, N. Ireland.**

Completing the set

I THINK you'll be pleased to know of the response I had to my classified offering a complete set of The Micro User magazines from March 1983. I have had more than 20 calls and could have sold them many times over.

Unfortunately, having sold them and posted them to a buyer in Scotland, the Post Office managed to smash the parcels open and lose some of the magazines. In order to complete the set again the following back issues are urgently needed:
April, October and December 1987; January, February and April 1989.
I would be grateful if you would send me an indication of whether these issues are still available from you, and details of the pricing. – G. J. Monney, Brentwood, Essex.

● Unfortunately we're out of these copies. Can anyone help?

Wrong sized disc

WITH reference to the PD page on 8-bit computers, is there any company that produces 8-bit P.D. on 3.5in disc? Or will I have to get a 5.25in disc drive to run the software on my Master Compact? – **Toby Bryans, Wembley Park, Middx.**

● All you can do is write to the PD suppliers and see what they say. Maybe one can fill your need.

Assembling big programs

WHILE working on a large arcade adventure I came across a strange bug in the Basic assembler on my Master 128. I wanted to use the instruction:

```
CPY &4F0,X
```

Reasonable enough, but the routine didn't work. I eventually traced it down to that fact that this instruction was being interpreted as:

```
CPY &4F0
```

without the index. Looking in the manual revealed that the indexed version doesn't exist any way, but no error was reported.

Another more common bug is the failure of the assembler to report an error if a colon is missed out between instructions.

To save printer paper – and memory – I usually pack several instructions on to one line, so debugging can be a nightmare.

As regards writing huge machine code programs, I always use this Master-based method for assembling and testing:

Set up the first two banks of SWR to pseudo-addressing using the *SRDATA command. Then initialise the following function keys:

```
*KEY0 *SRWRITE 3000 8000 0
*KEY1 MODE135|M*SRREAD 3000
8000 0
OSCLI("KEY2 CALL"+STR$start)
```

where start is the execution address of the code.

Set PAGE to &3000 then load or type in your program. Having start as &E02 is the most useful. f0 writes the program to sideways ram, f1 reads it and f2 calls it.

The other advantages of this method is that you can go back to the work without having to load from disc every time. – **Simon Storr, Lincoln.**

● Thanks for the assembling tip. It's a *feature* of the Basic assembler that once it has finished assembling an instruction it ignores everything else on that line up to the next colon. Unfortunately we're stuck with it.

Forgotten fixes for Pelmanism

THANK you for publishing my program Picture Pairs in your January 1991 issue. Unfortunately the description of how to alter the sprite files containing the pictures referred to an earlier version.

In my latest version, which appeared on the subscription disc, any adjustments should be made as follows:

There is only one sprite file (as opposed to three) containing 124 pictures plus one joker. As before the Joker should be the last sprite in the file and each sprite should be numbered in ascending order, in steps of one starting at zero.

The numberSprites% variable in line 1172 should be set to the number of the Joker sprite – the total number of sprites less one. The rest of

Power computing

RECENTLY I have been rereading old copies of **The Micro User** and came across a method of checking the rounding accuracy of Basic routines. It was simple – calculate 1.0000001 to the power 134217728 . This stretches an 8 bit machine to the limits.

At the time BBC Basic version I came out pretty well in comparison with other machines, I decided to see what more modern machines could do and got these results:
The hand calculated method used the formula:

$$(1+x)n = 1+ nx/1! +n(n-1)x^2/2!+ n(n-1)(n-2)x^3/3!...$$

which needs about 50 terms before a stable answer to four decimal places is achieved. How does the Archimedes compare? – **Graham Evans, RAF Bruggen, BFPO 25**

● We've added Basic V to your list – as you can see it's almost identical to Basic II.

Machine/Language	Answer	Error
Hand calculated to four places	674530.4707	0.0
BBC Basic I	685090.00	+1.567%
BBC Basic I on the Master	696013.96	+3.185%
BBC Basic II/IV on the Master	685222.802	+1.585%
Casio FX82 using x y	674529.88	-8.757×10^{-5}%
Casio FX82 using Log	674530.4641	-9.78×10^{-7}%
TRS-80	8886690.0	+1117.463%
IBM PC	8850273.0	+1212.064%
Apple II	22723.9709	-96.631%
Zenith GW Basic	65536.0	-90.28%
Logistix	674530.4554	-2.268×10^{-6}%
Supercalc 4	674530.4760	$+7.857 \times 10^{-7}$%
BBC Basic V (Archimedes/A3000)	685222.807	+1.585%

A rose by another name

THERE is an enormous amount of mostly unnecessary computer jargon around. What has to be understood is that from around 1950 till about 1975 all computing was done on mainframes, either owned by very large companies, universities or bureaux, and most schools used university computers on a bureau basis.

To serve the mainframes, a small corps of people of my generation grew up, and to keep out the uninitiated, we invented a language only we could understand – just as Cockney rhyming slang was coined to puzzle outsiders.

We had a plethora of programming languages to draw on: Binary, PL1, Algol, Fortran, Pascal, Logo, Lisp, Cobol, Snobol and many others, some best forgotten.

Around the mid-1970s progress in the space programme allowed cheap miniaturisation and the micro arrived. From small beginnings, we now have personal computers as powerful as our 1950s mainframes and cheap enough not to bankrupt us.

Although many of the terms we used have been inherited, not usually very happily or accurately, from mainframes, an additional set of jargon is growing fast.

I am not entirely against jargon. It's simpler to say Basic, for example, than Beginnners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code.

Every occupation has its own jargon. When we say we're going to paint the house, we are not usually going to pour paint all over it.

But I do feel it's time for someone to clean up our computing act, otherwise Artificial intelligence will arrive with its own jargon over which we will superimpose our old mainframe nomenclature.

Anyway, what do you mean by real time? Until we can design a computer which works at the speed of light, which is an impossibility at present levels of knowledge, it cannot be working in real time.

Whether it takes 10m/secs or 10 hours to do a job, "real time" is, of course, passing. The term is an advertiser's ploy, and to be treated with contempt. – **R.W. Hill, Woodford Green, Essex.**

● We think that – almost – all jargon is both justified and needed, but it suffers from degradation due to non-comprehension and salesmen.

As you point out, jargon is necessary in a subject in order to keep descriptions to a minimum: When a concept is invented a word is created (or co-opted from English) to refer to the concept. But if the concept isn't understood or misused it's not the fault of the word.

The definition of real time is *monitoring, reacting to and controlling physical world events as they occur.*

A program that handles a nuclear reactor is operating in real time, one that draws fractals isn't. It's hardly an advertiser's ploy – only the ignorance of those who misuse it should be treated with contempt.

Cleaning up the subject is impracticable, after all who is to be the final arbiter on whether a word is redundant or vital?

The real solution is to ensure that the words are properly understood. Jargon, in any subject, isn't invented to keep out the uninitiated. Only lack of understanding does that.

the information on the sprite file was correct. – Mike Whiteman, Lewisham, London.

486 Archimedes?

ARE there any plans to release a new version of Acorn's PC Emulator? At present I am studying a BTEC course in computing and hope to further on to a degree, I have been told that a 286 or 386 PC would be of great use at my degree course.

Is a 286/386 emulator for the Arc going to be produced? If not why not? Surely if lesser 16 bit machines by Atari and Commodore (may I add) enjoy these emulators in the form of additional hardware/software the Arc is up to the job.

Could you please look into this matter and advise me on what I should do. – R. W. Sillet, Yorkshire.

.

● There was a lot of interest in the Mach Technology 386 Expansion card for the Arc. Unfortunately this, and all the other products of this company, were worse than vapourware, they were more like *vacuousware.*

However we know of at least two reputable companies who are working on similar hardware add-ons, one a 286 card, the other 386. More than this we don't know – let's hope that they put them in a window so that we can have the Arc running properly as well as the PC.

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

ViewSheet on the A3000

IN REPLY to the letter from Dr A. Hay of London in the January 1991 ***Micro User*** *I have recently upgraded from the Electron to the BBC A3000. Although I've only had it for a month – and am still feeling my way around – I have managed to get the Electron version of ViewSheet running.*

All that is needed is to follow the instructions included on the Support disc in the following directory:

```
adfs::SUPPORT.$.Acorn.Emulati
ons.Viewsheet
```

Double clicking on the ReadMe icon will then supply the required information.

It took some time to work out the correct keys to use, but so far the following list allows me to edit my Viewsheet files originally set up on the Electron:

Shift+F2 = down screen
Shift+F3 = right one slot
Shift+F4 = up one slot
Shift+F5 = right screen
Shift+F7 = column heading
Shift+F9 = row heading
Control+F1 = up screen
Control+F2 = left one slot
Control+F5 = change R D
Control+F7 = down one slot
Control+F9 = auto entry
F3 = next window

I hope this will enable Dr Hay to investigate further. – **R.W. Sillett, Penkridge, Staffs.**

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111
Fax: 021 428 2028

Archimedes

A3000	£599.00
A3000 Learning Curve	£699.00
A3000 Jet Set Pack	£649.00
A410/1	£999.00
A420/1	£1199.00
A420/1 Learning Curve	£1299.00
A440/1	£1699.00
Colour Monitor for A3000/400 Range	£220.00

Acorn Archimedes Accessories

A3000 Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£27.95
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19.00
A3000 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£89.00
A3000 User Port/Midi Podule	£49.00
Prog. Ref. Manual (Risc Os)	£79.00
Risc Os Operating System	£29.00
Podule Backplane for A310	£39.00
Rom Expansion Card	£45.00
I/O Expansion Card	£85.00
Midi add on to I/O	£29.00
Midi Podule	£69.00
Econet Module	£49.00
PC Emulator	£99.00
1mb Ram A400/1 series	£149.00
2nd Floppy A440/1 series	£125.00
2nd Floppy A300 series	£115.00
20mb Hard Disc A300 series	£399.00

Computerware Archimedes Accessories

A3000 1mb Ram Upgrade	£150.00
A3000 2mb Ram Upgrade	£275.00
A3000 3mb Ram Upgrade	£415.00
A3000 External 20mb H/D	£399.00
A3000 External 45mb H/D	£429.00*
A3000 External 75mb H/D	£659.00*
A400/1 Internal 20mb H/D	£199.00
A400/1 Internal 40mb H/D	£379.00
A400/1 Internal 50mb H/D	£499.00
A400/1 Internal 45mb H/D	£449.00*
A400 Internal 75mb H/D	£549.00*

Items marked "*" require SCSI card

PRES Archimedes Accessories

A3000 monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3000 System Housing	£69.50
A3000 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3000 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95**
A3000 20mb Hard Disc	£429.00**
A3000 3.5" Floppy	£75.00**
A3000 5.25" Floppy	£99.00**

Items marked "**" require System Housing

DISC DRIVES

Cumana CSX400 40/80T	£112.00
Cumana CS400S 40/80T	£129.00
Cumana CDX800	£216.00
Cumana CD800S Dual 40/80T	£242.00
Cumana CCD2000	£225.00
Cumana CD358 Dual 3.5"	£160.00

Acorn Master & BBC Accessories

Master 128K Computer	£379.00
Master Econet Module	£49.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£120.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Battery Pack	£4.00
Master Welcome Disc	£10.00
Master Welcome Guide	£10.00
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Econet Upgrade Kit	£59.00
1772 DFS Ugrade Kit	£49.00
ADFS Rom	£26.08
DNFS Rom	£17.91

BBC B & Master Software

Interbase	£59.00
Interchart	£32.50
Intersheet	£49.00
Interword	£49.00
Printmaster	£29.00
Spellmaster	£51.30
View 3.0	£52.00
Viewindex Disc	£13.00
Viewplot Disc	£26.04
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Printer Driver Disc	£10.00
Wordwise Plus	£49.00
System Delta	£56.48
System Delta Ref. Guide	£17.35
System Gamma	£43.43
Sys. Delta Order/Invoice	£39.96
Sys. Delta Sales Ledger	£39.96
Sys. Delta Stock Man	£39.96
Sys. Delta Purchase Led	£39.96
Sys. Delta Nominal Ledger	£48.65

Please telephone for our FREE extensive catalogue and price lists

Printers

DOT MATRIX

Amstrad DMP4000	£229.00
Amstrad LQ3500 (24 pin)	£229.00
Amstrad LQ5000di (24 pin)	£379.00
Brother M1109	£176.00
Brother M1209	£239.00
Brother M1709	£445.00
Brother M1224 (24 pin)	£329.00
Brother M1724 (24 pin)	£629.00
Brother M1818	£428.00
Brother M2518	£795.00
Citizen 120D Plus	£145.00
Citizen 124D	£229.00
Citizen MSP15E	£289.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9	£299.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9X	£399.00
Citizen Pro-Dot24 (24 pin)	£399.00
Citizen Swift9	£199.00
Citizen Swift24 (24 pin)	£299.00
Colour Kit Pro-Dot	£50.00
Colour Kit Swift24	£38.00
Epson LX400	£179.00
Epson LX850	£252.00
Epson FX850	£419.00
Epson FX1050	£539.00
Epson EX800	£566.00
Epson EX1000	£746.00
Epson LQ400 (24 pin)	£269.00
Epson LQ550 (24 pin)	£359.00
Epson LQ850 (24 pin)	£599.00
Epson LQ1050 (24 pin)	£759.00
Star FR10	£391.00
Star FR15	£509.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC24-200	£259.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£295.00
Star LC15	£339.00
Star LC24-10 (24 pin)	£199.00
Star LC24-15 (24 pin)	£424.00
Star XB24-10 (24 pin)	£509.00
Star XB24-15 (24 pin)	£671.00
Star XB/FR Color Kit	£39.00
Star LC200 colour	£207.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 D/I	£473.00
Brother HR40 inc. Sheetfeeder	£895.00
Brother Twinwriter	£895.00
Olympia ESW1000C	£339.00
Olympia ESW2500i	£629.00
Panasonic KXP3151	£479.00

LASER AND INKJET PRINTERS ALSO AVAILABLE – PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

Books

Archimedes Assem. Lang Bk	£14.95
Archimedes Assem. Lang Disc	£8.65
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Operating Sys Disc	£8.65
Archimedes Operating Sys Book	£14.95
Basic V for Acorn Archimedes	£9.95
RiscOs Prog Ref Man. Vol. 1-4	£79.00
RISC Acorn M/C Family Man	£24.60
Ref Gde Archimedes & RiscOs	£18.95
15 Hr WP BBC/Wordwise & +	£6.95
15 Hr Word Proc Use BBC VIEW	£6.95
30 Hr Basic Stand Ed	£12.95
Adv Ref Man BBC Master	£19.00
BBC Master Ref Part 1	£14.95
BBC Master Ref Part 2	£14.95
BBC User Guide	£10.00
BCPL The Language & Compiler	£9.50
Complete BBC Computer User	£19.95
ISO Pascal on BBC/Electron	£10.00
Master 512 Tech Guide	£14.95
Master 512 User Guide	£9.95
Master Operating System – Dabs	£12.95
Mastering Interpreter Compiler	£14.95
Mini Office II A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
New Adv User Guide Master B, B+	£19.95
Understanding Interword	£6.50
View 3 Manual BBC	£10.00
View Sheet User Guide	£10.00
View A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet Viewstore	£12.95
Within the BBC Assem Lang	£11.95
Wordwise Plus	£12.95

Consumables

Paper:

11 x 9.5" 60g-2000	£13.19
11 x 9.5" 70g-2000	£14.95
11 x 9.5" 90g-1000	£9.95
11 x 9.5" 2ptr NCR	£17.38
A4 70g-2000	£15.97
A4 80g-2000	£18.77
A4 90g-1000	£11.50

10 Boxes or over Free Delivery

Labels:

89 x 24 1WIDE-2000	£11.22
89 x 36 1WIDE-2000	£16.08
89 x 36 1WIDE-2000 v/c	£16.84
102 x 36 1WIDE-2000	£17.36

Disks:

5.25" DS/DD (10)	£10.50
3.5" DS/DD (10)	£12.50
Disk Cases from	£9.95
Dust Covers from	£8.95

VARIOUS RIBBONS ALSO AVAILABLE. PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.95, £50-£100: £4.95
Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £12.50
Carriage on paper & labels: £4.95

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

VISA

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... Tel: .....

Quantity	Item	Price
		£ ..... £ .....
		£ ..... £ .....
		£ ..... £ .....

Total £ .....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone to confirm current price and availability before placing order. All prices listed exclude VAT

Are YOU a Mastermind?

WITH Master Break making a successful transistion from Radio One to the Electron, BBC Micro and Archimedes, Superior are offering you a game of your choice PLUS your own personal AM radio with headphones.

Not only will the Master Break questions stretch your general knowledge to the upmost, they also use your computer to the full. You'll have to be quick to answer the black ball questions but we've frozen time so you can answer the competition questions.

On offer are 10 games for each of the Archimedes, BBC Micro or Electron. If you win you could choose to add Master Break to your collection, or you may prefer to grab a copy of Superior Golf or one of the Sam compilations – the choice is yours.

What to do

Below are four screens each showing a different question and a choice of answers.

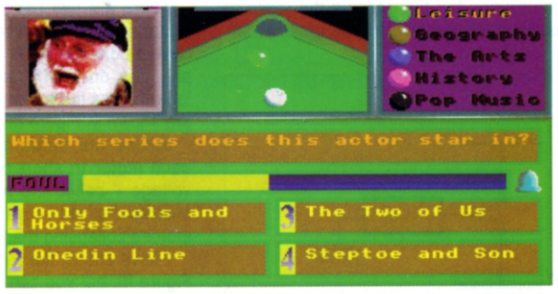
The first 30 readers out of the sack on 26 April – with the correct answers – will each receive a Superior game of their choice and a personal radio.

The questions

1

2

3



4

ENTRY FORM

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____

The answers

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

4 _____

I use (please tick the appropriate box) an:

Electron with cassette	☐
Electron with 3.5in drive	☐
BBC Micro with 40 track drive	☐
BBC Micro with 80 track drive	☐
BBC Master with 40 track drive	☐
BBC Master with 40 track drive	☐
BBC Master Compact	☐
Archimedes/BBC A3000	☐

If I win my choice of Superior Software games would be:

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

Send your entry form by April 30 to: Superior Competition, *The Micro User*, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Motoring on

Mike Cook explains how to control moving models with your computer

ONE of the great joys of computer programming is when something happens other than on the screen, and perhaps the best example of this is when that something is movement. Moving models of all kinds are not only exciting to control with your computer but also are very instructive.

Many different types of motorised models can be used and the Lego system is perhaps the most flexible way of constructing moving models, although there are others on the market.

The one problem with commercial models is providing the computer interface. Where these are available they tend to be based on relays and are very expensive. Indeed I have covered the control of motors with relays in the Body Building article published in November 1985.

However, recently a motor driver chip has come to my attention which offers great flexibility in driving not only motors but also other heavy loads.

The output from the User Port can only supply in the order of about 1mA which is normally insufficient to drive any device, so we need a current amplifier to boost it. The LM18293 from National Semiconductors consists of four such amplifiers capable of delivering 1 amp each, and their big advantage is that they have a push-pull output.

A push-pull output is not some strange creature dreamed up by Dr. Doolittle, but describes the way in which a circuit can

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

switch. Take a look at Figure Ia. This switch can energise a load by connecting one end down to earth. When the switch is open there is no connection at one end of the circuit – we can say it pulls the current through the load. Figure Ib is essentially the same, only we can say the switch pushes current through the load.

Now Figure Ic is a double pole switch, which can push or pull, in other words it can connect the load to either of the supply rails. Finally if you look at Figure Id you will see a switch equivalent of one of the amplifiers in the LM18293.

A push-pull switch controlls the output and an enable switch allows you to disconnect the load altogether. Of course in the LM18293 the switching is done by transistors, but the effect is the same as using a manual switch. The great advantage of a push-pull output with enable is that it is so flexible, we can use it not only to turn a motor on and off but also to change its direction and allow different types of motor braking to be implemented.

Figure II shows the pin-out of the LM18293. Notice that there are in effect four identical buffers, each with an input and output. There are two enable lines, so that each line controls two buffers. Also there are two positive supply connections, one for the switching signal and the other for the load.

This is just what we need, as often the motor's voltage is different from the 5 volts of the computer's logic. This supply voltage can range anywhere between 4.5 and 36 volts and each output can switch up to 1 amp.

The chip is constructed in a special way to help dissipate heat – four earth pins are connected together close to the centre of the carrier, providing a good thermal contact into the heart of the chip.

If you are using a printed circuit board you can make the heat sink part of the board, as shown in the diagram. However if you are not taking this course you can always add a clip-on heat sink.

Having said this, most applications will not need a heat sink at all as the chip will happily drive one watt in free air. As usual, the rule of thumb as to whether you need a heat sink or not is: Can you keep your thumb on it? If it is too hot you need a heat sink.

There are two basic ways to power a motor in a single direction – you can have a common earth or a common supply. The only difference is whether a logic 1 turns the motor on or off, and they are shown in Figure III.

Notice the diode connected across each motor to short out the backwards voltage – called the back EMF (Electro Motive Force) – generated by the motor's collapsing magnetic fields.

I have shown the two different ways in Figure III, but you can use the same way on each buffer in your circuit.

Now look at the table in Figure III and you will see we have a number of different options. In the simplest system you can wire the enable input to 5 volts and simply control each motor from one of the bits on the user port. This will give you flywheel braking control of the motors.

Flywheel braking is the effect we get when we do not simply deprive a motor of power but short it out as well. If we simply remove the power the kinetic

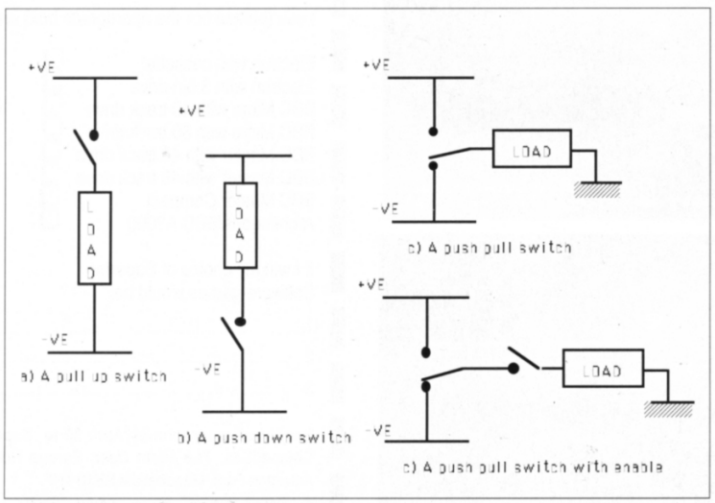


Figure I: Pushing and pulling switches

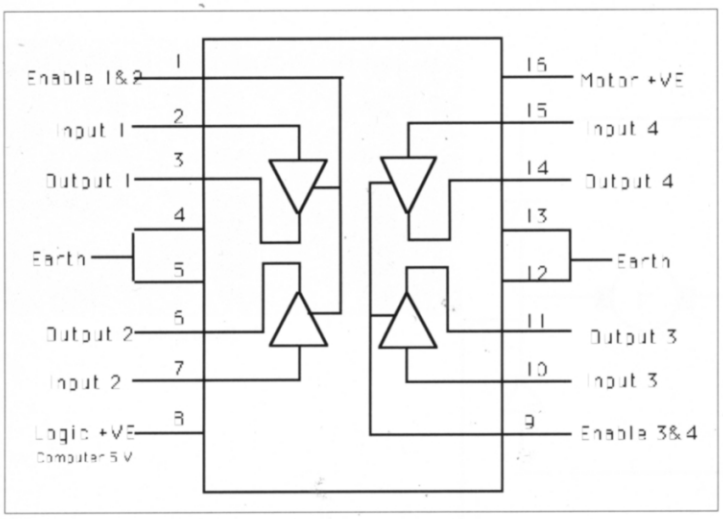


Figure II: Pinout of the LM18293

energy in the rotor and shaft of the motor keep it going.

What we have is, in effect, a generator. This produces a voltage in the same direction as that used to make the motor turn. However if we short circuit that voltage the kinetic energy is quickly drained into the short circuit. Therefore when we do this the motor stops quickly.

If we do not want this effect of rapid stopping we can use the enable line to turn the motor off. However in that case you will have to turn both motors off at once.

Turning the two motors on and off involves sending bits to the User Port. This has been covered many times but I am still being asked how it is done. Briefly then, make all the User Ports outputs by the command:

```
?&FE62=&FF
```

Then executing:

```
?&FE60=A%
```

puts the bit pattern represented by the binary value of *A%* on to the User Port lines. For example, to put bits four and zero to a logic one and all the other bits as zero, *A%* should be equal to 17.

There are several ways to control the motor's speed and perhaps the most effective is to generate chopped supply. What this means is very quickly turning the power supply on and off. The ratio of on to off time will control the motor's power. It is a similar process to that involved in modern light dimmers.

Fortunately there is an easy source of a chopping signal built into the user ports VIA, the shift register. This can be made to produce a recirculating output, in other words any given byte wide bit pattern can be repeated indefinitely with no software intervention.

All you have to do is to set it going and poke new values to it when you want to change the speed. First execute:

```
?&FE6B = (?&FE6B AND &E3) OR &10
```

which sets up the shift register into the recirculating mode four. Next:

```
?&FE68 = &FF
```

will set the recirculation or chopping speed. This has no effect on the motor speed as it is the ratio of high to low that controls the speed. This is done with the last instruction:

```
?&FE6A = &XX
```

where XX is the bit pattern you want. This will depend on the speed and whether you are pulsing a signal line that requires a logic one or a zero to turn the motor on. The table gives you the numbers to use here.

Once set going this will keep on producing pulses even when the program is not running. In fact the only thing that will stop it is pressing the Break key.

The chopped signal comes out of CB2 on the User Port, therefore you should connect this to either the signal input of the buffer or the enable.

I tried both and got better results when chopping the input signal. I could control the motor speed over a range of about 10 to 1.

When I used the enable chopping the run on effect of the motor meant that I could not get the speed down low. However this would change if the motor was under load.

The advantage of using the enable line is that you could chop this for all the motor buffers and then decide which motor you wanted to move with the appropriate input signal.

In order to control the motor's direction we need to be able to change the direction of current flow through it. To do this we need to use two buffers as shown in Figure IV.

Forgetting the enable for a moment, we have two control inputs. If they are different the motor is on and if they are the same the motor is off.

Here the diode arrangement is a little more complex, as we can't swap the diode connections at the same time. Note that here, unlike the single direction case, the diodes that are forward biased are passing the full motor current. Therefore they have to be rated to pass that much current.

If we want to control the speed of this the simplest arrangement is to chop the enable line as before. However you can chop the signal line if you want, but this is a little complex.

Say, for example, you are chopping pin 10 and using pin 15 as a direction control. When you are going clockwise – a zero on pin 15 – a logic one on the chop signal will turn the motor on, so the numbers you should use to control the speed are in the second column ofthe table. Now when you are going clockwise you have the

➤

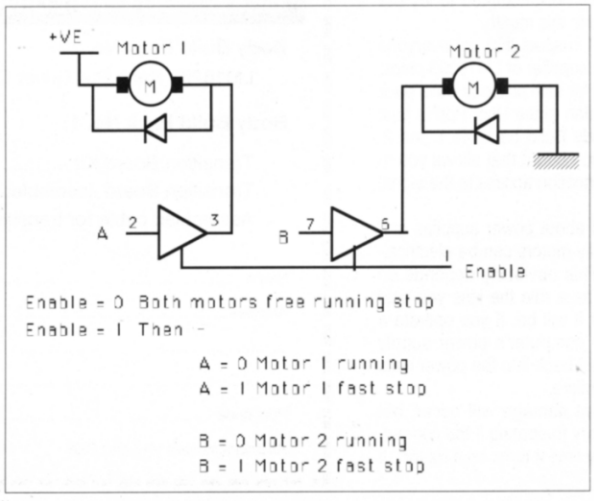
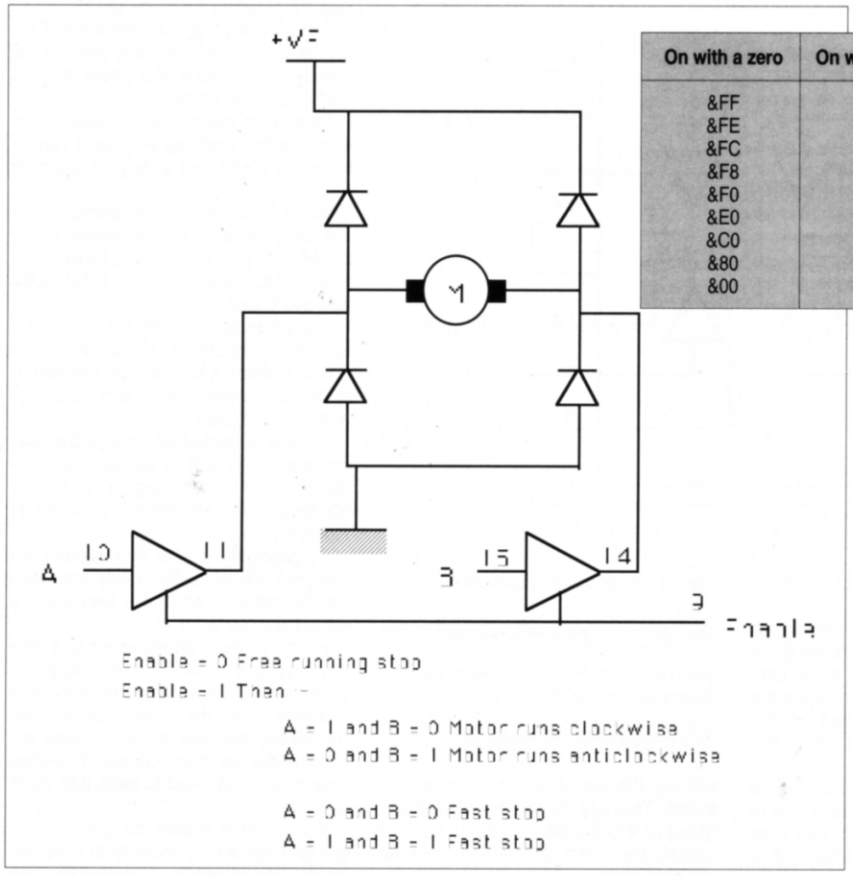


Figure III: Single direction control



On with a zero	On with a one	Motor speed
&FF	&00	Off
&FE	&01	Slowest
&FC	&03	Slow
&F8	&07	
&F0	&0F	Half speed
&E0	&1F	
&C0	&3F	
&80	&7F	
&00	&FF	Full speed

Speed control table

Figure IV: Bidirectional motor control

➤

reverse situation: Pin 15 has a logic one and a logic zero on the chop signal (pin 10) will turn it on, therefore you need to use the numbers in the first column of table.

With four buffers in the LM18293 you can control four motors in a single direction or two motors bi-directionally, and with enable chopping you can control the speed of all the motors.

As your own requirements are likely to be unique I have not attempted to lay out any printed circuits this month.

However, as I suspect that not everyone has access to a supplier of LM18293 chips, they are offered for sale as Body Build pack No. 72. Connection to the User Port is best made using Body Build pack No.1 and 2. This is a transition board that allows you to have screw connection access to the signal lines.

A final word about power supplies and motors. Generally motors can be electrically very noisy. This obviously depends on their type, but as a rule the less you paid for it the noisier it will be. If you operate a motor from the computer's power supply this noise can get back into the power lines and crash your micro.

No permanent damage will occur, but you will find it very frustrating if the computer crashes every time it turns on a motor. If this happens the first thing to do is to power the motor from a separate supply. If you still have trouble you can try placing 0.1uF capacitors across the motor.

In the unlikely event that you still get trouble you will have to isolate the power supply from the computer as, even though it is a separate one, it is still connected to the computer by the common zero volts or earth line. This can be done by using an opto-isolator. However, only go to these measures if you have trouble.

Armed with these techniques you can make your models come to life, control them through your computer and generally have fun.

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Body Build Pack No. 72

☐ LM18293 Push Pull Driver Chip £4.70

Body Build Pack No. 1

☐ Transition Board Kit £9.98
☐ Transition Board assembled £11.00
☐ Assembled cable for transition board..... £7.50

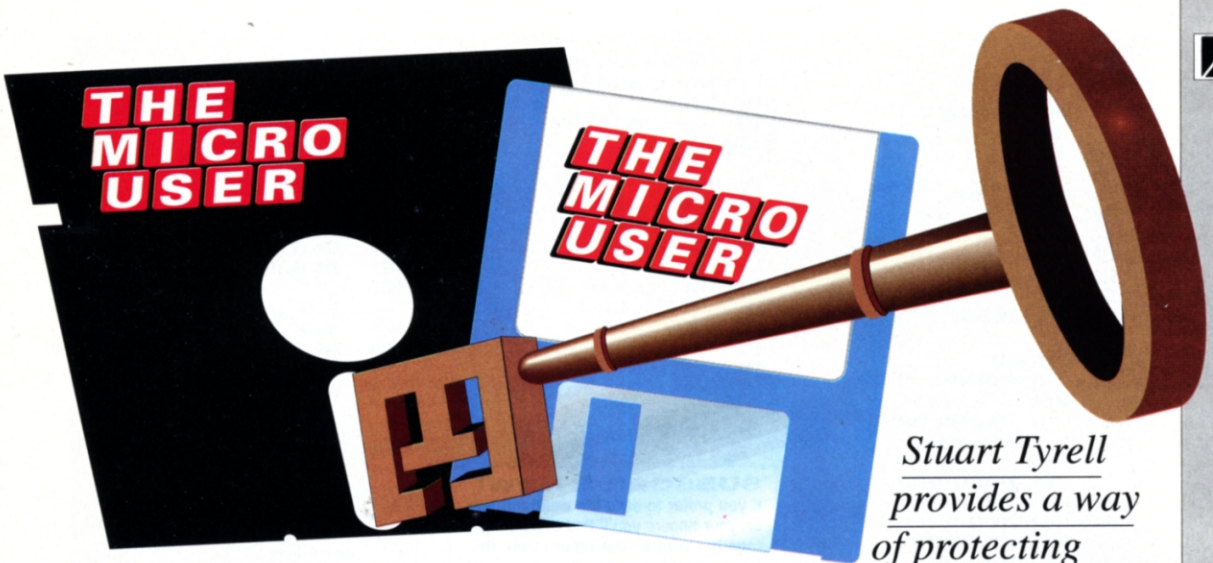
Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Post code .....

All prices include VAT and P&P

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to: 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if paying by Eurocheque. Copies of previous articles are available – contact Musbury Consultants for details.



First line of defence

Stuart Tyrell provides a way of protecting your programs and data from outside interference

THE loss of files is something that haunts all micro owners, and it is something that could happen in many ways: By accident, using the utterly lethal *wipe command or, as Teri Paul pointed out in her PD column, as the result of some insidious virus.

Well, this disc protection utility will go some way to avoiding such a horrible happening.

Sensible Archimedes owners need some way to prevent programs from modifying their discs when running non-commercial programs for the first time, to ensure that the new disc contains the desired programs and not ones which could delete important data.

What happens is this: When a program attempts to write to the disc, the utility beeps and changes the border to a colour indicating the *severity* of the access. You can then decide whether to allow the write to take place, or not. The border changes to one of the following colours:

Red An attempt has been made to delete a file.

Yellow An attempt has been made to save memory to a file, saving a program for example.

Magenta An attempt has been made to open or close a file for update, or to rename a file.

Green An attempt has been made to alter the read/write attributes of a file, or to alter its load/save/execution address.

When the border has changed colour, you can press N to prevent the write from taking place and exit the program, or any other key to allow the write to take place.

In addition, if the disc access is taking place from within the DeskTop, a window will open in the centre of the screen. The title of the window indicates the write which is to take place. Press N, or any other key, as before, or use the mouse.

Type the listing in, ensuring that it is correct using the checksums, save it, and enter RUN.

The program saves a module called DiscProt. To use the utility, enter *DiscProt or double-click its icon from the DeskTop. The program will display a message to confirm that it has loaded. You may continue to use the micro as usual. The utility will survive a soft break such as a Reset or Shift+Break but not a hard break such as Control+Reset.

Using this utility, you can now use your discs with confidence, secure with the knowlege that you can trap any attempt to delete or change your valuable data.

Paranoia?

Any would-be virus writer could test to see if the DiscProt module was loaded and RMKill it before attempting to delete or modify files. You can avoid this to some extent by altering the module name – not the file name – in line 230 so that it can't be recognised.

```
   10 REM >DiskPsrce
   20 REM By Stuart Tyrrell
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE 0
   50 PROCassemble
   60 PROCsave
   70 END
   80 :
   90 DEFPROCassemble
  100 DIM mc 2048
  110 Help$="DiskProtect"+CHR$
9+"1.00 ("+MID$(TIME$,5,11)+")
"
  120 FOR pass=4 TO 6 STEP 2
  130 P%=0:O%=mc
  140 [OPT pass
  150    DCD 0
  160    DCD init
  170    DCD final
  180    DCD service
  190    DCD title
  200    DCD help
  210    DCD commands
  220 .title
  230    FNs("DiskProtect")
  240 .help
  250    FNs(Help$)
  260 .commands
```

```
➤

  270    FNs("DiskProtect")
  280    DCD 0
  290    DCD 0
  300    DCD 0
  310    DCD protecthelp
  320    FNs("DiskProtectAutho
r")
  330    DCD 0
  340    DCD 0
  350    DCD 0
  360    DCD authorhelp
  370    DCB 0
  380 .protecthelp
  390    EQUS "DiskProtect int
ercepts any calls to write or
delete a file. The border chan
ges to the following colours :
"
  400    EQUS CHR$13+CHR$9+"RE
D"+CHR$9+"Delete file."+CHR$13
+CHR$9+"YELLOW"+CHR$9+"Save me
mory to file."+CHR$13+CHR$9+"M
AGENTA"+CHR$9+"Open or close a
 file for update, or rename fi
le."+CHR$13+CHR$9+"GREEN"+CHR$
9+"Alter Attributes, or load/s
ave/execution address."
  410    EQUS CHR$13+"Press N
to prevent the write from taki
ng place and exit the program,
 or any other key to continue"
  420    EQUB 0:ALIGN
  430 .authorhelp
  440    FNs("DiskProtect was
written by S.Tyrrell for The M
icro User.")
  450 :
  460 .init
  470    STR R14,oldR14
  480    MOV R0,#&1D
  490    ADR R1,upcallcode
  500    MOV R2,#23
  510    SWI "OS_Claim"
  520    ADR R0,initmess
  530    SWI "OS_WriteO"
  540    LDR PC,oldR14
  550 .initmess
  560    EQUS "'DiskProtect' D
isk protector installed (c) Th
e Micro User."
  570    EQUB 13:EQUB 10:EQUB
10:EQUB 0
  580    ALIGN
  590 .final
  600    STR R14,oldR14
  610    MOV R0,#&1D
  620    ADR R1,upcallcode
  630    MOV R2,#23
  640    SWI "OS_Release"
  650    LDR PC,oldR14
  660 .oldR14
  670    DCD 0
  680 .upcallcode
  690    STMFD R13!,{r0-r12,R1
4}
  700    CMP R0,#3
  710    BNE notawrite
  720    SWI &107
  730    MOV R0,#0
  740    MOV R1,#24
  750    SWI "OS_ReadPalette"
  760    MOV R2,R2,LSR #8
  770    STR R2,oldcolours
  780    LDR R0,changeentries
  790    CMP R9,#6
  800    LDREQ R0,delete
  810    CMP R9,#0
  820    LDREQ R0,save
  830    LDR R4,number257
  840    CMP R9,R4
  850    LDREQ R0,closerename
  860    LDR R4,number259
  870    CMP R9,R4
  880    LDREQ R0,closerename
  890    CMP R9,#520
  900    LDREQ R0,closerename
  910
  920    STR R0,programcolours
  930
  940    ADR R0,programblock
  950    MOV R1,#7
  960    SWI "OS_WriteN"
  970    SWI "OS_Confirm"
  980    CMP R0,#ASC"n"
  990    BEQ haltprogram
 1000
 1010    LDR R4,oldcolours
 1020    STR R4,programcolours
 1030
 1040    ADR R0,programblock
 1050    MOV R1,#7
 1060    SWI "OS_WriteN"
 1070 .notawrite
 1080    LDMFD R13!,{r0-r12 ,PC
}
 1090 .haltprogram
 1100    ADR R0,mode0
 1110    MOV R1,#2
 1120    SWI "OS_WriteN"
 1130    ADR R0,noaccessmess
 1140    SWI "OS_WriteO"
 1150 .halt B halt
 1160 :
 1170 .service
 1180    STMFD R13!,{r0-r12,R1
4}
 1190    CMP R1,#&27
 1200    BLEQ init
 1210    LDMFD R13!,{r0-r12,PC
}
 1220 :
 1230 .programblock
 1240    DCB 0:DCB 19:DCB 0:DC
B 24
 1250 .programcolours
 1260    DCD 0
 1270    ALIGN
 1280 .oldcolours
 1290    DCD 0
 1300 .delete
 1310    DCD &FF
 1320 .save
 1330    DCD &FFFF
 1340 .changeentries
 1350    DCD &FF00
 1360 .closerename
 1370    DCD &FF00FF
 1380 .number257
 1390    DCD 257
 1400 .number259
 1410    DCD 259
 1420 .mode0
 1430    DCB 22:DCB 0
 1440 .noaccessmess
 1450    EQUS "Program aborted
 - access to disk denied by us
er - press Reset to exit."
 1460    EQUB 0
 1470    ALIGN
 1480 ]
 1490 NEXT pass
 1500 ENDPROC
 1510 :
 1520 DEFPROCsave
 1530 SYS "OS_File",10,"DiskPr
ot",&FFA,,mc,0%
 1540 PRINT'"Module saved as '
DiskProt'"
 1550 ENDPROC
 1560 :
 1570 DEFFNs(Text$)
 1580 [OPT pass
 1590 EQUS Text$
 1600 DCB 0
 1610 ALIGN
 1620 ]:=0
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User.*

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =     0 0
  20 =     0 0
  30 =     0 0
  40 = 6075 5
  50 = 126A D
  60 = 90DB 9
  70 = FD2E F
  80 = 9719 1
  90 = 98E9 4
 100 =  1F8 A
 110 = EB30 7
 120 = A1D2 B
 130 = 8FDA C
 140 = 4E48 C
 150 = 9CF6 F
 160 = 3DB8 D
 170 = BF16 1
 180 = 758A 6
 190 = 9C18 B
 200 =  48C 8
 210 = E7BD 2
 220 = FD02 F
 230 = B8DF 6
 240 = 5B46 4
 250 = EDDB 6
 260 = A75E 8
 270 = B8DF F
 280 = 9CF6 4
 290 = 9CF6 A
 300 = 9CF6 0
 310 = 106C 0
 320 = EF93 F
 330 = 9CF6 E
 340 = 9CF6 B
 350 = 9CF6 2
 360 =  156 F
 370 = 2E56 1
 380 = 4820 D
 390 = 45DA F
 400 = C609 1
 410 = C1CA C
 420 =  893 8
 430 = C1D7 3
 440 = 377B A
 450 = 9719 1
 460 = 6272 D
 470 = D6BB 1
 480 = E64E 8
 490 = A534 5
 500 = 6961 6
 510 = AFC8 A
 520 = 21A9 0
 530 =  803 C
 540 = E9E8 4
 550 =  1E3 3
 560 = 4655 B
 570 = 11B0 E
 580 = 24FA 8
 590 = DE0C 3
 600 = D6BB B
 610 = E64E 6
 620 = A534 A
 630 = 6961 6
 640 = 17F4 3
 650 = E9E8 D
 660 = B76C 0
 670 = 9CF6 B
 680 = 4929 6
 690 =  5F9 9
 700 = D6CC 3
 710 = 410A D
 720 = 7BE7 5
 730 = BB5B 8
 740 = F754 F
 750 =  27A E
 760 = 3975 5
 770 = 2374 5
 780 = 6414 C
 790 = 751E 8
 800 = E8DD D
 810 = 15D8 5
 820 = D487 A
 830 = 7A80 9
 840 = 6E34 8
 850 = 45DE C
 860 = 9B4E 7
 870 = 6E34 6
 880 = 45DE 1
 890 =  8A7 6
 900 = 45DE D
 910 = D1AD 7
 920 = 9855 F
 930 = D1AD 9
 940 = D519 3
 950 = BD08 4
 960 = 2355 F
 970 = C015 5
 980 = 6029 0
 990 = 3A34 5
1000 = D1AD 7
1010 = E0FF 0
1020 = 1887 1
1030 = D1AD C
1040 = D519 B
1050 = BD08 8
1060 = 2355 2
1070 = A8E5 E
1080 =  C39 6
1090 = E90E 2
1100 = 4744 F
1110 = EDAD 5
1120 = 2355 2
1130 = 87CB 7
1140 =  803 8
1150 = 631D 3
1160 = 9719 F
1170 = FEEA C
1180 =  5F9 0
1190 = 6F31 A
1200 = 427C 7
1210 =  C39 8
1220 = 9719 8
1230 = 383B 0
1240 = 4125 8
1250 = A4C8 6
1260 = 9CF6 2
1270 = 24FA B
1280 = D639 B
1290 = 9CF6 F
1300 = A1A9 7
1310 = ACF4 9
1320 = 2C12 4
1330 = 78E0 2
1340 = 3451 6
1350 = C44E 9
1360 = 744E C
1370 = FCF2 D
1380 = 7CD6 F
1390 =   EB 8
1400 = 9D18 E
1410 = E125 0
1420 = 8516 1
1430 = 901B F
1440 = 6AE9 8
1450 = 8EB7 D
1460 = 1C74 2
1470 = 24FA 1
1480 = 8B58 8
1490 = 301F 0
1500 = EDDF C
1510 = 9719 3
1520 = 7A2C B
1530 = 3217 C
1540 = 8EBD 8
1550 = EDDF 7
1560 = 9719 3
1570 = 7BA9 0
1580 = 4E48 5
1590 = 7BD8 0
1600 = 2E56 2
1610 = 24FA 6
1620 =  B43 7
```

LEARN BASIC ON DISK!

Are you a newcomer confused by manuals or simply looking for a good reference source on disk? If so our compact step-by-step BASIC Course is just for you. Elementary Part 1 contains 16 full lessons to get you started with many useful tips not often found in books. Suitable for schools, colleges, and the home user, with FULL back-up facility and program library. See news columns in March and June 1990 issues.

By popular demand Elementary Part 2 (Lessons 17-32) now available!

Lessons 1-16 80T £20.95 (3.5" disk or 40T 5.25" on reversible disk £21.95)
Lessons 17-32 £20.95 (ditto £21.95)
Save £4 with both parts for just £36.95 (ditto £38.95)

For BBC B/Master/Compact/Electron and Archimedes with Emulator

Please state 40T/80T and DFS/ADFS. Payment by cheque please to:

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SUPPORT
168 Hough Road, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 9BQ
Tel: (0922) 30038

ARCHIMEDES PUBLIC DOMAIN

ACME, the latest Archimedes Public Domain and Shareware library, invites you to receive its inaugural catalogue. ACME offer:

- A large rapidly expanding library
- Numerous *new* graphics and Sound Tracker files
- Immediate dispatch of orders
- Competitive pricing

Obtain your complementary ACME catalogue now by sending your name and address (enclosing a 22p stamp) to:

ACME PDSL (MU3)
17 May Avenue, Wollaton, Nottingham NG8 2NE

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station (British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11, just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

Access VISA

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

ARCAYNIA

Arcaynia Software
PO Box 1927
Sutton Coldfield
B74 3QZ

Here at Arcaynia we have the largest selection of Public Domain software available for the Archimedes. Unlike other PD companies we charge the same low price of £1.50 per disc no matter how few you buy. Most discs are at least 90% full of the highest quality software, showing off the full capabilities of the Archimedes.

If you want Serious applications, DTP accessories *including quality Outline Fonts with which this advert was created at only 25 pence per set*, Games, Digitised or Artistic Images, or the very latest in Digital Audio Sound, then we've got something for you.

Send a £1 cheque or coin now to receive the new and awaited, Arcaynia Demo/Catalogue IV Disc. This contains a full catalogue and a great demo from each section of our range.

Or if you would like to order now you can take advantage of our special offer. You can order from this advert only, the 4 discs listed below for just £5. – Thats £1.25 per disc.

F60 Arm Demos – A mix of some of the latest and best demos available for the Archie
G30 Stereo Tracks - Art Of Noise, Blood, Can't Get Enough, Mission Impossible, Neighbours, Shorthouse, Sky Jingle
H05 Outline Fonts - Brushscript, Revue, Algerian, Barcode, Switzerland, Buckingham
++ Plus ++ Arcaynia Demo/Catalogue IV as detailed above.

Some of the above software is so new its not on our catalogue yet. So make that order Now

ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

FULL RANGE IN STOCK

Call Andover (0264) 334811

VISA Access **Acorn Authorised Dealer** Acorn The choice of experience

FACT SYSTEMS (BARROW) LTD
UNIT 19, FOCUS 303 BUSINESS CENTRE,
SOUTH WAY, WALWORTH INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
ANDOVER, HANTS, SP10 5NY.

MASTER COMPACT CARTRIDGE ADAPTOR

Connects MASTER and ELECTRON cartridges (including our ROMPlus-144) to the COMPACT – Price £25. SAE for details

INCREASE ELECTRON PERFORMANCE AND BBC COMPATIBLILITY WITH OUR RANGE OF ADD-ONS

E2P SECOND PROCESSOR

Gives the Electron equivalent performance to a BBC with a Second Processor. Adds a complete processor with its own 64k memory bank to run all programs while the Electron handles screen, keyboard, discs, etc.
Gives 30k memory for BASIC programs and 44k memory for HIBASIC programs. (Electron HIBASIC available separately) Gives up to 300% speed increase in programs.
Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot .
Operating system available on ROM or 3.5" ADFS disc or Tape (state requirement)
Price £79 + £5 for case.

MODE 7 Mk2 UNIT

Gives exactly the same Mode 7 display screen as the BBC. Allows BBC Mode 7 software to run on the Electron: Magazine programs, Adventure games, Educational, Wordwise, Prestel, Teletext. Includes Prestel software – Prestel requires a modem and our RS423 adaptor. You will need a ROM socket to hold the Mode 7 ROM, eg. in our RS423 adaptor. For Mode 7 programs with HIMEM above &4000 you will need a Shadow RAM board. Fits inside the Electron, alongside the Shadow RAM Board.
Price £49 for you to fit, or £59 fitted.
Also available as a kit – board and ROM for £25 – you buy the components.

RS423 SERIAL CARTRIDGE

Connects the Electron to serial RS423/RS232 devices, eg. printers, modems. Allows the transfer of programs, data, etc. from one computer to another. Has the same socket, so uses the same leads as the BBC. Includes a socket for a 32k RAM or 16k ROM, eg. the Mode 7 ROM. Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot.
Price £29.95 + £5 for a case + £20 for a 32k RAM.

ROMPLUS – 144 ROM CARTRIDGE

Sideways ROM cartridge with Printer Buffer and RAM Filing System. Holds 8 ROMs or 7 ROMs and a 32k RAM. Fits into a Plus One/ROMbox Plus slot.
Price £39 + £20 for a 32k RAM

All prices inclusive of post, etc. – Please allow 28 days delivery.

WE ALSO REPAIR ELECTRONS

JAFA SYSTEMS
9, Lon-y-Garwa, Caerphilly
Mid-Glamorgan CF8 1NL. Tel: 0222 887203

Access

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Skyfall

PO BOX 2220
Birmingham
B43 5RZ

The SPRING '91 Skyfall Archimedes Public Domain Catalogue and Demo Disc are now available. In the catalogue are details of our large range of 250 plus discs, which now include 30 OUTLINE FONTS, as well as RiscOS applications, DTP image sets, Arm Demos, Great Games and powerful STEREO sound.

Skyfall offers a fast service with prices as low as £1.50. If you want to try us out, either send an A5 SAE for our Free Catalogue, or send a £1 coin for our Demo Disc and Catalogue.

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE 5.25"DISC
£9.95 £12.95
3.5" Master £24.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.
- Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!
- Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom

NURSERY RHYMES 5

fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.
- Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.
- Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.
- Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.
- Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.

It's Amazing
It's Radical
It's the Rolling Ruler

A complete drawing board in one simple unit. With a rolling ruler you can draw:

- ★ Horizontal parallel lines
- ★ Vertical parallel lines
- ★ Perfect right angles with ease
- ★ Any other angles from 1° to 359°
- ★ Clever circles

Available in two sizes 22cm (8in) and 30cm (12in) this great offer gets you both rolling rulers for just £5.95 (RRP £9.99)

It's innovative design gives the new rolling ruler the ability to draw vertical and horizontal lines without lifting it off the paper, parallel lines, angles, circles, musical staves and graphs with ease, making it ideal for the home, the office, schools, workshops and 3D design work.

Perfect companions for your BBC Micro

Dust covers £3.95

Protect you micro with these top-quality covers for the BBC, Master and Compact. They are made of clear, water resistant vinyl, are bound with strong cotton and feature the distinctive *Micro User* logo.

Binders £5.95

These handsome, blue pvc binders are embossed with the *Micro User* logo and come with 12 sturdy metal rods to keep your issues in place, and in perfect condition.

Disc boxes £4.95

These luxury padded boxes also boast the *Micro User* logo and are the ideal storage medium for your floppy discs. They can each hold up to 60 5.25in floppies.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

CLASSIC GAMES COMPENDIUM

We've brought together some of the most popular compilations ever to have appeared in *The Micro User* for this special offer. For a limited period, we are offering them on four 5.25" discs for the give-away price of £14.95!

WHAT YOU GET:

- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 1
- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 2
- ★ Ten of the Best Games
- ★ Classic Arcade Games

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 112

Acorn COMPUTING

Spring edition of the Acorn guide to software for the whole Archimedes range and BBC A3000. Includes all the latest hardware expansions and peripherals

The official and definitive guide to Archimedes/A3000 software

ONLY £2.50

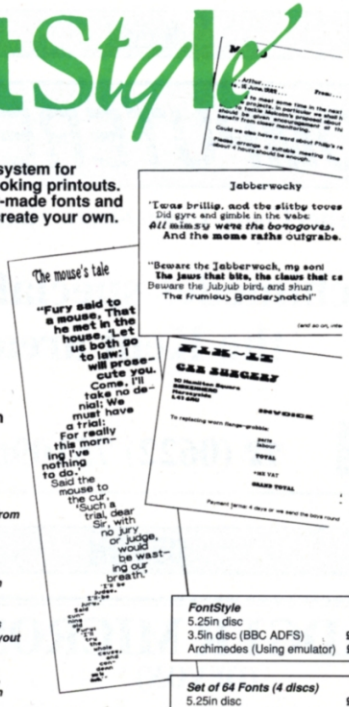
Complete with 3.5" disc packed with Archimedes utilities plus and addictive Arcade game.....£6.95

FontStyle

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.

Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

Fontstyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the FontStyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.



Some of FontStyle's features

- *Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers*
- *Simple to use*
- *Fast draft mode*
- *64 fonts available*
- *Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph*
- *Print any font in different dimensions*
- *Temporary or hanging indents*
- *Dynamic control over page layout*
- *Flexible and easy-to-use font designer*
- *Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on*
- *All popular word processors supported*

FontStyle	
5.25in disc	£9.95
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	£10.95
Archimedes (Using emulator)	£11.95

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in disc	£14.95
3.5in disc (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95

NEW! TEN of the BEST! EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good grounding in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Tape £5.95
Disc £6.95

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today

HOLED OUT!!

The original two contrasting 18 hole courses.
Comes complete with an easy to follow 16 page manual.

Tape £10.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £12.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £13.95 *SAVE £2*

HOLED OUT EXTRA COURSES
Each of these two courses has been created to test your golfing abilities to the limits.

Tape £7.95 *SAVE £2*
5.25" disc £9.95 *SAVE £2*
3.5" disc £10.95 *SAVE £2*
All three save even more.
See order form

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 112

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

DTP

This is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of the system font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A5 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP
5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only) £14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area

Access ☎ (0622) 751096 VISA

CLEVELAND

NOW AVAILABLE THE A3000 JET SET PACK

TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

YARM COMPUTERS

HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS – SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

THE LEARNING CURVE

ACORN DEALERS

FREE 1 MEG UPGRADE FITTED

WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY

Access VISA

DEVON

BADGER MICROS (DEVON)

• A3000 & LEARNING CURVE PACK •
• ARCHIMEDES RANGE, BBC MASTER •

Floppy & Hard Drives, RAM Upgrades, Monitors, Plinths, Printers, Discs, Disc Boxes, Printer Paper, Labels etc.
DTP Software, Wordprocessors, Spreadsheets etc
• APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER •

Badger Micros, Badgers Hill, Southerton, Ottery St Mary, Devon EX11 1SE

PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

Authorised Acorn Dealer **(0395) 68516** VISA

SCOTLAND

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 BUCHANAN STREET
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
TEL: 041-332 3944

55 CLERK STREET
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
TEL: 031-668 4146

INSHOPS WELLGATE
C E N T R E
DUNDEE DD1 2DB.
TEL: 0382 29653

Best display in Scotland of BBC and Archimedes

FREE installation of all upgrades

Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc... Repairs to BBC machines

Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Service Dept. phone 041-332 0625

Access VISA *Licensed Credit Brokers*

Mail Order Service

MIDDLESEX

JR Letronics Co

- Archimedes/A3000/BBC
- Computer Peripherals
- Educational & Business Software
- Documentation
- Discs & Paper

Proprietor:
J. H. JARLETT

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ 081-977 8053
and Fax

The Annexe, 2 Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8RF

Access After sales helpline VISA

ISLE OF WIGHT

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes & A3000
All Hardware and Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7TR

Contact Yvonne Benson on 0625 878888 now to

de to local dealers

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Acorn
The choice of experience.

Authorised Acorn Dealer
EIZO Professional Dealer

Dealers for
Computer Concepts, Wild Vision, Lindis,
Oak-Solutions, 4Mation, Minerva & Many More

Suppliers of
Epson, Star, Citizen, Panasonic, Intergrex,
Hewlett-Packard & Oki Printers

CCS
CRADDOCK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Access

PHONE NOW (0604) 760991

VISA

Craddock Computer Systems, 20 Osyth Close, Brackmills Industrial Estate, Northampton NN4 0DY

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

G. A. COMPUTERS LTD

Acorn AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION

STOCKISTS OF AMSTRAD, COMMODORE, ATARI

LARGE RANGE OF PERIPHERALS & MEDIA
AMSTRAD ADVANCED SYSTEMS CENTRE & CAM-
BRIDGE Z88 AUTHORISED DEALER
SAGE MAIN AGENT

VISA

1 WILFORD ROAD, RUDDINGTON,
NOTTINGHAM. PHONE (0602) 211225
FAX (0602) 456289

Access

ESSEX

Le Computer
the Essex Acorn Specialists

- Education
- Special needs
- Aids for the disabled
- Teacher's Scheme

Tel: (0245) 362225

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

CHESHIRE

L. M. R.

Home
Technical Support
Business

Acorn
AUTHORISED
DEALER
SERVICE
CENTRE

Education
Inservice Training
Special Needs

LEE MICROCOMPUTER REPAIRS
A comprehensive service to satisfy your requirements.

17a Marsland Road, Sale, Cheshire, M33 3HP
061 962 8872

BIRMINGHAM

DACO SYSTEMS
463 Warwick Road, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 2JP

Your Birmingham Acorn, Tulip & Commodore Dealer.

• Special Needs • Business •
• Education • Home Use •

Tel: 021-706 8933

have YOUR company included in this section

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid to 30.4.91

Back Issues

Oct 1990	£1.75	*2543*	☐	Jan 1991	£1.75	*2546*	☐
Nov 1990	£1.75	*2544*	☐	Feb 1991	£2.00	*2547*	☐
Dec 1990	£1.75	*2545*	☐	Mar 1991	£2.00	*2548*	☐

October-March Bundle (6 issues)	£9.50	*2008*	☐
Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas			
March Tape	£4.95	*2636*	☐
March 5.25 40t	£7.95	*2638*	☐
March 5.25 80t	£7.95	*2639*	☐
March 3.5 ADFS	£9.95	*2640*	☐
March Archimedes	£9.95	*2641*	☐

Fontstyle

(see page 109)

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Achimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator *(DFS only)* *(see page 43)*

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Acorn Computing

(see page 105)

Acorn Computing Magazine	£2.50	*2356*	☐
Magazine + Disc	£6.95	*2357*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes

(see page 108)

Cassette	£9.95	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£12.95	*2092*	☐
3.5" Master Version	£24.95	*2093*	☐

Classic Games Compendium NEW

(see page 108)

5.25" Disc (40T)	£14.95	*2758*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£14.95	*2759*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs *(DFS only)*

(see page 109)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Getting Started in BBC Basic

	£4.95	*2761*	☐

Dust covers

(see page 108)

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Pen Tech 2000

(see page 88)

Matt Black	£14.95	*2763*	☐
Silver	£14.95	*2764*	☐
Silver + Black	£20.00	*2765*	☐

HiTech Rolling Ruler

(see page 108) £5.95 *2795* ☐

Perfect Pair

(see page 108)

Available For:	MO2	Book	Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick	£	p
		Example						
Tape users	●	●	-	£19.95	*2271*	☐		
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2272*	☐		
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2273*	☐		
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2281*	☐		
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2276*	☐		
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐		
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐		
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐		
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐		

Binder *(see page 104)*

	£5.95	*2756*	☐

Disc Storage Box *(see page 108)*

5.25" discs only	£4.95	*2052*	☐

Fourth Dimension Specials

	Tape			5.25" 40T/80T			3.5"			Archimedes		
U.I.M.	–	–	☐	£17.95	*2733*	☐	£19.95	*2734*	☐	£27.95	*2787*	☐
ArcadeSoccer	£7.95	*2735*	☐	£10.95	*2736*	☐	£11.95	*2737*	☐	£17.95	*2788*	☐
White Magic	£7.95	*2738*	☐	£10.95	*2739*	☐	£11.95	*2740*	☐	£17.95	*2789*	☐
White Magic 2	£7.95	*2741*	☐	£10.95	*2742*	☐	£11.95	*2743*	☐	£17.95	*2790*	☐
Holed Out	£10.95	*2744*	☐	£12.95	*2745*	☐	£13.95*	*2746*	☐	£17.95	*2791*	☐
Holed Out Extra 1	£7.95	*2747*	☐	£9.95	*2748*	☐	£10.95	*2749*	☐	£10.95	*2792*	☐
Holed Out Extra 2	£7.95	*2750*	☐	£9.95	*2751*	☐	£10.95	*2752*	☐	£10.95	*2793*	☐
Holed Out Bundle of 3	£24.95	*2753*	☐	£29.95	*2754*	☐	£34.95	*2755*	☐	£39.95	*2794*	☐

Teletext Adapter *(see page 109)*

40 Track	£99.95	*2157*	☐
80 Track	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

Database Publications DTP

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Sound Blaster *(see page 43)*

	£44.99	*2779*	☐

Dabhand Books *(see page 88)*

Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95	*2781*	☐
Disc for Assembly Language Book	£3.95	*2782*	☐
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95	*2783*	☐
Disc for the Operating System Book	£3.95	*2784*	☐
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95	*2785*	☐
Basic V	£9.95	*2786*	☐

Battery Charger

(see page 116) £19.95 *2123* ☐

Postage and Packing £1.50 ✓

Forth Rom

(see page 116) £19.95 *2046* ☐

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Erie £15 Overseas

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐

Overseas add £5 ☐

Unless otherwise indicated

TOTAL

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date: /

No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Name ..... Signed.....

Address.....

..... Post Code .....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries.....

MU4

ORDER at any time of the day or night

By phone: ***051-357 1275***

By Fax: ***051-357 2813***

By MicroLink: ***MAG001***

General Enquiries: ***051-357 2961***

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Micro Studio

22 Churchgate St. SOHAM Cambs CB7 5DS Tel. 0353 720433

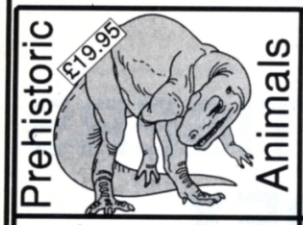
WORLD GEOGRAPHY MAPS

GRAPHICS LIBRARY PACK FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

Austria, Belize, Denmark, Germany, Holland, Ireland, Mexico, Peru, Portugal, Spain, USSR

Belgium, Bulgaria, France, Greece, Iceland, Japan, New Zealand, Poland, Scandinavia, Switzerland, Yugoslavia

2 discs **PACK PRICE £29.95 inc. carriage** 150 Maps



ALSO AVAILABLE NOW

WORLD WILDLIFE	£19.95
HISTORY:Costume	£19.95
NATURE	£19.95
DTPLIB MONO	£17.25
DTPLIB COLOUR	£19.95
DECORATED ALPHABET	£19.95

and more packs are being prepared

Alsystems
EDUCATION AND TRAINING MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

Acorn
The choice of experience
APPROVED DEALER

NEW PRODUCT RELEASES!

THE 'FLAT' BOX

THE *BEST* ECONET TEST BOX ON THE MARKET!

ONLY £75 + V.A.T.

SJ RESEARCH

IBM Authorised Dealer

ACORN LEVEL 4 FILE SERVER

ONLY £190+ V.A.T.

TELEVISION MODULATORS FOR THE A3000/A310

65 SALISBURY CLOSE,
ALTON
HANTS
GU34 2TF ☎ 0420-87213

VISA Access

FREE

with every computer we sell...

...our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 081-460 8991. Fax: 081-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)

An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

CANNON COMPUTING

– THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

When you've seen the rest - Buy from the best. We offer Evening & Weekend telephone technical support to all of OUR customers

Acorn COMPUTERS' AUTHORISED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES: EASY TO USE NO LIMIT TO CAPABILITY

Archimedes: The ONE computer for all walks of life and ages: Business (including IBM), Education, Graphics, Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32-bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC OS window environment, low cost, multl-tasking, MS_DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 7 days a week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of **our** customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer these times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any purchased equipment at your premises – evening and weekend service is no trouble.

For urgent orders we offer a **SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE** subject to location and order time – most orders despatched same day – subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn computers: BBC A3000s, A3000 Learning Curve pack, Archimedes 410/1, 420/1, 420/1 Learning Curve complete with Acorn DTP, 440/1s and the **New Flagship Archimedes 540 with 4Mb-16Mb RAM + ARM3 Turbo chip + 100Mb SCSI HD + VGA/SVGA.** Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consumables and all types of software. Phone now for brochures and prices.
QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS.

FOR THE BEST BEFORE-SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER-SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING
34/35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK, BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH
(Please quote: MicroUser-Q)

TEL: 0279-507727 or 0831-407652 (Mobile)
FAX: 0279 508341

FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES – CANNON COMPUTING IS A LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

VISA

Callers by appointment

Access

Acorn Better solutions.

PERSONAL & BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

The Account Book & The Invoice Program

These two programs have had excellent reviews over the years and enjoy a wide user base. They are very easy to use whether you are VAT registered or not and run on the BBC B, Master, Compact and Archimedes. Although they do not multi-task on an Archimedes we are currently working on a multi-tasking version. They are available at £34.95 each or £59.95 together. Please state computer and disc size when ordering or send/phone for our brochure.

Personal Accounts for the BBC B, Master Series

10 Bank/Credit Accounts, 48 Income/Payment Headings, Full Scrolling entry/edit system with extensive reporting including bank reconciliation and statements. Only £18.95

!Personal Accounts SPECIAL EDITION VERSION 2 for the A3000 and ARCHIMEDES

RiscOS Multi-tasking version of the above with brilliant features including a 50 character description space per entry, 28 fully automatic standing order templates for any period on payments and income including forecast feature. Autosave option, Calculator, Note-Pad and much more. Fully scrolling entry, edit and search system makes this a joy to use which is why Archive Magazine described it as "very powerful, good value, easy to use and highly recommended". Only £28.95

APRICOTE STUDIOS

2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND

Access ☎ 035 478 432 VISA

MAKE YOUR MICRO EARN!

Yes making money with your micro becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied, Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (MU16)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

Payroll

Now with computerised P14's & P60's £69.75 Inc

Software for MS-DOS & BBC/Acorn Machines

Micro-Aid Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, GIRVAN, Ayrshire, KA26 OPS

Tel: 0465-82288 FAX available VISA/ACCESS

!!!! EVERYTHING'S A BARGAIN !!!!

T.M.J. Computer Software

39 Farmstead Road, Corby, Northants. NN18 0LE. Tel: 0536 69011
Electronic BB:DARKHAVEN 0604 413716

**** All prices are inclusive of VAT and POSTAGE ****

Product	Price	Product	Price
The Wimp Game	£16.99	Micro Drive Extra Courses	£12.95
Iron Lord	£16.99	Hostage	£15.95
Apocalypse	£25.99	Impression 2	£160.95
Nevryon	£16.99	Arc Pinball	£21.99
The Olympics	£16.99	Trivial Pursuit	£23.75
U.I.M.	£25.99	Man. U. Football	£20.99
E-Type	£16.99	Master Break	£16.99
E-Type Designer	£14.99	The Real McCoy	£25.99
Bughunter in Space	£15.99	Pipe Mania	£20.50
Ball Arena	£16.99	Memory Magic	£13.50
White Magic 2	£16.99	Sporting Triangles	£20.50
Holed Out	£16.99	Twin World	£16.99
Holed Out 1 & 2	£14.99	Tactic	£16.99
Interdictor 2	£29.95	World Championship Boxing Manager	£21.99

Amiga & Atari software available. Ring for prices.

Open Monday-Friday 9am-12noon & 1.30pm-6.30pm
Saturday – 9.30am-1.30pm

Access VISA

ADVERTISERS INDEX

4Mation 96
4th Dimension 6, 7
Acme PDSL 107
Advisory Unit 51
AJL 95
AL Systems 113
Apricote 114
Arcanyia 107
Automatic Services 107
B & S Computing 38
Badger Micros 106-107
Beebug 8
Cannon Computing 113
Chelsfield Publications 58
City Desk 26
Clares 37
Computaccount 100
Computer Concepts 34
Computer Depot 110-111
Computer Focus 111
Computer Shoper 52
Computer Tutorial 110-111
Computereyes 110-111
Contex 51
Craddock 110-111
CSS Computer Centre 43
Dabhand 10-11
Daco Systems 110-111
Database Educ S/W 33
Datastore 113
Diamond Comp Systems 24
DR Computers 95
Electronic Font Foundry 42
EMR 95
Fact Systems 107
GA Computers 110-111
Ground Control 111
High Voltage 14-15
Home Based Business 114
Ifel 95
Integrex 41
Jaffa 107
JR Lectronics 110-111
Le Computer 110-111
Lee Micro 110-111
Ling Duplication 43
Micro Aid 114
Micro Power 29
Micro Studio 113
Minerva 23
Morley 2, 3
Norwich Comp Services 111
Pres 20
Silica Shop 45
Silicon Vision 19
Skyfall PD 107
Software Bargains 47
Superior ..... OBC
TechSoft 66
TMJ Software 114
Universal Comp Support 107
Voltmace 50
Watford 68-81
We Serve 51
Yarm 110-111

RETURN THE COUPON FOR FREE COLOUR BROCHURES!

NEW! - AMIGA PACK

Commodore A500 Flight Of Fantasy

£399 INC VAT

A500 BATMAN PACK

The Commodore A500 Batman Pack must surely rank as one of the most popular computer packs ever! The pack features the **Commodore Amiga 500 computer** with **mouse controller** and **TV modulator**, plus four top software titles. The software includes: **'Batman The Movie'** - Rid Gotham City of the cunning joker, in Ocean's top selling title based on the blockbuster Batman film; **New Zealand Story** - high quality conversion of the leading arcade game; **Interceptor** - Dogfight with two F-16's in this leading flight simulator; **Deluxe Paint II** - top quality Amiga graphics package which set the standard for others to follow. Return the coupon for further details.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Batman The Movie	£24.95
New Zealand Story	£24.95
Interceptor	£24.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
TOTAL RRP:	£549.78
Less Pack Saving:	£150.78
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

AMIGA 2000

For the more serious or professional applications user, Commodore have a selection of systems based around the expandable Amiga 2000, at prices from £1295+VAT. The A2000 features a full 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb), 9 system expansion slots, plus IBM compatibility with the use of PC-XT or PC-AT bridgeboards. Complete and return the coupon, putting a tick in the A2000 box, for details of A2000 computer systems.

£1295 +VAT= £1489.25

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

Flight of Fantasy is the very latest Amiga 500 pack from Commodore, featuring BRAND NEW software releases, to make this the most spectacular A500 pack ever! The pack features the Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, as well as four top software titles. These include the following:

DELUXE PAINT II:
The high quality graphics program that set the standard for other Amiga art packages. Deluxe Paint II includes powerful, easy to use tools that bring out the artist in you. Create masterpieces, presentations, 3D perspectives or just doodle.

ESCAPE / ROBOT MONSTERS:
Here's something completely different - a science fiction story with comic book style graphics. Our heroes Jake and Duke are on the Planet X rescuing Humans who have been captured by the Robot Monsters and forced to create an evil Robot Army to DESTROY EARTH! Jake and Duke fight their way through hordes of evil Robots to help the Humans escape.

RAINBOW ISLANDS:
Slip on your magic shoes, practise throwing a rainbow and you're ready to go island hopping. From the Island of Doh to Monster Island, you will encounter Doh himself, stinging insects, lethal combat machines, mechanical assailants, the formidable beings of legend and folklore. Finally enter the world of darkness and its inhabitants.

F29 RETALIATOR:
The ultimate in flight simulation with a choice of two aircraft and four battle environments with dozens of different tactical missions. Aerial combat, strategic bombings, interactive ground based battles, seagoing carriers ... the list of features is endless. Real time cockpit displays, including 'true radar' enhance the realistic feel of this stunning simulation.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Escape/Robot Monsters	£19.99
Rainbow Islands	£24.95
F29 Retaliator	£24.95
TOTAL RRP:	£544.82
Less Pack Saving:	£145.82
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE AMIGA RANGE, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TO SILICA SHOP
THE UK's No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

SILICA SHOP OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff!): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS: Silica are licensed credit brokers - return coupon for details.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Shop, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Shop Service".

RETURN THE COUPON NOW FOR FREE BROCHURES

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-309 1111**	
Order Lines Open:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	**Tel: 071-580 4000**	
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Fax No: 071-323 4737
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-302 8811**	
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday until 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017
BUSINESS/EDUCATION:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-308 0888**	
Order Lines Open:	Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm	Closed on Saturdays	Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Shop, Dept MU-04.91-32, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

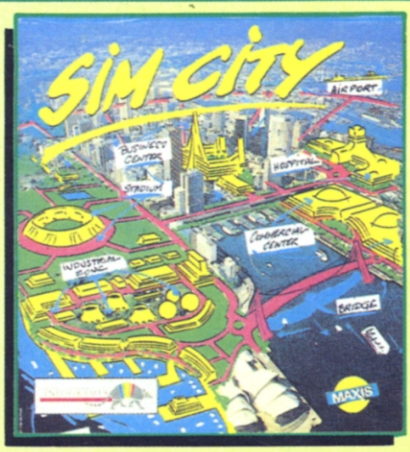
.....

Postcode: ..... Tel: .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... A2000 ☐

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE



Harbour Development

Regional Map

SIM CITY

The Unique Award-Winning City Simulation Game

With SIM CITY, take the destiny of the world's greatest cities in hand. Build houses, streets, factories, airports and power stations. You will have to fight crime and pollution, collect taxes and balance your budget.

Everything is managed and animated in real time. Every decision influences instantly the life of your town. You will face crises, natural disasters (tornadoes, earthquakes, etc.), but - who knows - maybe one day you will construct the perfect city. Pre-defined scenarios include SAN FRANCISCO and CHERNOBYL.

SIM CITY is an all-absorbing and unique game. Other computer versions were voted the TOP GAME and TOP SIMULATION of the year in America (1989) and received a TILT D'OR award in France (1990).

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

MASTER BREAK

Snooker-Style Trivia Quiz Game for 1 to 4 Players

Six categories of questions: SCIENCE & NATURE, POP MUSIC, GEOGRAPHY, SPORTS & PASTIMES, ARTS and HISTORY. Over 1500 questions in the BBC Micro/Electron version. Over 2000 questions in the A3000/Archimedes version, including digitised picture and digitised sound questions.

In the 1 player game, try to get the highest break - you might even manage the maximum break of 147. In the 2 to 4 player game, compete against your friends and family for the highest score and highest break.

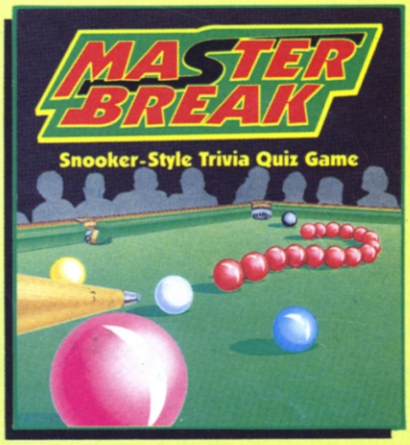
Start your frame with an easy red question, then choose your colour - have you the nerve to choose the black ball question? You've used all your PASSES and the ball is OVER THE POCKET - if you miss, it's a FOUL SHOT!

ALL THE FUN AND CHALLENGE OF A TRIVIA QUIZ AND SNOOKER MATCH ROLLED INTO ONE ENTHRALLING GAME.

BBC Micro/Master, Electron & A3000/Archimedes

BBC Micro/Master

A3000/Archimedes



Superior Soccer

Star Port

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 14

A New Action-Packed Four-Game Compilation

PREDATOR

Nothing like it has ever been seen before! You've heard about the Schwarzenegger film PREDATOR...now you can play the leading role. Fight your way through the South American jungle, but, beware the mysterious alien...

"A fun game having a lot of the feel of a Schwarzenegger film"...Micro User

BALLISTIX

It's a whole new ball game! The fastest, wackiest, toughest computer game yet to appear. Play against a friend or the computer...60 different screens.

"Ballistix is original, fun and very addictive. Each new level is a challenge which brings a new court layout with several surprises"
...Electron User

SUPERIOR SOCCER

A fast action arcade game, with realistic graphics, or a challenging football management game...or, for the ultimate in football excitement and realism, you can play a combination of both!

"Puts you in the role of football player/ manager, combining on-the-field action with strategic planning just like the real thing!"...BBC Acorn User

STAR PORT

A brand-new arcade-adventure with 60 action-packed screens, written by the author of QUEST and CAMELOT. Rescue the medical supplies from the strange triangular space station...but only if you can solve the increasingly difficult letter-puzzles on each level.

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

SIM CITY	MASTER BREAK	PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 14
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...$12.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...$14.95 Master Compact 3½"Disc.....$19.95	BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...$9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc.....$11.95 Master Compact 3½"Disc....$14.95 A3000/Archimedes 3½"Disc...$19.95	BBC Micro/Electron Cassette.....$9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...$11.95 Master Compact 3½"Disc.....$14.95

BBC Micro Cassettes & BBC Micro 5¼" Discs are compatible with BBC B, B+ & Master 128 computers. Screen pictures show the BBC Micro versions of the games, unless otherwise stated.

We have in stock over 30 different titles for the BBC Micro/Master and Acorn Electron computers including such great games as: ELITE, REVS + REVS 4 TRACKS, EXILE, HOSTAGES, A QUESTION OF SPORT, REPTON INFINITY, RICOCHET, LAST NINJA 2 and PERPLEXITY, and the compilation titles: ACORNSOFT HITS 1 & 2, SUPERIOR COLLECTIONS 1, 2 & 3 and PLAY IT AGAIN SAMS 1 to 14. All are available for immediate despatch

Our A3000/Archimedes titles include great classics such as ZARCH, CONQUEROR and REPTON 3 (now with enhanced graphics), and the new highly praised golf simulation/designer, SUPERIOR GOLF. Also the action-packed HOSTAGES game.

Please write to the address below or telephone for a full list of Superior Software games.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)

Dept. M2, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)